



STAATSKOERANT

VAN DIE REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

PRYS 20c PRICE
OORSEE 30c OVERSEAS
POSVRÿ — POST FREE

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

Vol. 159]

PRETORIA, 15 SEPTEMBER 1978

[No. 6157

GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID

No. 1825

22 September 1978

LOONWET, 1957

ONGESKOOLDE ARBEID, SEKERE GEBIEDE IN OOS-KAAPLAND

In opdrag van die Minister van Arbeid word almal wie se belange regstreeks of onregstreeks geraak word deur die aanbeveling wat die Loonraad aan die Minister voorgelê het en wat in die Bylae hiervan verskyn, hierby ooreenkomstig artikel 13 (1) (a) van die Loonwet, 1957, die geleentheid gebied om, as hulle besware het teen die maak van 'n vasstelling ooreenkomstig die aanbeveling, sodanige besware binne 30 dae vanaf die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing skriftelik by die Sekretaris van Arbeid, Privaatsak X117, Pretoria, 0001, in te dien.

Persone wat besware indien, word versoek om agt afskrifte daarvan, tesame met agt afskrifte van alle ondersteunende dokumente, te verstrek.

Opmerking.—Die Loonraadverslag wat op hierdie aanbeveling betrekking het, is beskikbaar vir insae by die kantore van die Afdelingsinspekteurs, Departement van Arbeid, Bloemfontein, Durban, George, Johannesburg, Kaapstad, Kimberley, Oos-Londen, Port Elizabeth en Pretoria.

BYLAE

AANBEVELING AAN SY EDELE DIE MINISTER VAN ARBEID DEUR DIE LOONRAAD

ONGESKOOLDE ARBEID, SEKERE GEBIEDE IN OOS-KAAPLAND

1. GEBIED EN OMVANG VAN DIE VASSTELLING

Hierdie Vasstelling is van toepassing op alle werknemers, uitgesonderd die werknemers van plaaslike owerhede, in die gebied bestaande uit die landdrostdistrikte Oos-Londen, Port Elizabeth en Uitenhage, wat ongeskoolde arbeid in enigen van ondergenoemde bedrywe verrig, en op die werkgewers van sodanige werknemers:

- (1) Aflewering van melk, maar dit omvat nie boerderybedrywigheide nie;
- (2) afleweringdienste, met inbegrip van bodedienste (uitgesonderd aflewering met kragangedrewe voertuie);
- (3) behandeling van timmerhout met hitte of chemikalieë;
- (4) bierbrou of die bottel van bier;
- (5) bunkerwerk;
- (6) distillering van spiritueelieë;
- (7) ghriesvervaardiging;
- (8) handel in ou metaal;

477—A

GOVERNMENT NOTICES

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

No. 1825

22 September 1978

WAGE ACT, 1957

UNSKILLED LABOUR, CERTAIN AREAS IN THE EASTERN CAPE

By direction of the Minister of Labour, all persons whose interests may be affected directly or indirectly by the recommendation which has been submitted to the Minister by the Wage Board and which appears in the Schedule hereto and who have any objections to the making of a determination in accordance with the recommendation are hereby, in terms of section 13 (1) (a) of the Wage Act, 1957, invited to lodge such objections, in writing, with the Secretary for Labour, Private Bag X117, Pretoria, 0001, within 30 days from the date of publication of this notice.

Persons lodging objections are requested to furnish eight copies thereof, together with eight copies of all supporting documents.

Note.—The report of the Wage Board pertaining to this recommendation is available for perusal at the offices of the Divisional Inspectors, Department of Labour, Bloemfontein, Cape Town, Durban, East London, George, Johannesburg, Kimberley, Port Elizabeth and Pretoria.

SCHEDULE

RECOMMENDATION TO THE HONOURABLE THE MINISTER OF LABOUR BY THE WAGE BOARD

UNSKILLED LABOUR, CERTAIN AREAS IN THE EASTERN CAPE

1. AREA AND SCOPE OF THE DETERMINATION

This Determination shall apply to all employees, other than the employees of local authorities, in the area comprising the Magisterial Districts of East London, Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage, who perform unskilled labour in any of the undermentioned trades and to the employers of such employees:

- (1) Brewing or bottling beer;
- (2) bunkering;
- (3) cleaning of buildings, including windows;
- (4) delivery of milk, but it does not include farming operations;
- (5) delivery services, including messenger services (except delivery by means of power-driven vehicles);
- (6) demolition of buildings;
- (7) distillation of spirituous liquors;
- (8) erection of pre-cast concrete walls (where not undertaken in conjunction with their manufacture);

6157—1

- (9) handel in tweedehandse bottels;
- (10) herwinning van afvalglas;
- (11) herwinning van afvalpapier;
- (12) klipbreek, waar dit nie gesamentlik met klipvergruising onderneem word nie;
- (13) kunsmisvervaardiging;
- (14) maal of verpakking van sout;
- (15) mark- of kommissie-agentskappe;
- (16) oprigting van voorafvervaardigde betonmure (waar dit nie saamval met die vervaardiging daarvan nie);
- (17) opwekking of verspreiding van elektrisiteit;
- (18) passasiersvervoer, uitgesonderd in die landdrosdistrik Port Elizabeth;
- (19) plaagbestrydingsdienste;
- (20) raffineer of skoonmaak van olie;
- (21) skoonmaak van geboue, met inbegrip van vensters;
- (22) slag van lewende hawe (slegs in die landdrosdistrik Oos-Londen);
- (23) sloping van geboue;
- (24) skeepagentskappe;
- (25) tuinmaakdienste;
- (26) uitgrawe, gelykmaak of uitpomp van sand, grond of gruis;
- (27) verhuur van kantore;
- (28) vervaardiging en verskaffing van aangemaakte beton;
- (29) vervaardiging van loodsuurbatterye;
- (30) vervaardiging van voedsel vir huisdiere, voedingsmiddels vir lewende hawe of mout waar dit nie tesame met die maal, vergruis of breek van graan of die produsering van enige rou-graanprodukte deur maal, vergruis of breek onderneem word nie;
- (31) vervaardiging van glukose, dekstrose of mielieblom;
- (32) vervaardiging of heelmaak van goiing- of jutesakke;
- (33) vervaardiging van looi-ekstrak;
- (34) vervaardiging van walvisprodukte;
- (35) vervaardiging of verspreiding van gas;
- (36) verwydering van nagvuil;
- (37) voorbereiding van terreine vir bou- of ander doeleindes.

2. WOORDOMSKRYWINGS

(1) Tensy die sinsverband anders aandui, het elke uitdrukking wat in hierdie Vasstelling gebesig of in die Loonwet, 1957, omskryf word, dieselfde betekenis as in daardie Wet en, tensy onbestaanbaar met die sinsverband, beteken—

“bedryfsinrigting” ’n perseel waarop of in verband waarmee een of meer werknemers in diens is in een of meer van die bedrywe in klousule 1 genoem;

“daaglikse werknemer” ’n werknemer wat by die dag in diens is;

“dag”, met betrekking tot ’n deurlopendeproseswerker, ’n skofwerker, ’n werknemer wat nagvuil verwyder of ’n werknemer wat diens verrig by die skoonmaak van persele, ’n tydperk van 24 agtereenvolgende ure bereken vanaf die tyd waarop sodanige werknemer met sy werk begin, en, met betrekking tot enige ander werknemer, ’n tydperk wat 24 agtereenvolgende ure wat om midnag begin;

“deeltydse skoonmaakster” ’n vroulike werknemer wat per week of per maand in diens is om op hoogstens ses dae in ’n week en vir hoogstens 24 gewone werkure in enige week kantoorpersele of kantoormeubels skoon te maak;

“deurlopendeproseswerker” ’n werknemer wat werksaam is in ’n bedrywigheid wat ingevolge artikel 19 (1) (a) van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941, verklaar is tot ’n bedrywigheid ten opsigte waarvan daar deur middel van drie skofte per dag op sewe dae van die week deurlopend gewerk moet word;

“korttyd” ’n tydelike vermindering van die getal gewone werkure weens die wisselvalligheid van die weer, ’n slappe in die bedryf, ’n tekort aan grondstowwe of ’n onklaarraking van masjinerie of installasie, of weens die feit dat die geboue onbruikbaar is of dreig om dit te word;

“loon” die bedrag wat ingevolge klousule 3 (1) aan ’n werknemer betaalbaar is ten opsigte van sy gewone werkure soos by klousule 5 voorgeskryf: Met dien verstande—

(a) dat, as ’n werkgewer ’n werknemer ten opsigte van sodanige gewone werkure gereeld ’n hoër bedrag betaal as dié by klousule 3 (1) voorgeskryf, dit sodanige hoër bedrag beteken;

(b) dat die eerste voorbehoudbepaling nie so uitgelê mag word nie dat dit besoldiging bedoel of omvat wat ’n werknemer wat in diens is op enige grondslag waarvoor daar in klousule 9 voorsiening gemaak word, ontvang by en behalwe die bedrag wat hy sou ontvang het as hy nie op sodanige grondslag in diens was nie;

“noodwerk”—

(a) enige werk wat weens onvoorsiene omstandighede soos ’n brand, storm, ongeluk, gewelddaad, epidemie of diefstal sonder versuim gedoen moet word;

- (9) excavation, levelling or pumping of sand, soil or gravel;
- (10) fertiliser manufacture;
- (11) gardening services;
- (12) generation or distribution of electricity;
- (13) grease manufacture;
- (14) grinding or packing of salt;
- (15) letting of offices;
- (16) manufacture and supply of pre-mixed concrete;
- (17) manufacture of lead-acid batteries;
- (18) manufacture of food for domestic animals, livestock feeds or malt where not undertaken in conjunction with the grinding, gristing or crushing of cereals or the production of any raw cereal products by grinding, gristing or crushing;
- (19) manufacture of glucose, dextrose or cornflour;
- (20) manufacture of tanning extract;
- (21) manufacture of whale products;
- (22) manufacture or distribution of gas;
- (23) manufacture or mending of hessian or jute bags;
- (24) market or commission agencies;
- (25) night-soil removal;
- (26) pest control services;
- (27) preparation of sites for building or other purposes;
- (28) quarrying, where not undertaken in conjunction with stone crushing;
- (29) refining or cleaning of oil;
- (30) scrap metal dealing;
- (31) second-hand bottle dealing;
- (32) shipping agencies;
- (33) slaughtering of livestock (in the Magisterial District of East London only);
- (34) transportation of passengers, save in the Magisterial District of Port Elizabeth;
- (35) treatment of timber with heat or chemicals;
- (36) waste glass recovery;
- (37) waste paper recovery.

2. DEFINITIONS

(1) Unless the context otherwise indicates, any expression which is used in this Determination and which is defined in the Wage Act, 1957, has the same meaning as in that Act and unless inconsistent with the context—

“continuous process worker” means an employee who is engaged in any activity which in terms of section 19 (1) (a) of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941, has been declared to be an activity in which continuous working by means of three shifts per day on seven days per week is necessary;

“daily employee” means an employee who is employed by the day;

“day”, in relation to a continuous process worker, a shift worker, an employee engaged in removing night-soil or an employee engaged in cleaning premises, means a period of 24 consecutive hours calculated from the time such an employee commences work, and, in relation to any other employee, a period of 24 consecutive hours commencing at midnight;

“emergency work” means—

(a) any work which, owing to unforeseen circumstances such as fire, storm, accident, act of violence, epidemic or theft, must be done without delay;

(b) any work necessary for the maintenance or provision of light, power, water, telephone, public health, sanitary, cleansing, public transport or airport services or for the supply of goods to hospitals or the police or military forces;

(c) any work necessitated by a breakdown of plant or machinery or a breakdown or threatened breakdown of buildings;

(d) any work in connection with the overhaul or repair of plant or machinery which cannot be performed during ordinary working hours;

(e) any work connected with the loading or unloading of—

(aa) ships;

(ab) trucks or vehicles belonging to the South African Railways and Harbours;

(ac) vehicles used by a cartage contractor in the fulfilment of his contract as such with the South African Railways and Harbours; or

(f) any work connected with the loading or unloading of perishables from vehicles with a view to preserving them in storage;

“establishment” means any premises in or in connection with which one or more employees are employed in any one or more of the trades or industries mentioned in clause 1;

“law” includes the common law;

“local authorities” means divisional councils, city councils, administration boards established in terms of section 2 of the Black Affairs Administration Act, 1971 (Act 45 of 1971), municipal councils, village management boards, local boards, local area boards and any other similar institutions or bodies contemplated in section 84 (1) (f) of the Republic of South Africa Constitution Act, 1961 (Act 32 of 1961);

(b) enige werk wat gedoen moet word vir die instandhouding of verskaffing van lig, krag of water, of van telefoon-, openbare gesondheids-, sanitêre, skoonmaak-, openbare vervoer- of lughawedienste of vir die verskaffing van goedere aan hospitale, die polisie of militêre magte;

(c) enige werk wat genoodsaak word deur 'n onklaarraking van installasie of masjinerie of weens die feit dat die geboue onbruikbaar is of dreig om dit te word;

(d) enige werk in verband met die opknapping of herstel van installasies of masjinerie wat nie gedurende die gewone werkure verrig kan word nie;

(e) enige werk in verband met die laai of aflaai van—

(aa) skepe;

(ab) spoorwaens of voertuie van die Suid-Afrikaanse Spoorweë en Hawens;

(ac) voertuie wat deur 'n vervoerkontraakteur gebruik word in die nakoming van sy kontrak as sodanig met die Suid-Afrikaanse Spoorweë en Hawens;

(f) enige werk in verband met die laai of aflaai van bederfbare produkte van voertuie met die doel om dit op te berg teen bederf;

“ongeskoolde arbeid”, sonder om die gewone betekenis van die uitdrukking enigsins te beperk—

(1) artikels van gelyke grootte en getal in houe verspak wat spesiaal gemaak is om sodanige artikels te bevat;

(2) afval van gesmelde lood verwyder;

(3) artikels, lê bottels, sakke, pakkette of ander houe sorte, vasbind of toedraai of ou metaal, afvalglas of afvalpapier sorte of bymekearmaak;

(4) afval van walvisse verwyder;

(5) afval, derms, huide of velle skoonmaak, meet, sout, of sorte;

(6) bakstene, klippe of beton met hamers, troffels of ander nie-kragaangedrewe gereedskap skoonmaak of afvlak;

(7) boodskappe, pakkette, briewe of goedere te voet, per trapfiets, driewiel of handvoertuig aflewer of vervoer;

(8) boksele of plastiekbedekking oorgooi of afhaal;

(9) brandstoftenks volmaak of oliebakke leegtap of volmaak;

(10) briewe, pakkette, bottels, vate, kiste, blikke, platkissies, kartonne, konkas, sakke, bale of enige ander houer oopmaak of toemaak, volmaak of leegmaak; spoorwaens of skepsruime oop- of toemaak;

(11) baalperse of ander perse met die hand bedien of draad, hoepels, toue of metaalbande om kiste, sakke, vesel of bale sit of vasmaak;

(12) bottels of soortgelyke houe in kragaangedrewe masjiene plaas of daaruit neem; etikette van bottels, kiste of ander artikels met die hand verwyder of daarop plak; etikette aan kragaangedrewe etiketteermasjiene voer;

(13) briewe, omsendbriewe, dokumente, biljette, advertensies of ander geskrewe, gedrukte, getikte of afgerolde geskrifte in koerte plaas of in pakkies opmaak;

(14) batterye uithaal, volmaak of terugsit;

(15) dra, oplaag, trek, stoot, sleep, verpak, opstapel, rol, verskuif of begawe van enige artikels, voertuie of houe, hetsy in of op die werkplek, pakkamer, skuur, perseel, voertuig of spoorwa, behalwe deur die gebruik van kragtoerusting;

(16) draad, tou of goiing met die hand sny;

(17) deure of vensters oop- of toemaak;

(18) drade op- of afrol, in posisie lê, sleep of trek;

(19) etikette op artikels of houe plak of dit merk, brandmerk, stempel of sjabloneer of etikette perforeer;

(20) enige ou metaal, masjiene, wrak, voertuig of brug met hamers, sae, beitels, koevoete of skroefslutels buig of opbreek, of onder toesig met 'n blaaslamp buig of sny;

(21) enige onsuiverheid uit gooiing of jute met die hand verwyder;

(22) filterperse oop- of toemaak of filterdoeke verwyder of vervang;

(23) groente, vrugte, pluimvee, blomme of ander plaasprodukte sorte of verpak;

(24) gars of ander graansorte met grawe of skopgrawe oopsprei of omkeer;

(25) goiing of jute met die hand pluig;

(26) handdoeke, seep of toiletpapier vervang;

(27) horings van karkasse verwyder;

(28) 'n hystoestel, goederehysbak, handpomp, afrolmasjiene, domkrag, windas, gangspil of naaimasjiene bedien;

(29) koekepanne koppel, ont-koppel of rem; spore lê of vas- of losboud;

(30) kampongs, latrines, stalle of buitegeboue afwit, skoonmaak of ontsmet of reinigings- of ontsmettingsmiddels aan houe van nagvuil aanwend;

(31) karkasse ophys of sleep op 'n ander manier as deur middel van 'n meganiese kragtoestel;

“overtime” means that portion of any period during which an employee works for his employer during any week or on any day, as the case may be, which is in excess of the respective ordinary hours of work prescribed for such employee in clause 5 (1) (2) (3) or (4), but does not include any period during which an employee—

(i) whose ordinary hours are prescribed in clause 5 (1), works for his employer on a Sunday;

(ii) whose ordinary hours are prescribed in clause 5 (2), works for his employer during his free period;

“part-time cleaner” means a female employee who is employed by the week or month to clean office premises or office furniture on not more than six days a week and for not more than 24 ordinary working hours in any week;

“piece-work” means any system under which an employee's remuneration is based on the quantity of work done;

“shift worker” means an employee who is engaged on shift work in an establishment in which two or three consecutive shifts per day on five or six days per week are worked;

“short-time” means any temporary reduction in the number of ordinary hours of work owing to the vagaries of the weather, a slackness of trade, a shortage of raw materials or a breakdown of plant or machinery or a breakdown or threatened breakdown of buildings;

“unskilled labour” means, without in any way limiting the ordinary meaning of the expression—

(1) affixing labels to or marking, branding, stamping or stencilling articles or containers or perforating labels;

(2) affixing stamps to letters, parcels or other articles;

(3) assisting an artisan, otherwise than by using the tools of his trade independently;

(4) bending or breaking up by means of hammers, saws, chisels, crowbars or spanners or bending or cutting, under supervision, by means of a blowlamp, any scrap metal, machine, wreck, vehicle or bridge;

(5) carrying, lifting, pulling, pushing, hauling, packing, stacking, rolling, moving or burying any articles, vehicles or containers, whether in or on the workshop, storeroom, shed, premises, vehicle or railway truck, otherwise than by the use of power equipment;

(6) checking, keeping tally or stacking of bags;

(7) cleaning live animals or washing carcasses;

(8) cleaning, measuring, salting or sorting offal, guts, hides or skins;

(9) cleaning or levelling bricks, stones or concrete with hammers, trowels or other non-power-driven tools;

(10) cleaning or washing premises, doors, windows, equipment, tools, machinery, furniture, vehicles, tanks, containers or other articles, including polishing floors, furniture or vehicles or brushing carpets;

(11) connecting or disconnecting, screwing or unscrewing pipes;

(12) cooking rations or making tea or similar beverages for or serving them to employees, or making tea or other refreshments for or serving them to the employer or his guests;

(13) coupling, uncoupling or braking cocopans; laying, bolting or unbolting tracks;

(14) covering with or removing tarpaulins or plastic coverings;

(15) cutting wire, rope or hessian by hand;

(16) dehorning of carcasses;

(17) delivering or conveying messages, parcels, letters or goods on foot or by means of a bicycle, tricycle or manually-propelled vehicle;

(18) drilling, scraping or sandpapering by hand or cleaning articles with a scrubbing brush or a wire brush;

(19) erecting or unrigging scaffolding under supervision;

(20) feeding or taking off from conveyor belts, machines, hoppers, platforms or tanks by hand;

(21) filling fuel tanks or draining or filling oil sumps;

(22) gardening, i.e. digging, raking, mowing, spreading, mixing, watering, trimming hedges, weeding, felling or removing trees or other vegetation or planting under supervision;

(23) guarding premises or property;

(24) heating metal vats, tanks, pipes, drums or other containers by steam;

(25) hoisting or dragging carcasses otherwise than by means of power-driven mechanical appliances;

(26) lime-washing, cleaning or disinfecting compounds, latrines, stables or outbuildings or applying cleansing or disinfecting substances to night soil containers;

(27) loading or unloading;

(32) klip, gruis, grond, klei, sand of ander grondstowwe losmaak, uithaal, verwyder, breek of strooi; met 'n skopgraaf skop; slote, gate of fundamente grawe of ander uitgrawingswerk met die hand verrig; boomstompe uitgrawe;

(33) konkas verf;

(34) kruiswaens, trollies, waentjies of ander handvoertuie stoot of trek;

(35) kiste, bokke of kratte met die hand herstel;

(36) klaargemaakte karton- of veselborddose of soortgelyke houers met die hand opstel of uitmekaarhaal, of papier met die hand vou;

(37) laai of aflaai;

(38) lewende hawe oppas, aanjaag, skoonmaak voer of op enige wyse versorg;

(39) lewende diere skoonmaak of karkasse afwas;

(40) die massa van goedere op 'n gestelde massameter by herhaling bepaal, of goedere volgens voorafbepaalde maat by herhaling meet;

(41) met die hand boor, afskraap of skuur of artikels met 'n skopborsel of draadborsel skoonmaak;

(42) metaalvate, tenks, pype, konkas of ander houers met stoom verhit;

(43) mure losmaak, afbreek of opbreek;

(44) met die hand omroer of meng; uitskep;

(45) nasien, met 'n telbord telling hou of opstapel van sakke;

(46) nagemmers verwyder, leegmaak, skoonmaak of vervang;

(47) onder toesig krane of kleppe oopmaak of toemaak, of masjienhefbome verstel;

(48) oorpakke, uniforms of beskermende klere was;

(49) posseëls op briewe, pakkette of ander artikels plak;

(50) persele, deure, vensters, uitrustings, gereedskap, masjinerie, meubels, voertuie, tenks, houers of ander artikels skoonmaak of was, en dit sluit in vloere, meubels of voertuie poleer of tapyte uitborsel;

(51) pype koppel of ontkoppel, vas- of losskroef;

(52) persele of eiendom bewaak;

(53) planke, balke of ander soorte timmerhout, dakteëls, sinkplate, asbesplate of ander dakmateriaal losmaak of afbreek, of spykers daaruit verwyder;

(54) pype of pale verlê, regsit, sleep of ophig, pale indryf of inplant; betonskywe tussen gleuwe inpas;

(55) rantsoene gaarmaak of tee of soortgelyke drankie vir werknemers maak of aan hulle bedien of tee of ander verskies vir die werkgewer of sy gaste maak of aan hulle bedien;

(56) rubber- of ander stempels gebruik waar seleksie of diskresie nie nodig is nie;

(57) steiers onder toesig oprig of aftakel;

(58) sakke heelmaak, skoonmaak of uitskud; sakke met die hand of met 'n masjien sny;

(59) sand of gruis met die hand uitpomp, was of sif;

(60) sand, klip en sement volgens voorafbepaalde maat by herhaling afmeet; dagha, beton of klip met die hand of deur middel van 'n masjien meng;

(61) sement of beton vasstamp;

(62) tuinmaak, dit wil sê, spit, hark, grassny, strooi, meng, natmaak, heinings snoei, onkruid verwyder, bome of ander plantegroei afkap of verwyder of onder toesig plant;

(63) vervoerbande, masjiene, vultregters, platforms of tenks met die hand voer of daarvan afneem;

(64) vuurmaak of vure aan die brand hou, hetsy in kaggels, oonde of enige ander vuurmaakplek; afval of as verwyder; sintels uitsoek;

(65) 'n vakman behulpzaam wees op 'n ander wyse as deur die gereedskap van sy vak selfstandig te gebruik;

(66) voertuie, spore of masjinerie, uitgesonderd elektriese opwekkingsmasjinerie of motorvoertuie, olie of smeer;

(67) wiele of buite- of binnebande van motorvoertuie, fietse of kruiswaens afhaal, terugsit, omruil of oppomp, of binnebande herstel;

(68) woonhuis, geboue, pakhuis of skure gereedmaak vir berokking; woonhuis, geboue, pakhuis of skure met 'n handpomp bespuit vir plaagbestrydingsdoeleindes;

“oortyd” daardie gedeelte van enige tydperk wat 'n werknemer gedurende 'n week of op 'n dag, na gelang van die geval, vir sy werkgewer werk en wat langer is as die onderskeie gewone werkure by klousule 5 (1), (2), (3) of (4) vir sodanige werknemer voorgeskryf, maar omvat dit nie 'n tydperk waarin 'n werknemer—

(i) wie se gewone werkure by klousule 5 (1) voorgeskryf word, op 'n Sondag vir sy werkgewer werk nie;

(ii) wie se gewone werkure by klousule 5 (2) voorgeskryf word, gedurende sy vry periode vir sy werkgewer werk nie;

(28) loosening, demolishing or breaking up walls;

(29) loosening, excavating, removing, breaking or spreading stone, gravel, soil, clay, sand or other raw materials; shovelling; digging trenches, holes or foundations or performing other excavation work by hand; digging out tree stumps;

(30) loosening or taking down planks, beams or other kinds of timbering, roof tiling, corrugated iron sheets, asbestos sheeting or other roofing materials, or removing nails therefrom;

(31) making or maintaining fires, whether in hearths, ovens or any other fireplace; removing refuse or ashes; sorting out cinders;

(32) mending, cleaning or shaking out bags; cutting bags by hand or machine;

(33) minding, driving, cleaning, feeding or in any other way tending livestock;

(34) moving, placing, dragging or lifting pipes or poles; driving in or planting poles; fitting concrete slabs between slots;

(35) oiling or greasing vehicles, rails or machinery, but not electric generating machinery or motor vehicles;

(36) opening, closing, filling or emptying letters, parcels, bottles, casks, boxes, tins, trays, cartons, drums, bags, bales or any other containers; opening or closing railway trucks or ships' holds;

(37) opening or closing cocks or valves or adjusting machine levers, under supervision;

(38) opening or closing doors or windows;

(39) opening or closing filter presses or removing or changing filter cloths;

(40) operating a hoist, goods lift, hand pump, duplicating machine, jack, winch, capstan or sewing machine;

(41) operating baling presses or other presses by hand, or placing or securing wire, hoops, ropes or metal bands around boxes, bags, fibre or bales;

(42) packing articles of uniform size and number in containers specially made to contain such articles;

(43) painting drums;

(44) placing bottles or similar containers in power-driven machines or taking therefrom; removing labels from bottles, boxes or other articles by hand or affixing labels thereto; feeding labels to power-driven labelling machines;

(45) placing letters, circulars, documents, handbills, advertisements or other written, printed, typed or hand-drawn documents in envelopes or making them up into bundles;

(46) preparing dwellings, buildings, warehouses or sheds for fumigation; fumigating dwellings, buildings, warehouses or sheds by hand pump for pest control purposes;

(47) pumping, washing or screening sand or gravel by hand;

(48) pushing or pulling wheelbarrows, trolleys, barrows or other manually-propelled vehicles;

(49) removing dross from molten lead;

(50) removing, emptying, cleaning or replacing sanitary pails;

(51) removing impurities from hessian or jute by hand;

(52) removing offal from whales;

(53) removing, replacing, changing or inflating wheels or tyres or tubes of motor vehicles, bicycles or wheelbarrows or repairing tubes;

(54) removing, topping up or replacing batteries;

(55) repairing boxes, trestles or crates by hand;

(56) repetitive gauging of sand, stone and cement to a set measure; mixing mortar, concrete, stone or bitumen by hand or machine;

(57) repetitive mass-measuring on a set massmeter or repetitive measuring of goods to a set gauge;

(58) replacing towels, soap or toilet paper;

(59) setting up or taking apart ready-made cardboard or fibre board boxes or similar containers or folding paper by hand;

(60) sorting or packing vegetables, fruit, poultry, flowers or other farm produce;

(61) sorting, tying or wrapping articles, empty bottles, bags, parcels or other containers or sorting or collecting scrap metal, waste glass or waste paper;

(62) spreading or turning over barley or other kinds of grain with spades or shovels;

(63) stirring or mixing by hand; ladling;

(64) tamping or ramming cement or concrete into moulds or ramming of concrete in foundations; bolting parts of moulds together or joining them in any manner or dismantling moulds;

(65) teasing hessian or jute by hand;

(66) using rubber or other stamps where selection or discretion is unnecessary;

(67) washing overalls, uniforms or protective clothing;

(68) winding or unwinding, putting into position, dragging or pulling wire;

"plaaslike owerhede", afdelingsrade, stadsrade, Administrasie-rade ingestel kragtens artikel 2 van die Wet op die Administrasie van Swartsake, 1971 (Wet 45 van 1971), munisipale rade, dorpsbesture, plaaslike bestuursrade, plaaslike gebiedsrade, en enige ander soortgelyke instellings of liggame wat in artikel 84 (1) (f) van die Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika, 1961 (Wet 32 van 1961), beoog word.

"skofwerker" 'n werknemer wat skofwerk verrig in 'n bedryfs-inrigting waarin twee of drie agtereenvolgende skofte per dag op vyf of ses dae per week gewerk word;

"stukwerk" 'n stelsel waarvolgens 'n werknemer se besoldiging gegrond word op die hoeveelheid werk wat verrig is;

"wag" 'n werknemer wat 'n perseel of eiendom bewaak;

"werkdag", behalwe ten opsigte van 'n wag, enige dag uitgesonderd 'n Sondag of 'n openbare vakansiedag vermeld in klousule 8 (1) waarop 'n werknemer gewoonlik werk;

"wet" ook die gemene reg.

(2) By die toepassing van hierdie Vasstelling word 'n werknemer geag in dié klas te wees waarin hy uitsluitlik of hoofsaaklik werksaam is.

3. BESOLDIGING

(1) Die minimumloon wat 'n werkgever aan elke lid van ondergenoemde klasse werknemers in sy diens moet betaal, is dié hieronder uiteengesit:

"wage" means the amount of money payable to an employee in terms of clause 3 (1) in respect of his ordinary hours of work as prescribed in clause 5: Provided—

(a) that, if an employer regularly pays an employee in respect of such ordinary hours of work an amount higher than that prescribed in clause 3 (1), it means such higher amount;

(b) that the first proviso shall not be construed so as to refer to or include any remuneration which an employee, who is employed on any basis provided for in clause 9, received over and above the amount which he would have received if he had not been employed on such a basis;

"watchman" means an employee who is engaged in guarding premises or property;

"workday", except in relation to a watchman, means any day other than a Sunday or a public holiday referred to in clause 8 (1) on which an employee ordinarily works.

(2) For the purposes of this Determination an employee shall be deemed to be in that class in which he is wholly or mainly engaged.

3. REMUNERATION

(1) The minimum wage which an employer shall pay to each of the undermentioned classes of his employees shall be as set out hereunder:

	In die landdrosdistrik Port Elizabeth		In die landdrosdistrik Uitenhage		In die landdrosdistrik Oos-Londen	
	Gedurende die eerste jaar nadat hierdie Vasstelling bindend word	Daarna	Gedurende die eerste jaar nadat hierdie Vasstelling bindend word	Daarna	Gedurende die eerste jaar nadat hierdie Vasstelling bindend word	Daarna
	Per dag R 4,50	Per dag R 4,80	Per dag R 4,20	Per dag R 4,50	Per dag R 4,10	Per dag R 4,40
(a) Daaglikse werknemer.....	Per week R 24,70	Per week R 26,50	Per week R 23,00	Per week R 24,70	Per week R 22,40	Per week R 24,20
(b) Wag.....	10,30	11,00	9,60	10,30	9,40	10,10
(c) Deeltydse skoonmaakster.....						
(d) Werknemer (uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer of 'n wag of 'n deeltydse skoonmaakster):						
(i) Vrou.....	17,20	18,40	16,00	17,20	15,60	16,80
(ii) Man, 18 jaar of ouer.....	21,50	23,00	20,00	21,50	19,50	21,00
(iii) Man, onder 18 jaar.....	16,10	17,30	15,00	16,10	14,60	15,70

	In the Magisterial District of Port Elizabeth		In the Magisterial District of Uitenhage		In the Magisterial District of East London	
	During the first year after this Determination becomes binding	Thereafter	During the first year after this Determination becomes binding	Thereafter	During the first year after this Determination becomes binding	Thereafter
	Per day R 4,50	Per day R 4,80	Per day R 4,20	Per day R 4,50	Per day R 4,10	Per day R 4,40
(a) Daily employee.....	Per week R 24,70	Per week R 26,50	Per week R 23,00	Per week R 24,70	Per week R 22,40	Per week R 24,20
(b) Watchman.....	10,30	11,00	9,60	10,30	9,40	10,10
(c) Part-time cleaner.....						
(d) Employee (other than a daily employee or watchman or a part-time cleaner):						
(i) Female.....	17,20	18,40	16,00	17,20	15,60	16,80
(ii) Male, 18 years or over.....	21,50	23,00	20,00	21,50	19,50	21,00
(iii) Male, under 18 years.....	16,10	17,30	15,00	16,10	14,60	15,70

(e) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie subklousule, moet die loon van 'n werknemer wat uitsluitlik of hoofsaaklik in diens is vir die verwydering, leegmaak, skoonmaak of vervanging van nagemmers, minstens dié wees wat vir sy gebied in paragraaf (d) vir 'n manlike werknemer van 18 jaar of ouer voorgeskryf word, plus R1 per week, of, as hy 'n daaglikse werknemer is, minstens die loon in paragraaf (a) voorgeskryf, plus 20c per dag.

(f) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie subklousule, moet die loon van 'n daaglikse werknemer, indien hy as wag in diens is, minstens dié wees wat in paragraaf (a) hiervan vir hom voorgeskryf word, plus 30c per dag: Met dien verstande

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this subclause, an employee who is wholly or mainly engaged in removing, emptying, cleaning or replacing sanitary pails shall be paid a wage of not less than that prescribed for his area in paragraph (d) for a male employee of the age of 18 years or over, plus R1 per week, or if he is a daily employee, not less than that prescribed in paragraph (a) plus 20c per day.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this subclause, if a daily employee is employed as a watchman his wage shall be not less than that prescribed for him in paragraph (a) hereof plus 30c per day: Provided that for the

dat die uitdrukking "dag" by die toepassing van hierdie paragraaf 'n tydperk van 24 agtereenvolgende ure beteken, gereken vanaf die tyd wanneer die werknemer met sy werk begin.

(g) Ondanks andersluidende bepalinge in hierdie klousule, moet 'n werkgewer aan 'n daaglikse werknemer wat op enige dag gewerk het of beskikbaar was vir die werk waarvoor hy in diens geneem is maar wat hy verhinder was om te verrig weens onvoorziene omstandighede buite sy beheer, minstens sy dagloon betaal, afgesien daarvan of hy dié dag agt en 'n half uur of minder gewerk het of aldus vir die werk beskikbaar was: Met dien verstande dat as van hom vereis was om te werk of om aldus beskikbaar te wees vir minder as vier uur op enige dag, sy loon vir dié dag met hoogstens 50 persent verminder mag word.

(2) *Kontrakgrondslag.*—By die toepassing van hierdie klousule moet die dienskontrak van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, op 'n weeklikse grondslag berus en, behoudens klousule 4 (6), moet 'n werknemer vir 'n week minstens die volle weekloon betaal word wat by subklousule (1) vir 'n werknemer van sy klas in die gebied waarin hy werk, voorgeskryf word afgesien daarvan of hy in so 'n week die maksimum getal gewone werkure wat ingevolge klousule 5 vir hom geld, of minder, gewerk het.

(3) *Loonberekening.*—(a) Die dagloon van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer of 'n wag, is sy weekloon gedeel deur die getal dae wat hy gewoonlik in 'n week werk.

(b) Die dagloon van 'n wag is sy weekloon gedeel deur ses.

(c) Die maandloon van 'n werknemer is vier en 'n derde maal sy weekloon.

(d) Die uurloon van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, is sy weekloon gedeel deur die getal gewone werkure wat hy gewoonlik in 'n week werk.

(e) Die uurloon van 'n daaglikse werknemer is sy dagloon gedeel deur die getal gewone werkure wat hy gewoonlik op 'n dag werk.

(4) *Fietstoelae.*—'n Werkgewer wat van 'n werknemer vereis om in die uitvoering van sy pligte sy eie fiets te gebruik, moet hom, benewens enige ander besoldiging aan hom verskuldig, 'n toelae van minstens 75c per week of, as hy 'n daaglikse werknemer is, minstens 15c per dag betaal.

4. BETALING VAN BESOLDIGING

(1) *Werknemers uitgesonderd daaglikse werknemers.*—Behoudens klousule 6 (4), moet elke bedrag verskuldig aan 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, weekliks in kontant of, as die werknemer daartoe instem, maandeliks in kontant betaal word gedurende die werkure, of binne 15 minute nadat die werk gestaak is, op die gewone betaaldag van die bedryfsinrigting vir so 'n werknemer, of in die geval van 'n skofwerker of 'n deurlopendeproseswerker, op 'n tydstip waarvoor die werkgewer en sy werknemer ooreengekom het en wat gedurende die gewone kantooreure van die bedryfsinrigting moet wees, maar nie later as 24 uur na die gewone betaaldag, of by diensbeëindiging, as dit voor die gewone betaaldag geskied, en sodanige bedrag moet in 'n koevert of houer wees waarop of wat vergesel gaan van 'n staar waarop gemeld word—

(a) die werkgewer se naam;

(b) die werknemer se naam of sy nommer op die betaalstaat en sy klas;

(c) die getal gewone werkure wat die werknemer gewerk het;

(d) die getal ure wat die werknemer oortyd gewerk het;

(e) die getal ure wat die werknemer op 'n Sondag, 'n openbare vakansiedag in klousule 8 (1) bedoel, of gedurende sy vry periode gewerk het;

(f) die werknemer se loon;

(g) besonderhede van enige ander besoldiging wat uit die werknemer se diens voortspruit;

(h) besonderhede van enige bedrag wat afgetrek is;

(i) die werklike bedrag wat aan die werknemer betaal word;

en

(j) die tydperk waarvoor die betaling geskied;

en sodanige koevert of houer waarop hierdie inligting aangeteken is of sodanige staat word die eiendom van die werknemer: Met dien verstande dat voornoemde inligting betreffende tyd gewerk nie verstrek hoef te word ten opsigte van 'n werknemer wat ingevolge klousule 5 (12) (a) van die werkurebepalinge uitgesluit is nie.

(2) *Daaglikse werknemer.*—'n Werkgewer moet die besoldiging wat aan sy daaglikse werknemer verskuldig is, in kontant betaal na afloop van elke dag se werk.

(3) *Premies.*—Geen bedrag mag regstreeks of onregstreeks vir die indiensneming van 'n werknemer aan 'n werkgewer betaal of deur hom aangeneem word nie.

(4) *Koop van goedere.*—'n Werkgewer mag nie van sy werknemer vereis om goedere van hom of van enige winkel, plek of persoon deur hom aangewys, te koop nie.

purpose of this paragraph the expression "day" shall mean a period of 24 consecutive hours reckoned from the time the employee commences work.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, where on any day a daily employee has worked or stood by for the work for which he was engaged and which work he was precluded from doing through unforeseen circumstances beyond his control, his employer shall pay him not less than his daily wage, irrespective of whether he has on that day worked or so stood-by for eight and a half hours or less: Provided that if he was required to work or so stand-by for less than four hours on any day, his wage in respect of such day may be reduced by not more than 50 per cent.

(2) *Basis of contract.*—For the purposes of this clause the contract of employment of an employee, other than a daily employee, shall be on a weekly basis and, save as provided in clause 4 (6), an employee shall be paid in respect of a week not less than the full weekly wage prescribed in subclause (1) for an employee of his class and area, irrespective of whether he has in that week worked the maximum ordinary hours of work applicable to him in terms of clause 5 or less.

(3) *Calculation of wages.*—(a) The daily wage of an employee, other than a daily employee or a watchman, shall be his weekly wage divided by the number of days he ordinarily works in a week.

(b) The daily wage of a watchman shall be his weekly wage divided by six.

(c) The monthly wage of an employee shall be his weekly wage multiplied by four and a third.

(d) The hourly wage of an employee, other than a daily employee, shall be his weekly wage divided by the number of ordinary hours of work which he ordinarily works in a week.

(e) The hourly wage of a daily employee shall be his daily wage divided by the number of ordinary hours of work which he ordinarily works on a day.

(4) *Bicycle allowance.*—An employer who requires an employee to use his own bicycle in the performance of his duties shall pay such employee, in addition to any other remuneration due to him, an allowance of not less than 75c per week, or if the employee is a daily employee, not less than 15c per day.

4. PAYMENT OF REMUNERATION

(1) *Employees other than daily employees.*—Save as provided in clause 6 (4), any amount due to an employee, other than a daily employee, shall be paid in cash weekly or, with the consent of the employee, monthly during the hours of work or within 15 minutes of ceasing work, on the usual pay day of the establishment for such employee, or in the case of a shift worker or a continuous process worker, at a time agreed upon by the employer and his employee, which time shall be during the usual office hours of the establishment, but not later than 24 hours after the usual pay day, or on termination of employment if this takes place before the usual pay day, and such amount shall be contained in an envelope or container, on which shall be recorded, or which shall be accompanied by a statement showing—

(a) the employer's name;

(b) the employee's name or his number on the pay-roll and his class;

(c) the number of ordinary hours of work worked by the employee;

(d) the number of overtime hours worked by the employee;

(e) the number of hours worked by the employee on a Sunday, a public holiday referred to in clause 8 (1) or during his free period;

(f) the employee's wage;

(g) details of any other remuneration arising out of the employee's service;

(h) details of any deductions made;

(i) the actual amount paid to the employee; and

(j) the period in respect of which payment is made;

and such envelope or container on which these particulars are recorded or such statement shall become the property of the employee: Provided that the aforesaid information concerning time worked need not be furnished in respect of an employee who is excluded from the provisions governing hours of work by virtue of clause 5 (12) (a).

(2) *Daily employees.*—An employer shall pay the remuneration due to his daily employee in cash on completion of each day's work.

(3) *Premiums.*—No payment shall be made to or accepted by an employer, either directly or indirectly, in respect of the employment of an employee.

(4) *Purchase of goods.*—An employer shall not require his employee to purchase any goods from him or from any shop, place or person nominated by him.

(5) *Kos en inwoning.*—Behoudens die Swartes (Stadgebiede) Konsolidasiewet, 1945, mag 'n werkgever nie van sy werknemer vereis om kos of inwoning of kos en inwoning van hom of van enigiemand anders of op 'n plek deur hom aangewys, aan te neem nie.

(6) *Aftrekkings.*—'n Werknemer mag sy werknemer geen boetes opleë of enige bedrae van sy werknemer se besoldiging aftrek nie: Met dien verstande dat hy die volgende kan aftrek:

(a) Met die skriftelike toestemming van sy werknemer, 'n bedrag vir 'n vakansie-, siektebystands-, versekerings-, spaar-, voorsorgs- of pensioenfonds;

(b) behoudens andersluidende bepalings in hierdie Vasstelling, telkens wanneer 'n werknemer om 'n ander rede as op las of versoek van sy werkgever van sy werk afwesig is, 'n bedrag eweredig aan die tydperk van sy afwesigheid en bereken op die grondslag van die loon wat sodanige werknemer ten tyde van sodanige afwesigheid ten opsigte van sy gewone werkure ontvang het;

(c) enige bedrag wat 'n werkgever regtens of kragtens of ingevolge 'n bevel van 'n bevoegde hof mag of moet aftrek;

(d) wanneer 'n werknemer daartoe instem of daar ingevolge die Swartes (Stadsgebiede) Konsolidasiewet, 1945, van hom vereis word om kos of inwoning of kos en inwoning van sy werkgever aan te neem, 'n bedrag van hoogstens—

	Per week	Per maand
	R	R
(i) Kos.....	1,65	7,15
(ii) Inwoning.....	0,85	3,68
(iii) Kos en inwoning.....	2,50	10,83

(e) wanneer die gewone werkure by klousule 5 voorgeskryf, weens korttyd verminder word, 'n bedrag van hoogstens die werknemer (uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer) se uurloon vir elke uur van sodanige vermindering: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) sodanige aftrekking hoogstens een-derde van die werknemer se weekloon is, ongeag die getal ure waarmee die gewone werkure aldus verminder word;

(ii) geen aftrekking ten opsigte van korttyd wat deur 'n slapte in die bedryf of 'n tekort aan grondstowwe ontstaan, geskied nie tensy die werkgever sy werknemer op die vorige werkdag kennis gegee het van sy voorneme om die gewone werkure te verminder;

(iii) geen aftrekking ten opsigte van korttyd geskied vir die eerste uur waarin daar nie gewerk word nie weens die wisselvalligheid van die weer of 'n onklaarraking van masjinerie of installasie of weens die feit dat die geboue onbruikbaar is of dreig om dit te word, tensy die werkgever sy werknemer op die vorige dag kennis gegee het dat daar geen werk sal wees nie;

(f) met die skriftelike toestemming van 'n werknemer, 'n bedra wat 'n werkgever aan 'n organisasie betaal het of onderneem het om te betaal ten opsigte van—

(i) 'n paalement op 'n lening wat aan sodanige werknemer toegestaan is vir die verkryging van 'n huis; of

(ii) die huur van 'n huis of huisvesting in 'n tehuis wat sodanige werknemer bewoon;

indien die huis of tehuis voorsien is deur bemiddeling van sodanige organisasie uitsluitlik of gedeeltelik uit fondse wat vir daardie doel deur die Departement van Gemeenskapsbou, 'n plaaslike owerheid of 'n bougenootskap voorgeskiet is.

5. WERKURE, GEWONE EN OORTYD, EN BETALING VIR OORTYDWERK

(1) *Gewone werkure.*—'n Werkgever mag nie van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n deurlopendeproseswerker, 'n daaglikse werknemer of 'n deeltydse skoonmaakster, vereis of hom/haar toelaat om meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(a) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat ses dae per week werk—

(i) 46 in 'n week van Maandag tot en met Saterdag; en

(ii) behoudens subparagraaf (i) hiervan, agt op 'n dag, tensy die ure op een dag hoogstens vyf is, wanneer die ure op enigeen van die ander dae tot agt en 'n half verleng kan word;

(b) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat vyf dae per week werk—

(i) 46 in 'n week van Maandag tot en met Vrydag; en

(ii) behoudens subparagraaf (i) hiervan, nege en 'n kwart op 'n dag.

(5) *Board and lodging.*—Save as provided in the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, 1945, an employer shall not require his employee to board or lodge or board and lodge with him or with any person or at any place nominated by him.

(6) *Deductions.*—An employer shall not levy any fines against his employee nor shall he make any deductions from his employee's remuneration: Provided that he may make the following:

(a) With the written consent of his employee a deduction for holiday, sick benefit, insurance, savings, provident or pension funds;

(b) except where otherwise provided in this Determination, whenever an employee is absent from work, otherwise than on the instructions or at the request of his employer, a deduction proportionate to the period of his absence and calculated on the basis of the wage which such employee was receiving in respect of his ordinary hours of work at the time of such absence;

(c) a deduction of any amount which an employer by law or order of any competent court is required or permitted to make;

(d) whenever an employee agrees or is required in terms of the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, 1945, to accept board or lodging or board and lodging with his employer, a deduction not exceeding the amounts specified hereunder:

	Per week	Per month
	R	R
(i) Board.....	1,65	7,15
(ii) Lodging.....	0,85	3,68
(iii) Board and lodging.....	2,50	10,83

(e) whenever the ordinary hours of work prescribed in clause 5 are reduced on account of short-time, a deduction not exceeding the employee's (other than a daily employee's) hourly wage in respect of each hour of such reduction: Provided that—

(i) such deduction shall not exceed one third of the employee's weekly wage, irrespective of the number of hours by which the ordinary hours of work are thus reduced;

(ii) no deduction shall be made in the case of short-time arising out of a slackness of trade or a shortage of raw materials, unless the employer has given his employee notice on the previous workday of his intention to reduce the ordinary hours of work;

(iii) no deduction shall be made in the case of short-time owing to the vagaries of the weather or a breakdown of plant or machinery or a breakdown or threatened breakdown of buildings in respect of the first hour not worked unless the employer has given his employee notice on the previous day that no work will be available;

(f) with the written consent of an employee, a deduction of any amount which an employer has paid or undertaken to pay to any organisation in respect of—

(i) any instalment on a loan granted to such employee for the acquisition of a house; or

(ii) the rent of a house or accommodation in a hostel occupied by such employee;

if such house or hostel was provided through the intermediary of such organisation wholly or partly with funds advanced for that purpose by the Department of Community Development, a local authority or a building society.

5. HOURS OF WORK, ORDINARY AND OVERTIME AND PAYMENT FOR OVERTIME

(1) *Ordinary hours of work.*—An employer shall not require or permit an employee, other than a continuous process worker, a daily employee or a part-time cleaner, to work more ordinary hours of work than—

(a) in the case of an employee who works a six-day week—

(i) 46 in any week from Monday to Saturday, inclusive; and

(ii) subject to subparagraph (i) hereof, eight on any day, unless the hours on one day do not exceed five, in which case the hours on any of the other days may be extended to eight and one-half;

(b) in the case of an employee who works a five-day week—

(i) 46 in any week from Monday to Friday, inclusive; and

(ii) subject to subparagraph (i) hereof, nine and one-quarter on any day.

(2) 'n Werkgewer mag nie van 'n deurlopendeproseswerker vereis of hom toelaat om—

(a) meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(i) 48 in 'n week van Sondag tot en met Saterdag: Met dien verstande dat 'n deurlopendeproseswerker vir elke gewone werkuur wat hy bo en behalwe 46 in 'n week werk, betaal moet word teen 'n skaal van minstens een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon, maar hierdie voorbehoudsbepaling is nie van toepassing op 'n deurlopendeproseswerker wat gewoonlik 'n werkweek van vyf dae het nie;

(ii) agt in enige skof;

(b) meer as ses skofte in enige week te werk nie: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) alle skofte wat gewerk word normaalweg deur minstens agt ure onderbreek word;

(ii) 'n werkgewer van sy deurlopendeproseswerker kan vereis of hom toelaat om hoogstens sewe skofte in enige week gedurende enige tydperk van drie agtereenvolgende weke te werk; en

(iii) die gewone werkure van 'n deurlopendeproseswerker hoogstens 144 in enige sodanige tydperk van drie agtereenvolgende weke mag wees.

(3) 'n Werkgewer mag nie vereis of toelaat dat 'n daaglikse werknemer meer gewone werkure werk nie as—

(a) agt en 'n half op enige dag; of

(b) behoudens paragraaf (a) hiervan, 46 in enige week in sy diens.

(4) 'n Werkgewer mag nie van 'n deeltydse skoonmaakster vereis of haar toelaat om meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(a) 24 in enige week van Maandag tot en met Saterdag;

(b) behoudens paragraaf (a) hiervan, vyf op 'n dag.

(5) *Etenspouses.*—'n Werkgewer mag nie van 'n werknemer vereis of hom toelaat om meer as vyf uur aanen sonder 'n etenspouse van minstens een uur te werk nie, en gedurende sodanige pouse mag daar nie van sodanige werknemer vereis word of mag hy nie toegelaat word om enige werk te verrig nie, en sodanige pouse maak nie deel van die gewone werkure of oortydure uit nie: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) 'n werkgewer met sy werknemer ooreen kan kom om die duur van sodanige pouse tot minstens 'n halfuur te verkort, en in dié geval en nadat die werkgewer die Afdelingsinspekteur, Departement van Arbeid, vir sy gebied skriftelik in kennis gestel het van sodanige ooreenkoms, kan die pouse aldus verkort word;

(ii) werktydperke wat onderbreek word deur pouses van minder as een uur, uitgesonderd waar voorbehoudsbepaling (i) of (vi) van toepassing is, geag word aaneenlopend te wees;

(iii) as sodanige pouse langer as een uur is, behalwe waar voorbehoudsbepaling (iv) van toepassing is enige tyd wat een en 'n kwart uur te bowe gaan, geag word werktyd te wees;

(iv) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat uitsluitlik of hoofsaaklik persele of passasiersvoertuie skoonmaak of lewende hawe versorg waar sodanige pouse langer as drie uur is, enige tyd wat daardie pouse te bowe gaan, geag word deel van die gewone werkure uit te maak;

(v) slegs een sodanige pouse gedurende die gewone werkure van 'n werknemer op 'n dag nie deel van die gewone werkure mag uitmaak nie;

(vi) wanneer daar, vanweë oortyd wat gewerk is, van 'n werkgewer vereis word om op 'n dag 'n tweede etenspouse aan 'n werknemer toe te staan, sodanige pouse tot minstens 15 minute verkort mag word;

(vii) sodanige pouse nie aan 'n deurlopendeproseswerker toegestaan hoef te word gedurende sy gewone werkure op enige skof nie indien aan hom gedurende sodanige ure die geleentheid verskaf word om 'n ete te nuttig terwyl hy op sy pos bly, tensy dit verbied word ooreenkomstig 'n kennisgewing wat ingevolge artikel 27 van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941, gepubliseer is.

(6) *Werkure moet agtereenvolgend wees.*—Behoudens subklousule (5) moet alle werkure van 'n werknemer op elke dag agtereenvolgend wees.

(7) *Beperking van oortydwerk.*—'n Werkgewer mag nie van 'n werknemer vereis of hom toelaat om langer oortyd te werk nie as—

(a) in die geval van 'n daaglikse werknemer, twee uur op 'n dag;

(b) in die geval van 'n ander werknemer, 10 uur in 'n week.

(8) *Vroulike werknemers.*—Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie klousule, mag 'n werkgewer nie van 'n vroulike werknemer vereis of haar toelaat om—

(a) tussen 18h00 en 06h00 te werk nie;

(b) op meer as vyf dae in 'n week na 13h00 te werk nie;

(2) An employer shall not require or permit a continuous process worker to—

(a) work more ordinary hours of work than—

(i) 48 in any week from Sunday to Saturday, inclusive: Provided that, for every ordinary hour of work in excess of 46 worked by a continuous process worker in a week, he shall be paid at a rate of at least one and a third times his ordinary wage, but this proviso shall not apply to a continuous process worker who ordinarily works a five-day week;

(ii) eight in any shift;

(b) work more than six shifts in any week: Provided that—

(i) there normally is a break of at least eight hours between shifts;

(ii) an employer may require or permit a continuous process worker to work not more than seven shifts in any week during any period of three consecutive weeks; and

(iii) the ordinary hours of work of a continuous process worker shall not exceed 144 in any such period of three consecutive weeks.

(3) An employer shall not require or permit a daily employee to work more ordinary hours of work than—

(a) eight and a half on any day; or

(b) subject to paragraph (a) hereof, 46 in any week in his service.

(4) An employer shall not require or permit a part-time cleaner to work more ordinary hours of work than—

(a) 24 in any week from Monday to Saturday, inclusive;

(b) subject to paragraph (a) hereof, five on any day.

(5) *Meal intervals.*—An employer shall not require or permit an employee to work continuously for more than five hours without a meal interval of not less than one hour, during which interval such employee shall not be required or permitted to perform any work, and such interval shall not form part of the ordinary hours of work or overtime: Provided that—

(i) an employer may agree with his employee to reduce the period of such meal interval to not less than half an hour, and in that event and after the employer has informed the Divisional Inspector, Department of Labour, for his area, in writing, of such agreement, the meal interval may be so reduced;

(ii) periods of work interrupted by intervals of less than one hour, except when proviso (i) or (vi) applies, shall be deemed to be continuous;

(iii) if such interval be longer than one hour, except when proviso (iv) applies, any period in excess of one and one-quarter hours shall be deemed to be time worked;

(iv) in the case of an employee who is wholly or mainly engaged in cleaning premises or passenger vehicles or tending animals, if such interval be longer than three hours any period in excess of three hours shall be deemed to form part of the ordinary hours of work;

(v) only one such interval during the ordinary hours of work of an employee on any day shall not form part of the ordinary hours of work;

(vi) when on any day by reason of overtime work an employer is required to give an employee a second meal interval, such interval may be reduced to not less than 15 minutes;

(vii) such interval need not be granted to a continuous process worker during his ordinary hours of work on any shift if he is afforded an opportunity during such hours to enjoy a meal while remaining at his post, unless this is prohibited by a notice published under section 27 of the Factories Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941.

(6) *Hours of work to be consecutive.*—Save as provided in subclause (5), all hours of work of an employee on any day shall be consecutive.

(7) *Limitation of overtime.*—An employer shall not require or permit an employee to work overtime for more than—

(a) two hours a day in the case of a daily employee;

(b) 10 hours in any week in the case of any other employee.

(8) *Female employees.*—Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this clause, an employer shall not require or permit a female employee to work—

(a) between 18h00 and 06h00;

(b) after 13h00 on more than five days a week;

(c) meer as twee uur oortyd op 'n dag te werk nie, behalwe dat 'n werknemer wat 'n werkweek van vyf dae het, op 'n Saterdag tot vier uur oortyd mag werk, maar dan só dat die oortydwerk hoogstens 10 uur in enige week is;

(d) op meer as drie agtereenvolgende dae in 'n week oortyd te werk nie;

(e) op meer as 60 dae in 'n jaar oortyd te werk nie;

(f) na voltooiing van haar gewone werkure meer as een uur op 'n dag oortyd te werk nie tensy hy—

(i) sodanige werknemer voor die middag kennis daarvan gegee het; of

(ii) sodanige werknemer van 'n toereikende ete voorsien en haar genoeg tyd gelaat het om dit te nuttig voordat sy met die oortydwerk moet begin; of

(iii) sodanige werknemer minstens 45 sent betyds betaal het om haar in staat te stel om 'n ete te verkry en te nuttig voordat sy met die oortydwerk moet begin.

(9) *Betaling vir oortydwerk.*—'n Werkgewer moet 'n werknemer wat oortyd werk, betaal teen minstens—

(a) in die geval van 'n daaglikse werknemer, een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon ten opsigte van die totale tydperk aldus deur sodanige werknemer op enige dag gewerk;

(b) in die geval van 'n ander werknemer, een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon ten opsigte van die totale tydperk aldus deur sodanige werknemer in enige week gewerk.

(10) *Vry periode.*—(a) 'n Werkgewer moet elke week aan elkeen van sy deurlopendeproseswerkers een vry periode van minstens 24 agtereenvolgende ure toestaan, maar indien 'n werkgewer van sodanige werker vereis of hom toelaat om gedurende sy vry periode te werk, maak die ure wat gewerk is nie deel uit van die gewone werkure by subklousule (2) voorgeskryf nie.

(b) 'n Werkgewer moet sy wag, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, minstens ses vry periodes van minstens 24 uur in elke ses agtereenvolgende weke diens toestaan: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) hy geen bedrag van die wag se loon ten opsigte daarvan aftrek nie;

(ii) 'n werkgewer, in plaas daarvan om sy wag enige sodanige vry periode toe te staan, hom die loon kan betaal wat hy sou ontvang het as hy gedurende sodanige vry periode nie gewerk het nie, plus 'n bedrag van minstens dubbel sy dagloon;

(iii) indien 'n wag se dienskontrak eindig voordat al die vry periodes waarop hy ingevolge hierdie subklousule geregtig geword het, aan hom toegestaan is, sy werkgewer hom vir elke sodanige vry periode wat nie toegestaan is nie, minstens sy dagloon moet betaal;

(iv) by die toepassing van hierdie subklousule die uitdrukking "dag" beteken 'n tydperk van 24 agtereenvolgende ure bereken vanaf die tyd wat die wag gewoonlik begin werk.

(11) (a) Elke werkgewer wat deurlopendeproseswerkers in diens het, moet voor die aanvang van elke skofsiklus, op 'n opvallende plek in sy perseel wat hy self bepaal, 'n kennisgewing of rooster vertoon waarin die skofte wat elke sodanige werker gedurende die daaropvolgende skofsiklus sal moet werk en die vry periodes van elke sodanige werker gemeld word.

(b) Die werkgewer moet sodanige kennisgewing of rooster vir 'n tydperk van drie jaar na die datum daarvan bewaar.

(c) Indien geen sodanige kennisgewing of rooster vertoon word nie, word daar geag dat die vry periode van elke sodanige werker om middernag op Saterdag begin.

(12) *Voorbehoudsbepalings.*—(a) Behoudens subklousule (10) is die bepaling van hierdie klousule nie van toepassing nie op 'n wag.

(b) Subklousules (5), (6) en (7) is nie van toepassing nie op 'n werknemer onderwyl hy noodwerk verrig.

(c) Subklousule (5) is nie van toepassing nie op 'n werknemer wat uitsluitlik in diens is vir die verwydering van nagvuil.

(d) Die bepaling van subklousule (7) is nie van toepassing nie op 'n werknemer wat in die Bunkerbedryf werksaam is.

6. JAARLIKSE VERLOF

(1) Behoudens subklousule (2), moet 'n werkgewer aan sy werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, ten opsigte van elke voltooide tydperk van 12 maande diens by hom verlof verleen en moet die werknemer verlof neem van—

(a) in die geval van 'n wag, 21 agtereenvolgende dae;

(b) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, 14 agtereenvolgende dae;

en moet hy sodanige werknemer ten opsigte van sodanige verlof betaal—

(i) in die geval van 'n werknemer in paragraaf (a) vermeld, 'n bedrag van minstens drie maal die weekloon wat hy onmiddellik voor die aanvangsdatum van die verlof ontvang het;

(c) overtime for more than two hours on any day, except that an employee who works a five-day week may work up to four hours overtime on a Saturday, but so that 10 hours are not exceeded in any week;

(d) overtime on more than three consecutive days in any week;

(e) overtime on more than 60 days in any year;

(f) overtime after completion of her ordinary hours of work for more than one hour on any day unless he has—

(i) before midday given notice thereof to such employee; or

(ii) provided such employee with an adequate meal and allowed her sufficient time to have it before she has to commence overtime; or

(iii) paid such employee not less than 45 cents in sufficient time to enable her to obtain and have a meal before overtime is due to commence.

(9) *Payment for overtime.*—An employer shall pay an employee who works overtime at a rate of not less than—

(a) in the case of a daily employee, one and one-third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period so worked by such employee on any day;

(b) in the case of any other employee, one and one-third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period so worked by such employee in any week.

(10) *Free period.*—(a) An employer shall grant to each of his continuous process workers a free period of not less than 24 consecutive hours every week but, if an employer requires or permits such an employee to work during his free period, the hours worked shall be deemed not to be part of the ordinary hours of work prescribed in subclause (2).

(b) An employer shall grant his watchman, other than a daily employee, not less than six free periods of not less than 24 hours in every six consecutive weeks of employment: Provided that—

(i) he shall make no deduction from the watchman's wage in respect thereof;

(ii) an employer may, in lieu of granting his watchman any such free period, pay him the wage which he would have received if he had not worked during such free period, plus an amount of not less than double his daily wage in respect of such free period not granted;

(iii) where a watchman's contract of employment terminates before he has been granted all the free periods to which he has become entitled by virtue of this subclause, his employer shall pay him in respect of each such free period not granted, an amount of not less than his daily wage;

(iv) for the purpose of this subclause the expression "day" means a period of 24 consecutive hours calculated from the time the watchman normally commences duty.

(11) (a) Every employer employing continuous process workers shall, before the commencement of every cycle of shifts, display a notice or roster in a conspicuous place on his premises determined by him showing the shifts to be worked by every such worker during the next succeeding cycle of shifts and the free periods of every such worker.

(b) The employer shall keep such notice or roster for a period of three years after its date.

(c) If no such notice or roster is displayed, the free period of every such worker shall be deemed to begin at midnight on Saturday.

(12) *Savings.*—(a) Save as provided in subclause (10), the provisions of this clause shall not apply to a watchman.

(b) The provisions of subclauses (5), (6) and (7) shall not apply to an employee while he is engaged on emergency work.

(c) The provisions of subclause (5) shall not apply to an employee who is engaged exclusively on the removal of night-soil.

(d) The provisions of subclause (7) shall not apply to an employee employed in the Bunkering Trade.

6. ANNUAL LEAVE

(1) Subject to the provisions of subclause (2), the following leave shall be granted by an employer to, and shall be taken by, his employee, other than a daily employee, in respect of each completed period of 12 months of employment in his service—

(a) in the case of a watchman, 21 consecutive days;

(b) in the case of every other employee, 14 consecutive days; and shall pay such employee in respect of such leave—

(i) in the case of an employee referred to in paragraph (a), an amount of not less than three times the weekly wage which the employee was receiving immediately prior to the date on which the leave commenced;

(ii) in die geval van 'n werknemer in paragraaf (b) vermeld, 'n bedrag van minstens dubbel die weekloon wat hy onmiddellik voor die aanvangsdatum van die verlof ontvang het;

Met dien verstande dat by die toepassing van hierdie klousule die weekloon van 'n werknemer wat stukwerk verrig, bereken word op die grondslag uiteengesit in artikel 20 (5) (a) van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941.

(2) Die verlof by subklousule (1) voorgeskryf, moet verleen word op 'n tyd wat die werkgever bepaal: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) as sodanige verlof nie eerder verleen is nie, dit, behoudens subklousule (3), so verleen moet word dat dit binne vier maande begin na voltooiing van die 12 maande diens waarop dit betrekking het, of, as die werkgever en sy werknemer voor die verstryking van genoemde tydperk van vier maande skriftelik daartoe ooreengekom het, die werkgever sodanige verlof aan die werknemer moet verleen met ingang van 'n datum uiterlik twee maande na die verstryking van genoemde tydperk van vier maande;

(ii) die tydperk van verlof nie met siekteverlof wat ingevolge klousule 7 verleen is of met enige tydperk van kennisgewing ingevolge klousule 12, of met enige tydperk van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid wat plaasvind in omstandighede soos uiteengesit in klousule 7 (1) (ii) of (iv) en wat in totaal in enige jaar, hoogstens 10 weke is, mag saamval nie;

(iii) as Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Geloftedag of Kersdag binne die tydperk van sodanige verlof val, daar vir elke sodanige vakansiedag nog 'n werkdag by gemelde tydperk gevoeg moet word as 'n verdere tydperk van verlof en dat die werknemer vir elke sodanige dag wat bygevoeg word, 'n bedrag van minstens sy dagloon betaal moet word;

(iv) 'n werkgever al die dae geleentheidsverlof wat op die skriftelike versoek van sy werknemer met volle betaling aan hom verleen is gedurende die tydperk van 12 maande diens waarop die verloftydperk betrekking het, van sodanige verloftydperk kan aftrek.

(3) (a) Op die skriftelike versoek van sy werknemer kan 'n werkgever toelaat dat die verlof oor 'n tydperk van hoogstens 24 maande diens loop: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) sodanige werknemer so 'n versoek doen binne vier maande na verstryking van die eerste tydperk van 12 maande diens waarop die verlof betrekking het; en

(ii) die werkgever die datum van ontvangs van sodanige versoek daarop aanbring en dit onderteken en die versoek tot minstens na verstryking van die verloftydperk bewaar.

(b) Subklousule (2) is *mutatis mutandis* van toepassing op die verlof in hierdie subklousule bedoel.

(4) Die besoldiging ten opsigte van die verlof voorgeskryf by subklousule (1), gelees met subklousule (3), moet uiterlik op die laaste werkdag voor die aanvangsdatum van die verlof betaal word.

(5) Aan 'n werknemer wie se diens gedurende enige diensstermyn van 12 maande eindig voordat die verloftydperk voorgeskryf by subklousule (1) ten opsigte van so 'n termyn opge-loop het, moet daar by sodanige diensbeëindiging, benewens enige ander besoldiging wat aan hom verskuldig mag wees, vir elke voltooide maand van sodanige diensstermyn 'n bedrag betaal word van minstens—

(a) in die geval van 'n werknemer in subklousule (1) (a) bedoel, een vierde van die weekloon; en

(b) in die geval van 'n werknemer in subklousule (1) (b) bedoel, een sesde;

van die weekloon wat hy onmiddellik voor die datum van sodanige diensbeëindiging ontvang het: Met dien verstande dat 'n werkgever ten opsigte van 'n verloftydperk wat hy ingevolge die vierde voorbehoudsbepaling van subklousule (2) aan 'n werknemer verleen het, 'n eweredige bedrag kan aftrek; en voorts met dien verstande dat, behoudens klousule 12 (4), 'n werknemer—

(i) wat sy diens verlaat sonder om die kennis te gee en die kennisgewingstermyn uit te dien wat by klousule 12 voorgeskryf word, tensy die werkgever van sodanige kennisgewing afgesien het of tensy die werknemer sy werkgever betaal het in plaas daarvan om aldus kennis te gee; of

(ii) wat sy diens sonder 'n regsgeldige rede verlaat; of

(iii) wat sonder kennisgewing deur sy werkgever ontslaan word om 'n rede wat vir sodanige ontslag sonder kennisgewing regsgeldig is;

op geen betaling uit hoofde van hierdie subklousule geregtig is nie.

(ii) in the case of an employee referred to in paragraph (b), an amount of not less than double the weekly wage which the employee was receiving immediately prior to the date on which the leave commenced:

Provided that for the purpose of this clause the weekly wage of any employee who is engaged on piece-work shall be calculated on the basis set out in section 20 (5) (a) of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941.

(2) The leave prescribed in subclause (1) shall be granted at a time to be fixed by the employer: Provided that—

(i) if such leave has not been granted earlier, it shall, save as provided in subclause (3), be granted so as to commence within four months after the completion of the 12 months of employment to which it relates or, if the employer and employee have agreed thereto, in writing, before the expiration of the said period of four months, the employer shall grant such leave to the employee as from a date not later than two months after the expiration of the said period of four months;

(ii) the period of leave shall not be concurrent with sick leave granted in terms of clause 7 or with any period of notice in terms of clause 12 or with any period of absence through incapacity which occurs in the circumstances set out in clause 7 (1) (ii) or (iv) and which does not exceed 10 weeks in the aggregate in any year;

(iii) if New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day falls within the period of such leave, another work day shall, for each such holiday, be added to the said period as a further period of leave and the employee shall be paid an amount of not less than his daily wage in respect of each such day added;

(iv) an employer may set off against such period of leave any days of occasional leave granted on full pay to his employee at his employee's written request during the period of 12 months of employment to which the period of leave relates.

(3) (a) At the written request of his employee, an employer may permit the leave to accumulate over a period of not more than 24 months of employment: Provided that—

(i) the request is made by such employee not later than four months after the expiration of the first period of 12 months of employment to which the leave relates; and

(ii) the date of the receipt of the request is endorsed on the request over his signature by the employer, who shall retain the request at least until after the expiration of the period of leave.

(b) Subclause (2) shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to the leave referred to in this subclause.

(4) The remuneration in respect of the leave prescribed in subclause (1), read with subclause (3), shall be paid not later than the last workday before the date of commencement of the leave.

(5) An employee whose employment terminates during any period of 12 months of employment before the period of leave prescribed in subclause (1) in respect of that period has accrued shall, upon such termination and in addition to any other remuneration which may be due to him, be paid in respect of each completed month of such period of employment an amount of not less than—

(a) in the case of an employee referred to in subclause (1) (a) one-fourth; and

(b) in the case of an employee referred to in subclause (1) (b), one-sixth;

of the weekly wage he was receiving immediately before the date of such termination: Provided that an employer may make a proportionate deduction in respect of any period of leave granted to an employee in terms of the fourth proviso to subclause (2): Provided further that, subject to clause 12 (4), an employee—

(i) who leaves his employment without having given and served the period of notice prescribed in clause 12, unless the employer has waived such notice or the employee has paid the employer in lieu of notice; or

(ii) who leaves his employment without cause recognised by law as sufficient; or

(iii) who is dismissed by his employer without notice for any cause recognised by law as sufficient for such dismissal without notice;

shall not be entitled to any payment by virtue of this subclause.

(6) 'n Werknemer wat geregtig geword het op 'n tydperk van verlof voorgeskryf by subklousule (1), gelees met subklousule (3), en wie se diens eindig voordat sodanige verlof verleen is, moet by sodanige diensbeëindiging die bedrag betaal word wat hy ten opsigte van die verlof sou ontvang het as die verlof op die datum van diensbeëindiging aan hom verleen was.

(7) By die toepassing van hierdie klousule word die uitdrukking "diens" geag te omvat—

(a) enige tydperk ten opsigte waarvan 'n werkgewer 'n werknemer ingevolge klousule 12 betaal in plaas van kennis te gee;

(b) enige tydperk wat 'n werknemer afwesig is—

(i) met verlof ingevolge hierdie klousule;

(ii) met siekteverlof ingevolge klousule 7 of as gevolg van ongeskiktheid, in die omstandighede uiteengesit in klousule 7 (1) (ii) of (iv);

(iii) op las of versoek van sy werkgewer;

en wel tot 'n totaal, in enige jaar, van hoogstens 10 weke; en word diens geag te begin—

(i) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat, voordat hierdie Vasstelling bindend geword het, kragtens enige wet op 'n tydperk van jaarlikse verlof geregtig geword het, op die datum waarop sodanige werknemer laas kragtens sodanige wet op sodanige verlof geregtig geword het;

(ii) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat, voordat hierdie Vasstelling bindend geword het, in diens was en op wie enige wet wat vir jaarlikse verlof voorsiening maak, van toepassing was maar wat nog nie daarkragtens op 'n tydperk van verlof geregtig geword het nie, op die aanvangsdatum van sodanige diens;

(iii) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, op die datum waarop sodanige werknemer by sy werkgewer in diens getree het of op die datum waarop hierdie Vasstelling bindend geword het, en wel op die jongste van die twee datums.

(8) (a) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie klousule, kan 'n werkgewer vir die doel van jaarlikse verlof te eniger tyd, maar hoogstens een maal in 'n tydperk van 12 maande, sy bedryfsinrigting, of 'n deel daarvan, sluit vir 14 agtereenvolgende dae plus alle addisionele dae wat moontlik uit hoofde van die derde voorbehoudsbepaling van subklousule (2) daarby gevoeg moet word.

(b) 'n Werknemer wat op die sluitingsdatum van 'n bedryfsinrigting ingevolge paragraaf (a) nie op die volle tydperk van die jaarlikse verlof voorgeskryf by subklousule (1) (b), geregtig is nie, moet ten opsigte van enige verlof wat aan hom verskuldig is, deur sy werkgewer betaal word op die grondslag in subklousule (5) vermeld, en vir die doel van jaarlikse verlof daarna word sy diens geag te begin op die datum waarop die bedryfsinrigting of deel van die bedryfsinrigting, na gelang van die geval, aldus sluit.

7. SIEKTEVERLOF

(1) Behoudens subklousule (2), moet 'n werkgewer aan sy werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, wat weens ongeskiktheid van die werk afwesig is, siekteverlof verleen van—

(a) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat vyf dae per week werk, altesaam minstens 20 werkdade; en

(b) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, altesaam minstens 24 werkdade;

gedurende elke tydkring van 24 agtereenvolgende maande diens by hom, en moet hy sodanige werknemer ten opsigte van enige tydperk van afwesigheid ingevolge hierdie subklousule minstens die loon betaal wat hy sou ontvang het as hy gedurende sodanige tydperk gewerk het: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) 'n werknemer gedurende die eerste 24 agtereenvolgende maande diens nie op meer siekteverlof met volle betaling geregtig is nie as, in die geval van 'n werknemer met 'n werkweek van vyf dae, een werkdag ten opsigte van elke voltooide tydperk van vyf weke diens en, in die geval van enige ander werknemer een werkdag ten opsigte van elke voltooide maand diens;

(ii) hierdie klousule nie van toepassing is nie op 'n werknemer op wie se skriftelike versoek 'n werkgewer bydraes wat minstens gelyk is aan dié wat die werknemer self bydra, aan 'n fonds of organisasie betaal wat die werknemer aanwys en wat die werknemer waarborg dat, in geval van sy ongeskiktheid in die omstandighede in hierdie klousule vermeld, altesaam minstens die ekwivalent van sy loon vir 20 of 24 werkdade, na gelang van die geval, in elke tydkring van 24 maande diens aan hom betaal sal word, behalwe dat die gewaarborgde koers gedurende die eerste 24 maande wat die werknemer bydraes betaal, verlaag kan word maar tot minstens die aanwaskoers vermeld in die eerste voorbehoudsbepaling van hierdie subklousule;

(6) An employee who has become entitled to a period of leave prescribed in subclause (1), read with subclause (3), and whose employment terminates before such leave has been granted, shall upon such termination be paid the amount he would have received in respect of the leave, had the leave been granted to him as at the date of the termination.

(7) For the purpose of this clause the expression "employment" shall be deemed to include—

(a) any period in respect of which an employer, in terms of clause 12, pays an employee in lieu of notice;

(b) any period during which an employee is absent—

(i) on leave in terms of this clause;

(ii) on sick leave in terms of clause 7 or through incapacity under the circumstances set out in clause 7 (i), (ii) or (iv);

(iii) on the instructions or at the request of his employer; amounting in the aggregate, in any year, to not more than 10 weeks; and employment shall be deemed to commence—

(i) in the case of an employee who had before the coming into force of this Determination become entitled to a period of annual leave in terms of any law, on the date on which such employee last became entitled to such leave under such law;

(ii) in the case of an employee who was in employment before the coming into force of this Determination and to whom any law providing for annual leave applied but who had not become entitled to a period of leave in terms thereof on the date on which such employment commenced;

(iii) in the case of any other employee, from the date on which such employee entered his employer's service or on the date of the coming into force of this Determination, whichever is the later.

(8) (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, an employer may for the purpose of annual leave at any time, but not more than once in any period of 12 months, close his establishment, or part thereof, for 14 consecutive days plus any additional days that may have to be added by virtue of the third proviso to subclause (2).

(b) An employee who at the date of the closing of an establishment, or part thereof, in terms of paragraph (a) is not entitled to the full period of annual leave prescribed in subclause (1) (b) shall, in respect of any leave due to him be paid by his employer on the basis set out in subclause (5), and for the purpose of annual leave thereafter his employment shall be deemed to commence on the date of such closing of the establishment, or part of the establishment, as the case may be.

7. SICK LEAVE

(1) Subject to subclause (2), an employer shall grant to his employee, other than a daily employee, who is absent from work through incapacity—

(a) in the case of an employee who works a five-day week, not less than 20 workdays; and

(b) in the case of every other employee, not less than 24 workdays;

sick leave in the aggregate during each cycle of 24 consecutive months of employment in his service, and shall pay such employee in respect of any period of absence in terms of this subclause not less than the wage he would have received had he worked during such period: Provided that—

(i) in the first 24 consecutive months of employment an employee shall not be entitled to sick leave on full pay at a rate of more than, in the case of an employee who works a five-day week, one workday in respect of each completed period of five weeks of employment and, in the case of any other employee, one workday in respect of each completed month of employment;

(ii) this clause shall not apply to an employee at whose written request an employer makes contributions, at least equal to those made by the employee, to any fund or organisation nominated by the employee, which fund or organisation guarantees to the employee in the event of his incapacity in the circumstances set out in this clause the payment to him of not less than in the aggregate the equivalent of his wage for 20 or 24 workdays; as the case may be, in each cycle of 24 months of employment, except that during the first 24 months of the payment of contributions by the employee the guaranteed rate may be reduced, but to not less than the rate of accrual set out in the first proviso to this subclause;

(iii) waar 'n werkgewer ingevolge 'n wet gelde vir hospitaal- of mediese behandeling ten opsigte van 'n werknemer moet betaal en sodanige gelde wel betaal, die bedrag wat aldus betaal is, afgetrek kan word van die bedrag wat ingevolge hierdie klousule ten opsigte van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid verskuldig is;

(iv) indien daar by 'n ander wet van 'n werkgewer vereis word om 'n werknemer sy volle loon te betaal ten opsigte van 'n tydperk van ongeskiktheid waarvoor hierdie klousule voorsiening maak, hierdie klousule nie van toepassing is nie;

(v) die loon van 'n werknemer wat stukwerk verrig, bereken word op die grondslag uiteengesit in artikel 20 (5) van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941.

(2) 'n Werkgewer mag, as 'n opskortende voorwaarde vir die betaling, deur hom, van 'n bedrag wat 'n werknemer kragtens hierdie klousule eis ten opsigte van enige afwesigheid van sy werk—

(a) vir 'n tydperk van langer as drie agtereenvolgende dae; of

(b) op die werkdag onmiddellik voor of op die werkdag onmiddellik na 'n Sondag of Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Geloftedag of Kersdag;

van die werknemer vereis om 'n sertifikaat voor te lê wat deur 'n geregistreerde mediese praktisyn onderteken is en waarin die aard en duur van die werknemer se ongeskiktheid vermeld word: Met dien verstande dat, wanneer 'n werknemer gedurende enige tydperk van hoogstens agt weke by twee of meer geleenthede betaling ingevolge hierdie klousule ontvang het sonder om so 'n sertifikaat voor te lê, sy werkgewer gedurende die tydperk van agt weke onmiddellik na die laaste sodanige geleentheid van hom mag vereis om so 'n sertifikaat ten opsigte van enige afwesigheid voor te lê.

(3) Wanneer 'n werknemer gedurende die eerste tydkring van 24 maande diens by dieselfde werkgewer weens ongeskiktheid vir 'n langer tydperk afwesig is as die siekteverlof wat hom ten tyde van sodanige ongeskiktheid toekom, is hy geregtig op betaling vir slegs dié siekteverlof wat hom dan toekom; maar sy werkgewer moet, as hy dit nie reeds gedoen het nie, by verstryking van gemelde tydkring of by diensbeëindiging voor sodanige verstryking, hom ten opsigte van sodanige langer tydperk van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid uitbetaal vir sover die siekteverlof wat hom ten tyde van sodanige verstryking of beëindiging toekom, nog nie geneem is nie.

(4) By die toepassing van hierdie klousule—

(a) word die uitdrukking “diens” geag te omvat enige tydperk wat 'n werknemer afwesig is—

(i) met verlof ingevolge klousule 6;

(ii) op las of versoek van sy werkgewer;

(iii) met siekteverlof ingevolge subklousule (1);

en wat in enige jaar altesaam hoogstens 10 weke beloop; en word enige tydperk van diens by dieselfde werkgewer onmiddellik voor die datum van inwerkingtreding van hierdie Vasstelling by die toepassing van hierdie klousule geag diens ingevolge hierdie Vasstelling te wees, en word alle siekteverlof wat met volle betaling aan so 'n werknemer gedurende sodanige tydperk verleen is, geag ingevolge hierdie Vasstelling verleen te wees;

(b) beteken “ongeskiktheid” onvermoë om te werk weens siekte of besering, behalwe siekte of besering wat deur 'n werknemer se eie wangedrag veroorsaak is: Met dien verstande dat sodanige onvermoë om te werk wat veroorsaak is deur 'n ongeluk of vergoedingspligtige siekte waarvoor vergoeding kragtens die Ongevalwet, 1941, betaalbaar is, slegs as ongeskiktheid beskou word gedurende 'n tydperk ten opsigte waarvan geen ongeskiktheidsbetaling ingevolge daardie Wet betaalbaar is nie.

8. OPENBARE VAKANSIEDAE, SONDAE EN VRY PERIODES

(1) Behoudens klousules 4 (6) en 6 (2), moet 'n werkgewer aan 'n werknemer wat nie op Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Geloftedag of Kersdag werk nie, minstens sy weekloon betaal vir die week waarin so 'n dag val.

(2) Wanneer 'n werknemer op Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Geloftedag of Kersdag werk, moet sy werkgewer hom, behoudens klousule 4 (6), vir die week waarin so 'n dag val, minstens sy weekloon betaal, plus sy uurloon vir elke uur of deel van 'n uur wat die werknemer altesaam op so 'n dag gewerk het: Met dien verstande dat, waar daar van sodanige werknemer vereis word of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur op so 'n dag te werk, daar geag word dat hy vier uur gewerk het.

(iii) where an employer is by any law required to pay fees for hospital or medical treatment in respect of an employee, and pays such fees, the amount so paid may be set off against the payment due in respect of absence owing to incapacity in terms of this clause;

(iv) if in respect of any period of incapacity covered by this clause an employer is required by any other law to pay to an employee his full wages, the provisions of this clause shall not apply;

(v) the wage payable to an employee who is employed on piece-work shall be calculated on the basis set out in section 20 (5) of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941.

(2) An employer may, as a condition precedent to the payment by him of any amount claimed in terms of this clause by an employee in respect of any absence from work—

(a) for a period covering more than three consecutive days; or

(b) on the workday immediately preceding or the work day immediately succeeding a Sunday or New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day;

require the employee to produce a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner stating the nature and duration of the employee's incapacity: Provided that when an employee has during any period of up to eight weeks received payment in terms of this clause on two or more occasions without producing such a certificate his employer may during the period of eight weeks immediately succeeding the last such occasion require him to produce such a certificate in respect of any absence.

(3) Where, during the first cycle of 24 months of employment with the same employer, an employee is absent owing to incapacity for a period in excess of any sick leave accrued at the time of such incapacity, he shall be entitled to be paid in respect of only such leave as has so accrued; but his employer shall, if he has not previously done so, at the expiration of the said cycle of employment or on termination of employment before such expiration pay him in respect of such excess period of absence owing to incapacity to the extent to which sick leave, accrued at such expiration or termination, had not been taken.

(4) For the purpose of this clause the expression—

(a) “employment” shall be deemed to include any period during which an employee is absent—

(i) on leave in terms of clause 6;

(ii) on the instructions or at the request of his employer;

(iii) on sick leave in terms of subclause (1);

amounting in the aggregate, in any year, to not more than 10 weeks, and any period of employment which an employee had had with the same employer immediately before the date of the coming into force of this Determination shall for the purpose of this clause be deemed to be employment under this Determination, and any sick leave on full pay granted to such an employee during such period shall be deemed to have been granted under this Determination;

(b) “incapacity” means inability to work owing to any sickness or injury other than sickness or injury caused by an employee's own misconduct: Provided that any inability to work caused by an accident or a scheduled disease for which compensation is payable under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1941, shall only be regarded as incapacity during any period in respect of which no disablement payment is payable in terms of that Act.

8. PUBLIC HOLIDAYS, SUNDAYS AND FREE PERIODS

(1) Subject to clauses 4 (6) and 6 (2), if an employee does not work on New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day, his employer shall pay him for the week in which such day falls not less than his weekly wage.

(2) Whenever an employee works on New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day his employer shall, save as provided in clause 4 (6), pay him for the week in which such day falls not less than his weekly wage, plus his hourly wage for each hour or part of an hour worked by the employee in the aggregate on such day: Provided that where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours on such day, he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours.

(3) Behoudens subklousule (6), wanneer 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n deurlopende proseswerker, op 'n Sondag werk, moet sy werkgever of—

(a) die werknemer—

(i) indien hy aldus vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens vier uur werk minstens sy dagloon betaal;

(ii) indien hy aldus vir 'n tydperk van meer as vier uur werk, teen minstens dubbel sy gewone loon ten opsigte van die hele tydperk wat hy op sodanige Sondag werk, of minstens dubbel sy dagloon betaal, en wel die bedrag wat die grootste is; of

(b) die werknemer teen minstens een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon betaal ten opsigte van die hele tydperk wat hy op sodanige Sondag werk en hom binne 14 dae vanaf sodanige Sondag een dag verlof verleen en hom ten opsigte daarvan minstens sy dagloon betaal: Met dien verstande dat, waar daar van sodanige werknemer vereis of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur op sodanige Sondag te werk, daar geag moet word dat hy vier uur gewerk het.

(4) Wanneer 'n deurlopendeproseswerker op 'n Sondag werk, moet sy werkgever hom, behoudens subklousule (5), teen 'n tarief van minstens een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon betaal ten opsigte van die totale tydperk wat hy op sodanige Sondag gewerk het: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) as daar van sodanige werknemer vereis of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur op sodanige Sondag te werk, hy geag word vier uur te gewerk het;

(ii) daar vir oortydwerk op 'n Sondag nie meer betaal hoef te word as die besoldiging wat in hierdie subklousule voorgeskryf word nie.

(5) Wanneer 'n deurlopendeproseswerker gedurende sy vry periode werk, moet sy werkgever hom minstens dubbel sy gewone loon betaal ten opsigte van die totale tydperk wat hy gedurende sy vry periode gewerk het: Met dien verstande dat as daar van sodanige werknemer vereis of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur gedurende sy vry periode te werk, hy geag word vier uur te gewerk het.

(6) Wanneer 'n deurlopendeproseswerker of 'n skofwerker 'n skof werk wat gedeeltelik op 'n openbare vakansiedag in subklousule (1) genoem, op 'n Sondag of gedurende sy vry periode en gedeeltelik op 'n ander dag val, word geag dat die hele skof gewerk is op die dag waarop die grootste deel van sodanige skof geval het.

(7) Hierdie klousule is nie van toepassing op 'n daaglikse werknemer of 'n wag nie.

9. STUKWERK

(1) 'n Werkgever kan nadat hy minstens een week vooraf kennis aan sy werknemer gegee het, 'n stukwerkstelsel invoer, en sodanige werkgever moet, behoudens klousule 4 (6), sy werknemer wat volgens sodanige stukwerkstelsel werk, besoldig teen die tariewe wat ooreenkomstig sodanige stelsel van toepassing is: Met dien verstande dat die werkgever, ongeag die hoeveelheid werk wat verrig is, die werknemer moet betaal—

(a) in die geval van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, vir elke week waarin stukwerk verrig word, minstens die bedrag wat hy so 'n werknemer vir daardie week sou moes betaal het as hy hom 'n tydloon betaal het;

(b) in die geval van 'n daaglikse werknemer, vir elke dag waarop stukwerk verrig word, minstens die bedrag wat hy so 'n werknemer vir daardie dag sou moes betaal het as hy hom 'n tydloon betaal het.

(2) 'n Werkgever moet 'n lys van die besoldiging in subklousule (1) bedoel op 'n opvallende plek in sy bedryfsinrigting opgeplak hou

(3) 'n Werkgever wat voornemens is om 'n bestaande stukwerkstelsel of die besoldiging wat daarvolgens van toepassing is, af te skaf of te wysig, moet aan sy werknemer wat volgens sodanige stelsel werk, minstens een maand kennis van sodanige voorneme gee: Met dien verstande dat 'n werkgever en sy werknemer oor 'n langer kennisgewingstermyn ooreen kan kom, en in so 'n geval mag die werkgever nie vir 'n korter termyn as dié waarvoor daar ooreengekom is, kennis gee nie.

(4) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie klousule, hoef 'n werkgever nie 'n daaglikse werknemer kennis te gee van sy voorneme om 'n stukwerkstelsel in te voer of af te skaf of te wysig nie.

10. UNIFORMS, OORPAKKE EN BESKERMENDE KLERE

'n Werkgever moet alle uniforms, oorpakke, wasjasse, voor-skote, pette, stewels of ander beskermende klere wat hy van sy werknemer vereis om te dra of wat hy ingevolge enige wet verplig is om aan sy werknemer te verskaf, gratis verskaf en in 'n bruikbare en sindelike toestand hou; en alle sodanige artikels bly die eiendom van die werkgever.

(3) Subject to subclause (6), whenever an employee, other than a continuous process worker, works on a Sunday, his employer shall either—

(a) pay the employee—

(i) if he so works for a period not exceeding four hours, not less than his daily wage;

(ii) if he so works for a period exceeding four hours, at a rate not less than double his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him on such Sunday, or not less than double his daily wage, whichever is the greater; or

(b) pay him at a rate of not less than one and one third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him on such Sunday, and grant him within 14 days of such Sunday one day's leave and pay him in respect thereof not less than his daily wage: Provided that where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours on such Sunday, he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours.

(4) Whenever a continuous process worker works on a Sunday his employer shall, subject to subclause (5), pay him at a rate of not less than one and one third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him on such Sunday: Provided that—

(i) where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours on such Sunday he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours;

(ii) work on a Sunday need not attract payment for overtime over and above the rate of remuneration prescribed in this subclause.

(5) Whenever a continuous process worker works during his free period his employer shall pay him at a rate of not less than double his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him during such free period: Provided that where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours during such free period he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours.

(6) Whenever a continuous process worker works a shift which falls partly on any public holiday mentioned in subclause (1), on a Sunday or during his free period and partly on any other day, the whole shift shall be deemed to have been worked on the day on which the major portion of such shift fell.

(7) This clause shall not apply to a daily employee or a watchman.

9. PIECE-WORK

(1) An employer may, after at least one week's notice to his employee, introduce any piece-work system and, save as provided in clause 4 (6), the employer shall pay such employee, who is employed on such piece-work system, remuneration at the rates applicable under such system: Provided that, irrespective of the quantity of work done, the employer shall pay such employee not less than—

(a) in the case of an employee other than a daily employee, in respect of each week in which piece-work is performed, not less than the amount which he would have been required to pay such employee for that week had he been remunerated on the basis of time worked;

(b) in the case of a daily employee, in respect of each day on which piece-work is performed, not less than the amount which he would have been required to pay such employee for that day had he been remunerated on the basis of time worked.

(2) An employer shall keep posted up in a conspicuous place in his establishment a schedule of the rates referred to in subclause (1).

(3) An employer who intends to cancel or amend any piece-work system in operation or the rates applicable thereunder shall give his employee employed on such system not less than one month's notice of such intention: Provided that an employer and his employee may agree on a longer period of notice, in which case the employer shall give notice for a period not shorter than that agreed upon.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, an employer need not give a daily employee notice of his intention to introduce or to cancel or amend any piece-work system.

10. UNIFORMS, OVERALLS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

An employer shall supply and maintain in serviceable and tidy condition, free of charge, any uniform, overall, washing coat, apron, cap, boots or other protective clothing which he requires his employee to wear or which by any law he is compelled to provide for his employee and any such article shall remain the property of the employer.

11. VERBOD OP INDIENSNEMING

'n Werkgewer mag niemand onder die leeftyd van 15 jaar in diens neem nie.

12. BEÏNDIGING VAN DIENSKONTRAK

(1) 'n Werkgewer of sy werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, wat die dienskontrak wil beëindig, moet—

(a) gedurende die eerste vier weke diens, minstens een werkdag;

(b) na die eerste vier weke diens, minstens een week;

vooraf kennis van die beëindiging van die kontrak gee of 'n werkgewer of 'n werknemer kan die kontrak sonder kennisgewing beëindig deur, in plaas van sodanige kennisgewing, aan die werknemer of die werkgewer, na gelang van die geval, te betaal—

(i) in die geval van een werkdag kennisgewing, minstens die dagloon wat die werknemer ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging ontvang;

(ii) in die geval van een week kennisgewing, minstens die weekloon wat die werknemer ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging ontvang;

Met dien verstande dat—

(aa) die reg van 'n werkgewer of sy werknemer om die kontrak op 'n regsgeldige grond sonder kennisgewing te beëindig;

(ab) 'n skriftelike ooreenkoms tussen 'n werkgewer en sy werknemer waarin voorsiening gemaak word vir 'n kennisgewingstermyn wat vir beide partye ewe lank is en langer is as dié wat in hierdie klousule voorgeskryf word;

(ac) die werking van 'n verbeuring of boete wat regtens van toepassing mag wees op 'n werknemer wat dros;

nie hierdeur geraak word nie: Voorts met dien verstande dat, indien die loon van 'n werknemer op die datum van die beëindiging verminder is deur aftrekkings ten opsigte van korttyd en die werkgewer hom betaal in plaas van kennis te gee, die uitdrukking "ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging ontvang" geag word te beteken "ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging sou ontvang het as geen bedrag weens korttyd afgetrek was nie".

(2) Indien daar 'n ooreenkoms ingevolge die tweede voorbehoudsbepaling van subklousule (1) bestaan, moet die betaling in plaas van kennisgewing eweredig wees aan die kennisgewingstermyn waarvoor daar ooreengekom is.

(3) Die kennisgewing by subklousule (1) voorgeskryf, kan op enige werkdag geskied: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) die kennisgewingstermyn nie mag saamval nie met, en die kennisgewing nie mag geskied nie gedurende 'n werknemer se afwesigheid met verlof ingevolge klousule 6;

(ii) daar nie gedurende 'n werknemer se afwesigheid met siekteverlof ooreenkomstig klousule 7 of gedurende enige tydperk van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid wat plaasvind in omstandighede soos uiteengesit in klousule 7 (1) (ii) en (iv) en wat in totaal, in enige jaar, hoogstens 10 weke is, kennis gegee mag word nie.

(4) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie Vasstelling mag 'n werkgewer, in die geval waar 'n werknemer sy dienskontrak beëindig deur sy diens te verlaat sonder om kennis te gee en sonder om die kennisgewingstermyn uit te dien of sonder om sy werkgewer te betaal in plaas van kennis te gee, uit enige geld wat hy sodanige werknemer uit hoofde van enige bepaling van hierdie Vasstelling skuld, aan homself, 'n bedrag toeëien van hoogstens dié wat sodanige werknemer hom sou moes betaal het in plaas van kennis te gee: Met dien verstande dat wanneer 'n werkgewer 'n bedrag aldus aan homself toeëien het in plaas van kennisgewing, daar by die toepassing van klousule 6 (5) geag word dat die werknemer die werkgewer betaal het in plaas van kennis te gee.

I. J. CLAASSENS, Voorsitter.

P. L. SCHOLTZ, Lid.

P. DUBBELMAN, Lid.

V. VENTER, Sekretaris.

Pretoria, 27 Junie 1978.

No. 1826

15 September 1978

LOONWET, 1957

ONGESKOOLDE ARBEID, SEKERE ORANJE-
VRYSTAATSE GEBIEDE EN KIMBERLEY

In opdrag van die Minister van Arbeid word almal wie se belange regstreeks of onregstreeks geraak word deur die aanbeveling wat die Loonraad aan die Minister

11. PROHIBITION OF EMPLOYMENT

An employer shall not employ any person under the age of 15 years.

12. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT
OF EMPLOYMENT

(1) An employer or his employee, other than a daily employee, who desires to terminate the contract of employment, shall give—

(a) during the first four weeks of employment, not less than one workday's;

(b) after the first four weeks of employment, not less than one week's;

notice of termination of contract, or an employer or employee may terminate the contract without notice by paying the employee or the employer, as the case may be, in lieu of such notice not less than—

(i) in the case of one workday's notice, the daily wage which the employee is receiving at the time of such termination;

(ii) in the case of one week's notice, the weekly wage which the employee is receiving at the time of such termination:

Provided that this shall not affect—

(aa) the rights of an employer or his employee to terminate the contract without notice for any cause recognised by law as sufficient;

(ab) any written agreement between an employer and his employee which provides for a period of notice of equal duration on both sides and for longer than that prescribed in this clause;

(ac) the operation of any forfeitures or penalties which by law may be applicable in respect of an employee who deserts:

Provided further that where the wage of an employee at the date of termination has been reduced by deductions in respect of short-time, the expression "is receiving at the time of such termination" shall, when an employer pays an employee in lieu of notice, be deemed to mean "would have received at the time of such termination if no deductions had been made in respect of short-time".

(2) Where there is an agreement in terms of the second proviso to subclause (1), the payment in lieu of notice shall be commensurate with the period of notice agreed upon.

(3) The notice prescribed in subclause (1) may be given on any workday: Provided that—

(i) the period of notice shall not run concurrently with nor shall notice be given during an employee's absence on leave granted in terms of clause 6;

(ii) notice shall not be given during an employee's absence on sick leave granted in terms of clause 7 or during any period of absence through incapacity which occurs in the circumstances set out in clause 7 (1) (ii) and (iv) and which in the aggregate does not exceed 10 weeks in any year.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Determination, where an employee terminates his contract of employment by leaving his employment without having given and served the required period of notice or without paying his employer in lieu of notice, his employer may appropriate to himself, from any moneys which he owes to such employee by virtue of any provisions of this Determination, an amount of not more than that which such employee would have had to pay him in lieu of notice: Provided that where an employer has thus appropriated to himself an amount in lieu of notice, the employee shall for the purposes of clause 6 (5) be deemed to have paid the employer in lieu of notice.

I. J. CLAASSENS, Chairman.

P. L. SCHOLTZ, Member.

P. DUBBELMAN, Member.

V. VENTER, Secretary.

Pretoria, 27 June 1978.

No. 1826

15 September 1978

WAGE ACT, 1957

UNSKILLED LABOUR, CERTAIN ORANGE FREE
STATE AREAS AND KIMBERLEY

By direction of the Minister of Labour, all persons whose interests may be affected directly or indirectly by the recommendation which has been submitted to the

voorgelê het en wat in die Bylae hiervan verskyn, hierby ooreenkomstig artikel 13 (1) (a) van die Loonwet, 1957, die geleentheid gebied om, as hulle besware het teen die maak van 'n vasstelling ooreenkomstig die aanbeveling, sodanige besware binne 30 dae vanaf die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing skriftelik by die Sekretaris van Arbeid, Privaatsak X117, Pretoria, 0001, in te dien.

Persone wat besware indien, word versoek om agt afskrifte daarvan, tesame met agt afskrifte van alle ondersteunende dokumente, te verstrek.

Opmerking.—Die Loonraadverslag wat op hierdie aanbeveling betrekking het, is beskikbaar vir insae by die kantore van die Afdelingsinspekteurs, Departement van Arbeid, Bloemfontein, Durban, George, Johannesburg, Kaapstad, Kimberley, Oos-Londen, Port Elizabeth en Pretoria.

BYLAE

AANBEVELING AAN SY EDELE DIE MINISTER VAN ARBEID DEUR DIE LOONRAAD

ONGESKOOLDE ARBEID, SEKERE ORANJE-VRYSTAATSE GEBIEDE EN KIMBERLEY

1. GEBIED EN OMVANG VAN DIE VASSTELLING

Hierdie Vasstelling is van toepassing op alle werknemers, uitgesonderd werknemers van plaaslike owerhede, wat ongeskoolde arbeid in die gebied bestaande uit die landdrostrikte Bloemfontein, Kimberley, Odendaarsrus, Virginia en Welkom en die munisipale gebiede van Bathlehem, Harrismith en Kroonstad in enige van ondergenoemde bedrywe verrig en op die werkgewers van sodanige werknemers:

- (1) Afleweringsdienste, met inbegrip van bodedienste (uitgesonderd aflewering met motoraangedrewe voertuie);
- (2) aflewering van melk, maar dit omvat nie boerderybedrywighede nie;
- (3) behandeling van timmerhout met hitte of chemikalieë;
- (4) bierbrou of die bottel van bier;
- (5) drankwinkels slegs in die landdrostrik Kimberley;
- (6) ghiesvervaardiging;
- (7) handel in ou metaal;
- (8) handel in tweedehandse bottels;
- (9) herwinning van afvalglas;
- (10) herwinning van afvalpapier;
- (11) klipbreek, waar dit nie gesamentlik met klipvergruising onderneem word nie;
- (12) kunsmisvervaardiging;
- (13) maal of verpakking van sout, uitgesonderd in die landdrostrik Kimberley, behalwe die munisipale gebied van Kimberley;
- (14) mark- of kommissie-agentskappe;
- (15) opwekking of verspreiding van elektrisiteit;
- (16) passasiersvervoer, uitgesonderd in die landdrostrik Kimberley;
- (17) raffineer of skoonmaak van olie;
- (18) skeepagentskappe;
- (19) skoonmaak van geboue (met inbegrip van vensters);
- (20) sloping van geboue;
- (21) tuinmaakdienste;
- (22) uitgrawe, gelykmaak of uitpomp van sand, grond of gruis;
- (23) verhuur van kantore;
- (24) verkoop of aflewering van sand, grond of gruis, slegs in die landdrostrik Welkom;
- (25) vervaardiging en verskaffing van aangemaakte beton;
- (26) vervaardiging of herstel van gooiing- of jutesakke;
- (27) vervaardiging of verspreiding van gas;
- (28) vervaardiging van glukose, dekstrose of mielieblom;
- (29) vervaardiging van loodsuurbatterye;
- (30) vervaardiging van looi-ekstrak;
- (31) vervaardiging van matte;
- (32) vervaardiging van voedsel vir huisdiere, voedingsmiddels vir lewende hawe of mout, waar dit nie tesame met die maal, vergruis of breek van graan of die produsering van enige rougraanprodukte deur maal, vergruis of breek onderneem word nie;
- (33) verwydering van nagvuil;
- (34) voorbereiding van terreine vir bou- of ander doeleindes.

2. WOORDOMSKRYWINGS

(1) Tensy die sinsverband anders aandui, het elke uitdrukking wat in hierdie Vasstelling gebesig en in die Loonwet, 1957, omskryf word, dieselfde betekenis as in daardie Wet, en, tensy onbestaanbaar met die sinsverband, beteken—

“bedryfsinrigting” ’n perseel waarop of in verband waarmee een of meer werknemers in een of meer van die bedrywe in klosule 1 vermeld in diens is;

Minister by the Wage Board and which appears in the Schedule hereto and who have any objections to the making of a determination in accordance with the recommendation are hereby, in terms of section 13 (1) (a) of the Wage Act, 1957, invited to lodge such objections, in writing, with the Secretary for Labour, Private Bag X117, Pretoria, 0001, within 30 days from the date of publication of this notice.

Persons lodging objections are requested to furnish eight copies thereof, together with eight copies of all supporting documents.

Note.—The report of the Wage Board pertaining to this recommendation is available for perusal at the offices of the Divisional Inspectors, Department of Labour, Bloemfontein, Cape Town, Durban, East London, George, Johannesburg, Kimberley, Port Elizabeth and Pretoria.

SCHEDULE

RECOMMENDATION OF THE HONOURABLE THE MINISTER OF LABOUR BY THE WAGE BOARD

UNSKILLED LABOUR, CERTAIN ORANGE FREE STATE AREAS AND KIMBERLEY

1. AREA AND SCOPE OF THE DETERMINATION

This Determination shall apply to all employees, other than the employees of local authorities, who perform unskilled labour in the area comprising the Magisterial Districts of Bloemfontein, Kimberley, Odendaarsrus, Virginia and Welkom and the municipal areas of Bethlehem, Harrismith and Kroonstad in any of the undermentioned trades and to the employers of such employees:

- (1) Bottle stores, in the Magisterial District of Kimberley only;
- (2) brewing or bottling beer;
- (3) cleaning of buildings (including windows);
- (4) delivery services, including messenger services (except delivery by means of motor-propelled vehicles);
- (5) demolition of buildings;
- (6) delivery of milk, but excluding farming operations;
- (7) excavating, levelling or pumping of sand, soil or gravel;
- (8) fertiliser manufacture;
- (9) gardening services;
- (10) generation or distribution of electricity;
- (11) grease manufacture;
- (12) grinding or packing of salt, other than in the Magisterial District of Kimberley, exclusive of the municipal area of Kimberley;
- (13) letting of offices;
- (14) manufacture and supply of pre-mixed concrete;
- (15) manufacture of carpets;
- (16) manufacture of lead-acid batteries;
- (17) manufacture of food for domestic animals, livestock feeds or malt where not undertaken in conjunction with the grinding, gristing or crushing of cereals or the production of any raw cereal products by grinding, gristing or crushing;
- (18) manufacture of glucose, dextrose or cornflour;
- (19) manufacture or distribution of gas;
- (20) manufacture or mending of hessian or jute bags;
- (21) manufacture of tanning extract;
- (22) market or commission agencies;
- (23) night-soil removal;
- (24) preparing sites for building or other purposes;
- (25) quarrying, where not undertaken in conjunction with stone crushing;
- (26) refining or cleaning of oil;
- (27) scrap metal dealing;
- (28) second-hand bottle dealing;
- (29) sale or delivery of sand, soil or gravel (in the Magisterial District of Welkom only);
- (30) shipping agencies;
- (31) transportation of passengers, save in the Magisterial District of Kimberley;
- (32) treatment of timber with heat or chemicals;
- (33) waste glass recovery;
- (34) waste paper recovery.

2. DEFINITIONS

(1) Unless the context otherwise indicates, any expression which is used in this Determination and which is defined in the Wage Act, 1957, has the same meaning as in that Act and unless inconsistent with the context—

“continuous process worker” means an employee who is engaged in any activity which in terms of section 19 (1) (a) of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941, has been declared to be an activity in which continuous working by means of three shifts per day on seven days per week is necessary;

"daaglikse werknemer" 'n werknemer wat by die dag in diens is;

"dag" die tydperk van 24 uur van middernag tot middernag: Met dien verstande dat, in die geval van 'n deurlopendeproseswerker, 'n skofwerker, 'n werknemer wat nagvuil verwyder of 'n werknemer wat diens verrig by die skoonmaak van persele, dit beteken 'n tydperk van 24 uur, gereken vanaf die tydstop waarop so 'n werknemer begin werk;

"deeltidse skoonmaakster" 'n vroulike werknemer wat per week of per maand in diens is om op hoogstens ses dae in 'n week en vir hoogstens 24 gewone werkure in enige week kantoorpersele of kantoormeubels skoon te maak;

"deurlopendeproseswerker" 'n werknemer wat werksaam is in 'n bedrywigheid wat ingevolge artikel 19 (1) (a) van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941, verklaar is tot 'n bedrywigheid ten opsigte waarvan daar deur middel van drie skofte per dag op sewe dae van die week deurlopend gewerk moet word;

"korttyd" 'n tydelike vermindering van die getal gewone werkure weens die wisselvalligheid van die weer, 'n slapte in die bedryf, 'n tekort aan grondstowwe of 'n onklaarraking van masjinerie of installasie, of weens die feit dat die geboue onbruikbaar is of dreig om dit te word;

"loon" die bedrag wat ingevolge klousule 3 (1) aan 'n werknemer betaalbaar is ten opsigte van sy gewone werkure soos by klousule 5 voorgeskryf: Met dien verstande dat—

(a) as 'n werkgewer 'n werknemer ten opsigte van sodanige gewone werkure gereeld 'n hoër bedrag betaal as dié by klousule 3 (1) voorgeskryf, dit sodanige hoër bedrag beteken;

(b) die eerste voorbehoudsbepaling nie so uitgelê mag word nie dat dit besoldiging bedoel of omvat wat 'n werknemer wat in diens is op enige grondslag waarvoor daar in klousule 9 voorsiening gemaak word, ontvang bo en behalwe die bedrag wat hy sou ontvang het as hy nie op sodanige grondslag in diens was nie;

"noodwerk"—

(a) enige werk wat weens onvoorsienbare omstandighede soos 'n brand, storm, ongeluk, epidemie, gewelddaad of diefstal sonder versuim gedoen moet word;

(b) enige werk in verband met die laai of aflaai van—

(aa) spoorwaens of voertuie van die Suid-Afrikaanse Spoorweë en Hawens;

(ab) voertuie wat deur 'n vervoerkontraakteur gebruik word in die nakoming van sy kontrak as sodanig met die Suid-Afrikaanse Spoorweë en Hawens;

(ac) bederfbare produkte van voertuie met die doel om dit op te berg teen bederf;

(c) enige werk wat gedoen moet word vir die instandhouding of voorsiening van lig, krag of water, of van telefoon-, openbare gesondheids-, sanitêre, reinigings-, openbare vervoer-, of lughawedienste of vir die lewering van goedere aan hospitale of die polisie- of militêre magte;

(d) enige werk wat genoodsaak word ten gevolge van die onklaarraking van die installasie of masjinerie of weens die feit dat die geboue onbruikbaar is of dreig om dit te word;

(e) enige werk in verband met die opknapping of herstel van installasie of masjinerie wat nie gedurende gewone werkure verrig kan word nie;

"ongeskoolde arbeid", sonder om die gewone betekenis van die uitdrukking enigens te beperk—

(1) afval van gesmelte lood verwyder;

(2) artikels van gelyke grootte en getal verpak in houers wat spesiaal gemaak is om sodanige artikels te bevat;

(3) artikels, leë bottels, sakke, pakkette of ander houers sorteer; vasbind of toedraai, of ou metaal, afvalglas of afvalpapier sorteer of bymekaarmaak;

(4) baalperse of ander perse met die hand bedien of draad, hoepels, toue of metaalbande om kiste, sakke, vesel of bale sit of vasmaak;

(5) bakstene, klippe of beton met hamers, troffels of ander nie-kragaangedrewe gereedskap skoonmaak of afvlak;

(6) batterye uithaal, volmaak of terugsit;

(7) boksele of plastiekbedekking oorgooi of afhaal;

(8) boodskappe, pakkette, briewe of goedere te voet, per trapfiets, driewieler of handvoertuig aflewer of vervoer;

(9) bottels of soortgelyke houers in kragaangedrewe masjiene plaas of daaruit neem; etikette van bottels, kiste of ander artikels met die hand verwyder of daarop plak; etikette aan kragaangedrewe etiketteermasjiene voer;

(10) brandstoftens volmaak of oliebakke leegtap of volmaak;

(11) briewe, pakkette, bottels, vate, kiste, blikke, platkissies, kartonne, konkas, sakke, bale of enige ander houer oopmaak of toemaak, volmaak of leegmaak; spoorwaens oop- of toemaak;

(12) briewe, omsendbriewe, dokumente, biljette, avertensies of ander geskrewe, gedrukte, getikte of afgerolde geskrifte in koeverte plaas of in pakkies opmaak;

"daily employee" means an employee who is employed by the day;

"day" means a period of 24 hours from midnight to midnight: Provided that, in the case of a continuous process worker, a shift worker, an employee engaged in removing night-soil or in cleaning premises, it means a period of 24 hours calculated from the time such an employee commences work;

"emergency work"—

(a) any work which, owing to unforeseen circumstances such as fire, storm, accident, act of violence, epidemic or theft, must be done without delay;

(b) any work in connection with the loading or unloading of—

(aa) trucks or vehicles belonging to the South African Railways and Harbours;

(ab) vehicles used by a cartage contractor in the fulfilment of his contract as such with the South African Railways and Harbours;

(ac) perishables from vehicles with a view to preserving them in storage;

(c) any work necessary for the maintenance or provision of light, power, water, telephone, public health, sanitary, cleansing, public transport or airport services or for the supply of goods to hospitals or the police or military forces;

(d) any work necessitated by a breakdown of plant or machinery or a breakdown or threatened breakdown of buildings;

(e) any work in connection with the overhaul or repair of plant or machinery which cannot be performed during ordinary working hours;

"establishment" means any premises in or in connection with which one or more employees are employed in any one or more of the trades or industries mentioned in clause 1;

"law" includes the common law;

"local authority" means divisional councils, city councils, Bantu Affairs Administration Boards established in terms of section 2 of the Bantu Affairs Administration Act, 1971 (Act 45 of 1971), municipal councils, village management boards, local boards, local area boards, and any other similar institutions or bodies contemplated in section 84 (1) (f) of the Republic of South Africa Constitution Act, 1961 (Act 32 of 1961);

"overtime" means that portion of any period during which an employee works for his employer during any week or on any day, as the case may be, which is in excess of the respective ordinary hours of work prescribed for such employee in clause 5 (1), (2), (3) or (4) but does not include any period during which an employee—

(a) whose ordinary hours of work are prescribed in clause 5 (1) works for his employer on a Sunday;

(b) whose ordinary hours of work are prescribed in clause 5 (2) works for his employer during his free periods prescribed in clause 5 (10) (a);

"part-time cleaner" means a female employee employed by the week or month to clean office premises or office furniture on not more than six days a week and for not more than 24 ordinary working hours per week;

"piece-work" means any system under which an employee's remuneration is based on the quantity of work done;

"shift worker" means an employee who is engaged on shift work in an activity in an establishment in which two or three consecutive shifts per day on not more than six days a week are worked;

"unskilled labour" means, without in any way limiting the ordinary meaning of the expression—

(1) affixing labels to or marking, branding, stamping or stencilling articles or containers or perforating labels;

(2) affixing stamps to letters, parcels or other articles;

(3) assisting an artisan, otherwise than by using the tools of his trade independently;

(4) bending or breaking up by means of hammers, saws, chisels, crowbars or spanners or bending or cutting, under supervision, by means of a blow lamp any scrap metal, machine, wreck, vehicle or bridge;

(5) carrying, lifting, pulling, pushing, hauling, packing, stacking, rolling, moving or burying any articles, vehicles or containers, whether in or on the workshop, storeroom, shed, premises, vehicle or railway truck, otherwise than by the use of power equipment;

(6) checking, keeping tally or stacking of bags;

(7) cleaning or levelling bricks, stones or concrete with hammers, trowels or other non-power-driven tools;

(8) cleaning or washing premises, doors, windows, equipment, tools, machinery, furniture, vehicles, tanks, containers or other articles, including polishing floors, furniture or vehicles or brushing carpets;

(13) deure of vensters oop- of toemaak;
 (14) dra, oplik, trek, stoot, sleep, verpak, opstapel, rol, verskuif of begrawe van enige artikels, voertuie of houers, hetsy in of op die werkplek, pakkamer, skuur, perseel, voertuig of spoorwa, behalwe deur die gebruik van kraguitrusting;
 (15) draad, tou of goiing met die hand sny;
 (16) draad op- of afrol, in posisie lê, sleep of trek;
 (17) enige onsuiverheid uit goiing of jute met die hand verwyder;
 (18) enige ou metaal, masjien, wrak, voertuig of brug met hamers, sae, beitels, koevoete of skroefseutels buig of opbreek, of onder toesig met 'n blaaslamp buig of sny;
 (19) etikette op artikels of houers plak of dit merk, brandmerk, stempel of sjabloneer of etikette perforeer;
 (20) filterperse oop- of toemaak of filterdoeke verwyder of vervang;
 (21) gars of ander graansoorte met grawe of skopgrawe oopsprei of omkeer;
 (22) goiing of jute met die hand pluig;
 (23) groente, vrugte, pluimvee, blomme of ander plaasprodukte sorteer of verpak;
 (24) handdoeke, seep of toilet papier vervang;
 (25) 'n hystoestel, goederhysbak, handpomp, afrolmasjien, domkrag, windas, gangspil of naaimasjien bedien;
 (26) kampongs, latrines, stalle of buitegeboue afwit, skoonmaak of ontsmet of reinigings of ontsmettingsmiddels aan houers van nagvuil aanwend;
 (27) kiste, bokke of krate met die hand herstel;
 (28) klaargemaakte karton- of veselborddose of soortgelyke houers met die hand opstel of uitmekaarhaal of papier met die hand vou;
 (29) klip, gruis, grond, klei, sand of ander grondstowwe losmaak, uithaal, breek of strooi; met 'n skopgraaf skep; slole, gate of fundamente grawe of ander uitgrawingswerk met die hand verrig; boomstompe uitgrawe;
 (30) koekepanne koppel, ontkoppel of rem; spore lê of vas- of losbout;
 (31) konkas verf;
 (32) kruiwaens, trollies, waentjies of ander handvoertuie trek of stoot;
 (33) laai of aflaai;
 (34) lewende hawe oppas, aanjaag, skoonmaak, voer of op enige ander wyse versorg;
 (35) die massa van goedere op 'n gestelde massameter by herhaling bepaal, of goedere volgens voorafbepaalde maat by herhaling meet;
 (36) metaalvate, tenks, pype, konkas of ander houers met stoom verhit;
 (37) met die hand boor, afskraap of skuur of artikels met 'n skroborsel of draadborsel skoonmaak;
 (38) met die hand omroer of meng; uitskep;
 (39) mure losmaak, afbreek of opbreek;
 (40) nagemmers verwyder, leegmaak, skoonmaak of vervang;
 (41) nasien, met 'n telbord telling hou of opstapel van sakke;
 (42) onder toesig kranes of kleppe oopmaak of toemaak of masjienhefbome verstel;
 (43) oorpakke, uniforms of beskermende klere was;
 (44) persele, deure, vensters, uitrusting, gereedskap, masjinerie, meubels, voertuie, tenks, houers of ander artikels skoonmaak of was, en dit sluit in vloere, meubels of voertuie poleer of tapyte uitborsel;
 (45) persele of eiendom bewaak;
 (46) planke, balke of ander soorte timmerhout, dakteëls, sinkplate, asbesplate of ander dakmateriaal losmaak of afbreek, of spykers daaruit verwyder;
 (47) posseëls op briewe, pakette of ander artikels plak;
 (48) pype koppel of ontkoppel, vas- of losskroef;
 (49) pype of pale verlê, regsit, sleep of oplik; pale indryf of inplant;
 (50) rantsoene gaarmaak of tee of soortgelyke drankie vir werknemers maak of aan hulle bedien of tee of ander verversings vir die werkgewer of sy gaste maak of aan hulle bedien;
 (51) rubber- of ander stempels gebruik waar seleksie of diskresie nie nodig is nie;
 (52) sakke heelmaak, skoonmaak of uitskud; sakke met die hand of met 'n masjien sny;
 (53) sand, klip en sement volgens voorafbepaalde maat by herhaling afmeet; dagha, beton of klip met die hand of deur middel van 'n masjien meng;
 (54) sand of gruis met die hand uitpomp, was of sif;
 (55) sement of beton vasstamp;
 (56) steiers onder toesig oprig of aftakel;
 (57) tuinmaak, dit wil sê spit, hark, grassny, strooi, meng, natmaak, heinings snoei, onkruid verwyder, bome of ander plantegroei afkap of verwyder of onder toesig plant;
 (58) 'n vakman behulpsaam wees op 'n ander wyse as deur die gereedskap van sy vak selfstandig te gebruik;

(9) connecting or disconnecting, screwing or unscrewing pipes;
 (10) cooking rations or making tea or similar beverages for or serving them to employees, or making tea or other refreshments for or serving them to the employer or his guests;
 (11) coupling, uncoupling or braking cocopans; laying or bolting or unbolting tracks;
 (12) covering with or removing tarpaulins or plastic coverings;
 (13) cutting wire, rope or hessian by hand;
 (14) delivering or conveying messages, parcels, letters or goods on foot or by means of a bicycle, tricycle or manually propelled vehicle;
 (15) drilling, scraping or sandpapering by hand or cleaning articles with a scrubbing brush or a wire brush;
 (16) erecting or unrigging scaffolding under supervision;
 (17) feeding or taking off from conveyor belts, machines, hoppers, platforms or tanks by hand;
 (18) filling fuel tanks or draining or filling oil sumps;
 (19) gardening, i.e. digging, raking, moving, spreading, mixing, watering, trimming hedges, weeding, felling or removing trees or other vegetation or planting under supervision;
 (20) guarding premises or property;
 (21) heating metal vats, tanks, pipes, drums or other containers with steam;
 (22) lime-washing, cleaning or disinfecting compounds, latrines, stables or outbuildings or applying cleansing or disinfecting substances to night-soil containers;
 (23) loading or unloading;
 (24) loosening, excavating, breaking or spreading stone, gravel, soil, clay, sand or other raw material; shovelling; digging trenches, holes or foundations or performing other excavating work by hand; digging out tree stumps;
 (25) loosening, demolishing or breaking up walls;
 (26) loosening or taking down planks, beams or other kinds or timbering, roof tiling, corrugated iron sheets, asbestos sheeting or other roofing, or removing nails therefrom;
 (27) making or maintaining fires, whether in hearths, ovens or any other fire-place; removing refuse or ashes; sorting out cinders;
 (28) repetitive mass-measuring on a set massmeter or repetitive measuring of goods to a set gauge;
 (29) mending, cleaning or shaking out bags; cutting bags by hand or machine;
 (30) minding, driving, cleaning, feeding or in any other way tending livestock;
 (31) moving, placing, dragging or lifting pipes or poles; driving in or planting poles;
 (32) oiling or greasing vehicles, rails or machinery, other than electric generating machinery or motor vehicles;
 (33) opening or closing cocks or valves or adjusting machine levers, under supervision;
 (34) opening or closing doors or windows;
 (35) opening or closing filter presses or removing or changing filter cloths;
 (36) opening, closing, filling or emptying letters, parcels, bottles, casks, boxes, tins, trays, cartons, drums, bags, bales or any other containers; opening or closing railway trucks;
 (37) operating baling presses or other presses by hand, or placing or securing wire, hoops, ropes or metal bands around boxes, bags, fibre or bales;
 (38) operating a hoist, goods lift, hand pump, duplicating machine, jack, winch, capstan or sewing machine;
 (39) packing articles of uniform size and number in containers specially made to contain such articles;
 (40) placing bottles or similar containers in power-driven machines or taking them therefrom; removing labels from bottles, boxes or other articles by hand or affixing labels thereto; feeding labels to power-driven labelling machines;
 (41) painting drums;
 (42) placing letters, circulars, documents, handbills, advertisements or other written, printed, typed or roneoed documents in envelopes or making them up into bundles;
 (43) pulling or pushing wheelbarrows, trollies, barrows or other manually propelled vehicles;
 (44) pumping, washing or screening sand or gravel by hand;
 (45) removing dross from molten lead;
 (46) removing any impurities from hessian or jute by hand;
 (47) removing, emptying, cleaning or replacing sanitary pails;
 (48) removing, topping up or replacing batteries;
 (49) removing, replacing, changing or inflating wheels or tyres or tubes of motor vehicles, bicycles or wheelbarrows or repairing tubes;
 (50) repairing boxes, trestles or crates by hand;
 (51) repetitive gauging of sand, stone and cement to a set measure; mixing mortar, concrete, stone or bitumen by hand or machine;

(59) vervoerbande, masjiene, vultregters, platforms of tenks met die hand voer of daarvan afneem;

(60) voertuie, spore of masjinerie, uitgesonderd elektriese opwekkingsmasjinerie of motorvoertuie, olie of smeer;

(61) vuurmaak of vure aan die brand hou, hetsy in kaggels, oonde of enige ander vuurmaakplek; afval of as verwyder; sintels uitsoek;

(62) wiele of buite- of binnebande van motorvoertuie, fietse of kruiswaens afhaal, terugsit, omruil of oppomp of binnebande herstel.

"oortyd" daardie gedeelte van enige tydperk wat 'n werknemer gedurende 'n week of op 'n dag, na gelang van die geval, vir sy werkgewer werk en wat langer is as die onderskeie gewone werkure by klousule 5 (1), (2), (3) en (4) vir sodanige werknemer voorgeskryf, maar omvat dit nie 'n tydperk waarin 'n werknemer—

(a) wie se gewone werkure by klousule 5 (1) voorgeskryf word, op 'n Sondag vir sy werkgewer werk nie;

(b) wie se gewone werkure by klousule 5 (2) voorgeskryf word, gedurende sy vry periode by klousule 5 (10) (a) voorgeskryf, vir sy werkgewer werk nie;

"plaaslike owerhede" afdelingsrade, stadsrade, Administrasie-rade ingestel kragtens artikel 2 van die Wet op die Administrasie van Swartsake, 1971 (Wet 45 van 1971), munisipale rade, dorpsbesture, plaaslike bestuursrade, plaaslike gebiedsrade en enige ander soortgelyke instellings of liggame wat in artikel 84 (1) (f) van die Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika, 1961 (Wet 32 van 1961), beoog word;

"skofwerker" 'n werknemer wat skofwerk verrig in 'n werksaamheid in 'n bedryfsinrigting waarin twee of drie agtereenvolgende skofte per dag op hoogstens ses dae per week gewerk word;

"stukwerk" 'n stelsel waarvolgens 'n werknemer se besoldiging gegronde word op die hoeveelheid werk wat verrig is;

"wag" 'n werknemer wat 'n perseel of eiendom bewaak;

"werkdag", behalwe ten opsigte van 'n wag, enige dag, uitgesonderd 'n Sondag of 'n openbare vakansiedag in klousule 8 (1) bedoel, waarop 'n werknemer gewoonlik werk;

"wet" ook die gemene reg.

(2) By die toepassing van hierdie Vasstelling word 'n werknemer geag in dié klas te wees waarin hy uitsluitlik of hoofsaaklik werksaam is.

3. BESOLDIGING

(1) Die minimumloon wat 'n werkgewer aan elke lid van ondergenoemde klasse werknemers in sy diens moet betaal, is dié hieronder uiteengesit:

(52) replacing towels, soap or toilet paper;

(53) setting up or taking apart ready-made cardboard or fibreboard boxes or similar containers or folding paper by hand;

(54) sorting or packing vegetables, fruit, poultry, flowers or other farm produce;

(55) sorting, tying or wrapping articles, empty bottles, bags, parcels or other containers, or sorting or collecting scrap metal, waste glass or waste paper;

(56) spreading or turning over barley or other kinds of grain with spades or shovels;

(57) stirring or mixing by hand; ladling;

(58) tamping or ramming concrete or cement;

(59) teasing hessian or jute by hand;

(60) using rubber or other stamps where selection or discretion is unnecessary;

(61) washing overalls, uniforms or protective clothing;

(62) winding or unwinding, putting into position, dragging or pulling wire;

"short-time" means any temporary reduction in the number of ordinary hours of work owing to the vagaries of the weather, a slackness in the trade, a shortage of raw materials or a breakdown of plant or machinery or a breakdown or threatened breakdown of buildings;

"wage" means the amount of money payable to an employee in terms of clause 3 (1) in respect of his ordinary hours of work as prescribed in clause 5: Provided that—

(a) if an employer regularly pays an employee in respect of such ordinary hours of work an amount higher than that prescribed in clause 3 (1), it means such higher amount;

(b) the first proviso shall not be construed so as to refer to or include any remuneration which an employee who is employed on any basis provided for in clause 9 received over and above the amount which he would have received if he had not been employed on such a basis;

"watchman" means an employee who guards premises or property;

"workday", except in relation to a watchman, means any day, excluding a Sunday or a public holiday referred to in clause 8 (1), on which an employee ordinarily works.

(2) For the purposes of this Determination an employee shall be deemed to be in that class in which he is wholly or mainly engaged.

3. REMUNERATION

(1) The minimum wage which an employer shall pay to each member of the following classes of employees in his employ shall be as set out hereunder:

	In die landdrosdistrik Bloemfontein en in die munisipale gebied van Kimberley		In die landdrosdistrik Welkom		In die landdrosdistrikte Odendaalsrus en Virginia en in die munisipale gebied van Kroonstad		In die munisipale gebied van Bethlehem		In die munisipale gebied van Harrismith en in die landdrosdistrik Kimberley, uitgesonderd die munisipale gebied van Kimberley	
	Gedurende die eerste 12 maande nadat hierdie Vasstelling bindend word	Daarna	Gedurende die eerste 12 maande nadat hierdie Vasstelling bindend word	Daarna	Gedurende die eerste 12 maande nadat hierdie Vasstelling bindend word	Daarna	Gedurende die eerste 12 maande nadat hierdie Vasstelling bindend word	Daarna	Gedurende die eerste 12 maande nadat hierdie Vasstelling bindend word	Daarna
(a) Daaglikse werknemer.....	Per dag R 4,10 Per week R 22,40	Per dag R 4,40 Per week R 24,20	Per dag R 4,00 Per week R 21,90	Per dag R 4,30 Per week R 23,60	Per dag R 3,70 Per week R 20,10	Per dag R 4,00 Per week R 21,90	Per dag R 3,50 Per week R 19,00	Per dag R 3,70 Per week R 20,40	Per dag R 3,40 Per week R 18,40	Per dag R 3,60 Per week R 19,80
(b) Wag.....	9,40	10,10	9,10	9,80	8,40	9,10	7,90	8,50	7,70	8,30
(c) Deeltydse skoonmaakster.....										
(d) Werknemer (uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, 'n wag of 'n deeltydse skoonmaakster):										
(i) man, 18 jaar oud of ouer..	19,50	21,00	19,00	20,50	17,50	19,00	16,50	17,70	16,00	17,20
(ii) man, onder 18 jaar.....	14,60	15,70	14,30	15,40	13,10	14,20	12,40	13,30	12,00	12,90
(iii) vrou.....	15,60	16,80	15,20	16,40	14,00	15,20	13,20	14,20	12,80	13,80

	In the Magisterial District of Bloemfontein and in the municipal area of Kimberley		In the Magisterial District of Welkom		In the Magisterial Districts of Odenburg and Virginia and in the municipal area of Kroonstad		In the municipal area of Bethlehem		In the municipal area of Harrismith and in the Magisterial District of Kimberley excluding the municipal area of Kimberley	
	During the first 12 months after this Determination becomes binding	Thereafter	During the first 12 months after this Determination becomes binding	Thereafter	During the first 12 months after this Determination becomes binding	Thereafter	During the first 12 months after this Determination becomes binding	Thereafter	During the first 12 months after this Determination becomes binding	Thereafter
	Per day R	Per day R	Per day R	Per day R	Per day R	Per day R	Per day R	Per day R	Per day R	Per day R
(a) Daily employee...	4,10	4,40	4,00	4,30	3,70	4,00	3,50	3,70	3,40	3,60
	Per week	Per week	Per week	Per week	Per week	Per week	Per week	Per week	Per week	Per week
(b) Watchman.....	22,40	24,20	21,90	23,60	20,10	21,90	19,00	20,40	18,40	19,80
(c) Part-time cleaner..	9,40	10,10	9,10	9,80	8,40	9,10	7,90	8,50	7,70	8,30
(d) Employee (excluding a daily employee, a watchman or a part-time cleaner):										
(i) male, 18 years or over.....	19,50	21,00	19,00	20,50	17,50	19,00	16,50	17,70	16,00	17,20
(ii) male, under 18 years.....	14,60	15,70	14,30	15,40	13,10	14,20	12,40	13,30	12,00	12,90
(iii) female.....	15,60	16,80	15,20	16,40	14,00	15,20	13,20	14,20	12,80	13,80

(e) Ondanks andersluidende bepalinge in hierdie subklousule, moet die loon van 'n werknemer wat uitsluitlik of hoofsaaklik in diens is vir die verwydering, leegmaak, skoonmaak of vervanging van nagemmers minstens dié wees wat vir sy gebied in paragraaf (d) vir 'n manlike werknemer van 18 jaar of ouer voorgeskryf word, plus R1 per week, of, as hy 'n daaglikse werknemer is, minstens die loon vir sy gebied in paragraaf (a) voorgeskryf, plus 20c per dag.

(f) Ondanks andersluidende bepalinge in hierdie subklousule, moet die loon van 'n daaglikse werknemer, indien hy as naggewerk in diens is, minstens dié wees wat in paragraaf (a) hiervan vir hom voorgeskryf word, plus 30c per dag: Met dien verstande dat die uitdrukking "dag" by die toepassing van hierdie paragraaf 'n tydperk van 24 agtereenvolgende ure beteken, gereken vanaf die tyd waarop die werknemer met sy werk begin.

(g) Ondanks andersluidende bepalinge in hierdie klousule, moet 'n werkgewer aan 'n daaglikse werknemer wat op enige dag gewerk het of beskikbaar was vir werk waarvoor hy in diens geneem is maar wat hy verhoed is om te verrig weens onvoorsiene omstandighede buite sy beheer, minstens sy dagloon betaal, afgesien daarvan of hy die dag agt en 'n half uur of minder gewerk het of aldus vir werk beskikbaar was: Met dien verstande dat as van hom vereis was om te werk of om aldus beskikbaar te wees vir minder as vier uur op enige dag, sy loon vir dié dag met hoogstens 50 persent verminder mag word.

(2) *Kontrakgrondslag.*—By die toepassing van hierdie klousule moet die dienskontrak van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, op 'n weeklikse grondslag berus en, behoudens klousule 4 (6), moet 'n werknemer vir 'n week minstens die volle weekloon betaal word wat by subklousule (1) vir 'n werknemer van sy klas in die gebied waarin hy werk, voorgeskryf word afgesien daarvan of hy in so 'n week die maksimum getal gewone werkure wat ingevolge klousule 5 vir hom geld, of minder, gewerk het.

(3) *Loonberekening.*—(a) Die uurloon van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, is sy weekloon gedeel deur die getal gewone werkure wat vir so 'n werknemer in enige week voorgeskryf is.

(b) Die dagloon van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer of 'n wag, is sy weekloon gedeel deur—

(i) vyf, in die geval van 'n werknemer wat normaalweg vyf dae per week werk;

(ii) ses, in die geval van enige ander werknemer.

(c) Die dagloon van 'n wag is sy weekloon gedeel deur ses.

(d) Die maandloon van 'n werknemer is vier en 'n derde maal sy weekloon.

(e) Die uurloon van 'n daaglikse werknemer is sy dagloon gedeel deur die getal gewone werkure wat hy gewoonlik op 'n dag werk.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this subclause, an employee who is wholly or mainly engaged in removing, emptying, cleaning or replacing sanitary pails shall be paid a wage of not less than that prescribed for his area in paragraph (d) for a male employee of 18 years or over, plus R1 per week, or, if he is a daily employee, not less than that prescribed for his area in paragraph (a), plus 20c per day.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this subclause, if a daily employee is employed as a watchman his wage shall be not less than that prescribed for him in paragraph (a) hereof, plus 30c per day: Provided that for the purposes of this paragraph the expression "day" shall mean a period of 24 consecutive hours reckoned from the time the employee commences work.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, where on any day a daily employee has worked or stood by for the work for which he was engaged and which work he was precluded from doing through unforeseen circumstances beyond his control, his employer shall pay him not less than his daily wage, irrespective of whether he has on that day worked or so stood by for eight and a half hours or less: Provided that if he was required to work or so stand by for less than four hours on any day, his wage in respect of such day may be reduced by not more than 50 per cent.

(2) *Basis of the contract.*—For the purposes of this clause the contract of employment of an employee, other than a daily employee, shall be on a weekly basis and, save as provided in clause 4 (6), an employee shall be paid in respect of a week not less than the full weekly wage prescribed in subclause (1) for an employee of his class and area, irrespective of whether he has in that week worked the maximum ordinary hours of work applicable to him in terms of clause 5 or less.

(3) *Calculation of wages.*—(a) The hourly wage of an employee, other than a daily employee, shall be his weekly wage divided by the number of ordinary hours of work prescribed for such an employee in a week.

(b) The daily wage of an employee, other than a daily employee or a watchman, shall be his weekly wage divided by—

(i) five, in the case of an employee who ordinarily works a five-day week;

(ii) six, in the case of any other employee.

(c) The daily wage of a watchman shall be his weekly wage divided by six.

(d) The monthly wage of an employee shall be his weekly wage multiplied by four and one-third.

(e) The hourly wage of a daily employee shall be his daily wage divided by the number of ordinary hours of work which he ordinarily works in a day.

(4) *Fietstoelae*.—'n Werkgewer wat van 'n werknemer vereis om in die uitvoering van sy pligte sy eie fiets te gebruik, moet hom, benewens enige ander besoldiging aan hom verskuldig, 'n toelae van minstens 75 sent per week of, as hy 'n daaglikse werknemer is, minstens 15 sent per dag betaal.

4. BETALING VAN BESOLDIGING

(1) *Werknemers uitgesonderd daaglikse werknemers*.—Behoudens klousule 6 (4), moet elke bedrag verskuldig aan 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, weekliks in kontant of, as die werknemer daartoe instem, maandeliks in kontant of per tjek betaal word gedurende die werkure, of binne 15 minute nadat die werk gestaak is, op dié gewone betaaldag van die bedryfsinrigting vir so 'n werknemer (of in die geval van 'n skofwerker of 'n deurlopendeproseswerker, op 'n tydstip waarvoor sodanige werkgewer en sy werknemer ooreengekom het en wat gedurende dié gewone kantoorure van die bedryfsinrigting moet wees, maar nie later nie as 24 uur na dié gewone betaaldag) of by diensbeëindiging, as dit voor dié gewone betaaldag geskied, en sodanige bedrag moet in 'n verseëelde kovert of houer wees waarop, of wat vergesel gaan van 'n staat waarop, gemeld word—

- (a) die werkgewer se naam;
 - (b) die werknemer se naam of sy nommer op die betaalstaat en sy klas;
 - (c) die getal gewone werkure wat die werknemer gewerk het;
 - (d) die getal ure wat die werknemer oortyd gewerk het;
 - (e) die getal ure wat die werknemer op 'n Sondag, 'n openbare vakansiedag in klousule 8 (1) bedoel, of gedurende sy vry periode gewerk het;
 - (f) die werknemer se loon;
 - (g) besonderhede van enige ander besoldiging wat uit die werknemer se diens voortspruit;
 - (h) besonderhede van enige bedrag wat afgetrek is;
 - (i) die werklike bedrag wat aan die werknemer betaal word; en
 - (j) die tydperk waarvoor die betaling geskied;
- en sodanige kovert of houer waarop hierdie inligting aangeteken is of sodanige staat word die eiendom van die werknemer: Met dien verstande dat—

- (i) op die skriftelike versoek van die werknemer, die bedrag aan hom verskuldig gestort kan word op sy bouvereniging- of bankrekening deur die werkgewer wat die betrokke kwitansie, tesame met voornoemde staat, aan hom moet oorhandig;
 - (ii) voornoemde inligting betreffende tyd gewerk nie verstrekkend hoef te word aan 'n werknemer wat ingevolge klousule 5 (12) (a) van die werkbepalings uitgesluit is nie.
- (2) *Daaglikse werknemer*.—'n Werkgewer moet die besoldiging wat aan 'n daaglikse werknemer verskuldig is, by die beëindiging van elke dag se werk in kontant aan hom betaal.

(3) *Premies*.—Geen bedrag mag regstreeks of onregstreeks vir die indiensneming van 'n werknemer aan 'n werkgewer betaal of deur hom aangeneem word nie.

(4) *Koop van goedere*.—'n Werkgewer mag nie van sy werknemer vereis om goedere van hom of van enige winkel, plek of persoon deur hom aangewys, te koop nie.

(5) *Kos en inwoning*.—Behoudens die Swartes (Stadsgebiede) Konsolidasiewet, 1945, mag 'n werkgewer nie van sy werknemer vereis om kos of inwoning of kos en inwoning van hom of enigiemand anders of op 'n plek deur hom aangewys, aan te neem nie.

(6) *Aftrekkings*.—'n Werkgewer mag sy werknemer geen boetes opleë of enige bedrae van sy werknemer se besoldiging aftrek nie: Met dien verstande dat hy die volgende kan aftrek:

(a) Met die skriftelike toestemming van sy werknemer, 'n bedrag vir 'n vakansie-, siektebystands-, versekerings-, spaar-, voorsorgs- of pensioenfonds;

(b) behoudens andersluidende bepalings in hierdie Vasstelling, telkens wanneer 'n werknemer om 'n ander rede as op las of versoek van sy werkgewer van sy werk afwesig is, 'n bedrag sweredig aan die tydperk van sy afwesigheid en bereken op die grondslag van die loon wat sodanige werknemer ten tyde van sodanige afwesigheid ten opsigte van sy gewone werkure ontvang het;

(c) enige bedrag wat 'n werkgewer regtens of kragtens of ingvolge 'n bevel van 'n bevoegde hof mag of moet aftrek;

(d) wanneer 'n werknemer daartoe instem of daar ingevolge die Swartes (Stadsgebiede) Konsolidasiewet, 1945, van hom vereis word om kos en inwoning of kos of inwoning van sy werkgewer aan te neem, 'n bedrag van hoogstens—

	Per week	Per maand
	R	R
(i) Kos.....	1,65	7,15
(ii) Inwoning.....	0,85	3,68
(iii) Kos en inwoning.....	2,50	10,83

(4) *Bicycle allowance*.—An employer who requires an employee to use his own bicycle in the performance of his duties shall pay such an employee, in addition to any other remuneration due to him, an allowance of not less than 75c per week, or, if the employee is a daily employee, not less than 15c per day.

4. PAYMENT OF REMUNERATION

(1) *Employees other than daily employees*.—Save as provided in clause 6 (4), any amount due to an employee, other than a daily employee, shall be paid in cash weekly or, with the consent of the employee, in cash monthly during the hours of work or within 15 minutes of ceasing work, on the usual pay day of the establishment for such employee (or in the case of a shift worker or a continuous process worker, at a time agreed upon between such employee and his employer, which time shall be during the usual office hours of the establishment, but not later than 24 hours after the usual pay day, or on termination of employment, if this takes place before the usual pay day, and such amount shall be contained in a sealed envelope or container, on which shall be recorded, or which shall be accompanied by, a statement showing—

- (a) the employer's name;
- (b) the employee's name or his number on the pay-roll;
- (c) the number of ordinary hours of work worked by the employee;
- (d) the number of overtime hours worked by the employee;
- (e) the number of hours worked by the employee on a Sunday, a public holiday referred to in clause 8 (1) or during his free period;
- (f) the employee's wage;
- (g) details of any other remuneration arising out of the employee's employment;
- (h) the details of any deductions made;
- (i) the actual amount paid to the employee; and
- (j) the period in respect of which payment is made;

and such envelope or container on which these particulars are recorded or such statement shall become the property of the employee: Provided that—

- (i) on the written request of the employee, the amount owing to him may be deposited in his building society or banking account by the employer, who shall hand the relevant receipt, together with the aforementioned statement, to him;
- (ii) the aforementioned information regarding time worked need not be given to an employee who is excluded from the hours of work provisions in terms of clause 5 (12) (a).

(2) *Daily employee*.—An employer shall pay the remuneration due to his daily employee in cash on completion of each day's work.

(3) *Premiums*.—No payment shall be made to or accepted by an employer, either directly or indirectly, in respect of the employment of an employee.

(4) *Purchase of goods*.—An employer shall not require his employee to purchase any goods from him or from any shop, place or person nominated by him.

(5) *Board and lodging*.—Save as provided in the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, 1945, an employer shall not require his employee to board or lodge or board and lodge with him or with any person or at any place nominated by him.

(6) *Deductions*.—An employer shall not levy any fines against his employee, nor shall he make any deductions from his employee's remuneration: Provided that he may make the following:

(a) With the written consent of his employee, a deduction for holiday, sick benefit, insurance, savings, provident or pension funds;

(b) except where otherwise provided in this Determination, whenever an employee is absent from work, otherwise than on the instructions or at the request of his employer, a deduction proportionate to the period of his absence and calculated on the basis of the wage which such employee was receiving in respect of his ordinary hours of work at the time of such absence;

(c) a deduction of any amount which an employer by law or order of any competent court is required or permitted to make;

(d) whenever an employee agrees or is required in terms of the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, 1945, to accept board and lodging or board or lodging with his employer, a deduction not exceeding the amount specified hereunder—

	Per week	Per month
	R	R
(i) Board.....	1,65	7,15
(ii) Lodging.....	0,85	3,68
(iii) Board and lodging.....	2,50	10,83

(e) wanneer die gewone werkure by klousule 5 voorgeskryf, weens korttyd verminder word, 'n bedrag van hoogstens die werknemer (uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer) se uurloon vir elke uur van sodanige vermindering: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) sodanige aftrekking hoogstens een derde van die werknemer se weekloon is, ongeag die getal ure waarmee die gewone werkure aldus verminder word;

(ii) geen aftrekkings ten opsigte van korttyd wat deur 'n slapte in die bedryf of 'n tekort aan grondstowwe ontstaan, geskied nie tensy die werkgever sy werknemer op die vorige werkdag kennis gegee het van sy voorneme om die gewone werkure te verminder;

(iii) geen aftrekking ten opsigte van korttyd geskied nie vir die eerste uur waarin daar nie gewerk word nie weens die wisselvalligheid van die weer of 'n onklaarraking van masjinerie of installasie of weens die feit dat die geboue onbruikbaar is of dreig om dit te word, tensy die werkgever sy werknemer op die vorige dag kennis gegee het dat daar geen werk sal wees nie;

(f) met die skriftelike toestemming van 'n werknemer, 'n bedrag wat 'n werkgever aan 'n organisasie betaal het of onderneem het om te betaal ten opsigte van—

(i) 'n paaiement op 'n lening wat aan sodanige werknemer toegestaan is vir die verkryging van 'n huis; of

(ii) die huur van 'n huis of huisvesting in 'n tehuis wat sodanige werknemer bewoon;

indien die huis of tehuis voorsien is deur bemiddeling van sodanige organisasie uitsluitlik of gedeeltelik uit fondse wat vir daardie doel deur die Departement van Gemeenskapsbou, 'n plaaslike owerheid of 'n bougenootskap voorgeskiet is.

5. WERKURE, GEWONE EN OORTYD-, EN BETALING VIR OORTYDWERK

(1) *Gewone werkure.*—'n Werkgever mag nie van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, 'n deeltidse skoonmaakster of 'n deurlopendeproseswerker vereis of hom/haar toelaat om meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(a) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat ses dae per week werk—

(i) 46 in 'n week van Maandag tot en met Saterdag; en

(ii) behoudens subparagraaf (i) hiervan, agt op 'n dag, tensy die ure op een dag hoogstens vyf is, wanneer die ure op enig-een van die ander dae tot agt en 'n half verleng kan word;

(b) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat vyf dae per week werk—

(i) 46 in 'n week van Maandag tot en met Vrydag; en

(ii) behoudens subparagraaf (i) hiervan, nege en 'n kwart op 'n dag.

(2) 'n Werkgever mag nie van 'n deurlopendeproseswerker vereis of hom toelaat om—

(a) meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(i) 48 in enige week van Sondag tot en met Saterdag: Met dien verstande dat 'n deurlopendeproseswerker vir elke gewone werkuur wat hy bo en behalwe 46 in 'n week werk, betaal moet word teen 'n skaal van minstens een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon, maar hierdie voorbehoudsbepaling is nie van toepassing op 'n deurlopendeproseswerker wat gewoonlik 'n werkweek van vyf dae het nie;

(ii) agt in enige skof;

(b) meer as ses skofte in enige week te werk nie: Met dien verstande—

(i) dat alle skofte wat gewerk word normaalweg deur minstens agt ure onderbreek word;

(ii) dat 'n werkgever van sy deurlopendeproseswerker kan vereis of hom toelaat om sewe skofte in enige week gedurende enige tydperk van drie agtereenvolgende weke te werk; en

(iii) dat die gewone werkure van 'n deurlopendeproseswerker hoogstens 144 in enige sodanige tydperk van drie agtereenvolgende weke mag wees.

(3) 'n Werkgever mag nie van 'n daaglikse werknemer vereis of hom toelaat om meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(a) agt en 'n half op enige dag; of

(b) behoudens paragraaf (a) hiervan, 46 in enige week in sy diens.

(4) 'n Werkgever mag nie van 'n deeltidse skoonmaakster vereis of haar toelaat om meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(a) 24 in enige week van Maandag tot en met Saterdag;

(b) behoudens paragraaf (a) hiervan, vyf op 'n dag.

(5) *Etenspouses.*—'n Werkgever mag nie van 'n werknemer vereis of hom toelaat om meer as vyf uur aaneen sonder 'n etenspouse van minstens een uur te werk nie, en gedurende sodanige pouse mag daar nie van sodanige werknemer vereis

(e) whenever the ordinary hours of work prescribed in clause 5 are reduced on account of short-time, a deduction in the amount of the employee's (other than a daily employee's) hourly wage in respect of each hour of such reduction: Provided that—

(i) such deduction shall not exceed one-third of the employee's weekly wage, irrespective of the number of hours by which the ordinary hours of work are thus reduced;

(ii) no deduction shall be made in the case of short-time arising out of a slackness in the trade or a shortage of raw materials, unless the employer has given his employee notice on the previous workday of his intention to reduce the ordinary hours of work;

(iii) no deduction shall be made in the case of short-time owing to the vagaries of the weather or a breakdown of plant or machinery or a breakdown or a threatened breakdown of buildings in respect of the first hour not worked unless the employer has given his employee notice on the previous day that no work will be available;

(f) with the written consent of an employee, a deduction of any amount which an employer has paid or undertaken to pay to any organisation in respect of—

(i) an instalment on a loan granted to such employee for the acquisition of a house; or

(ii) the rent of a house or accommodation in a hostel occupied by such employee;

if such house or hostel has been provided through the intermediary of such organisation wholly or partially from funds advanced for that purpose by the Department of Community Development, a local authority or a building society.

5. HOURS OF WORK, ORDINARY AND OVERTIME, AND PAYMENT FOR OVERTIME

(1) *Ordinary hours of work.*—An employer shall not require or permit an employee, other than a continuous process worker, a part-time cleaner or a daily employee, to work more ordinary hours of work than—

(a) in the case of an employee who works a six-day week—

(i) 46 in any week from Monday to Saturday, inclusive; and

(ii) subject to subparagraph (i) hereof, eight on any day, unless the hours on one day do not exceed five, in which case the hours on any of the other days may be extended to eight and one-half;

(b) in the case of an employee who works a five-day week—

(i) 46 in any week from Monday to Friday, inclusive; and

(ii) subject to subparagraph (i) hereof, nine and one-quarter on any day.

(2) An employer shall not require or permit a continuous process worker to work—

(a) more ordinary hours of work than—

(i) 48 in any week from Sunday to Saturday, inclusive: Provided that a continuous process worker shall be paid for every ordinary hour of work which he works in excess of 46 in a week at a rate of at least one and one-third times his ordinary wage, but this proviso shall not apply to a continuous process worker who ordinarily works a five-day week;

(ii) eight in any shift;

(b) more than six shifts in any week: Provided that—

(i) there normally is a break of at least eight hours between shifts;

(ii) an employer may require or permit his continuous process worker to work seven shifts in any week during any period of three consecutive weeks; and

(iii) the ordinary hours of work of a continuous process worker shall not exceed 144 in any such period of three consecutive weeks.

(3) An employer shall not require or permit a daily employee to work more ordinary hours of work than—

(a) eight and one-half on any day; or

(b) subject to paragraph (a) hereof, 46 in any week in his service.

(4) An employer shall not require or permit a part-time cleaner to work more ordinary hours of work than—

(a) 24 in any week from Monday to Saturday, inclusive;

(b) subject to paragraph (a) hereof, five on any day.

(5) *Meal intervals.*—An employer shall not require or permit an employee to work continuously for more than five hours without a meal interval of not less than one hour, during which

word of mag hy nie toegelaat word om enige werk te verrig nie, en sodanige pouse maak nie deel van die gewone werkure of oortydure uit nie: Met dien verstande dat—

- (i) 'n werkgewer met sy werknemer ooreen kan kom om die duur van sodanige pouse tot minstens 'n halfuur te verkort, en in dié geval en nadat die werkgewer die Afdelings-inspekteur, Departement van Arbeid, vir sy gebied skriftelik in kennis gestel het van sodanige ooreenkomste, kan die pouse aldus verkort word;
 - (ii) werktydperke wat deur pouses van minder as een uur onderbreek word, uitgesonderd waar voorbehoudsbepaling (i) of (vi) van toepassing is, geag word aaneenlopend te wees;
 - (iii) as sodanige pouse langer as een uur is, behalwe waar voorbehoudsbepaling (iv) van toepassing is, enige tyd wat een en 'n kwart uur te bowe gaan, geag word werktyd te wees;
 - (iv) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat uitsluitlik of hoofsaaklik persele of passasiersvoertuie skoonmaak of lewende hawe versorg, waar sodanige pouse langer as drie uur is, enige tyd wat daardie pouse te bowe gaan, geag word deel van die gewone werkure uit te maak;
 - (v) alleenlik een sodanige pouse gedurende die gewone werkure van 'n werknemer op 'n dag nie deel van die gewone werkure mag uitmaak nie;
 - (vi) wanneer daar, vanweë oortyd wat gewerk is, van 'n werkgewer vereis word om op enige dag 'n tweede etenspouse aan 'n werknemer toe te staan, sodanige pouse tot minstens 15 minute verkort mag word;
 - (vii) sodanige pouse nie aan 'n deurlopendeproseswerker toegestaan hoef te word gedurende sy gewone werkure op enige skof nie indien aan hom gedurende sodanige ure die geleentheid verskaf word om 'n ete te nuttig terwyl hy op sy pos bly, tensy dit verbied word ooreenkomstig 'n kennisgewing wat ingevolge artikel 27 van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941, gepubliseer is.
- (6) *Werkure moet agtereenvolgend wees.*—Behoudens subklousule (5) moet alle werkure van 'n werknemer op elke dag agtereenvolgend wees.
- (7) *Beperking van oortydwerk.*—'n Werkgewer mag nie van 'n werknemer vereis of hom toelaat om langer oortyd te werk nie as—
- (a) in die geval van 'n daaglikse werknemer, twee uur op 'n dag; en
 - (b) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, 10 uur in 'n week.
- (8) *Vroulike werknemers.*—Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie klousule, mag 'n werkgewer nie van 'n vroulike werknemer vereis of haar toelaat om—
- (a) tussen 18h00 en 06h00 te werk nie;
 - (b) op meer as vyf dae in 'n week na 13h00 te werk nie;
 - (c) meer as twee uur oortyd op 'n dag te werk nie, behalwe dat 'n werknemer wat 'n werkweek van vyf dae het, op 'n Saterdag tot vier uur oortyd mag werk, maar dan só dat die oortydwerk hoogstens 10 uur in enige week is;
 - (d) op meer as drie agtereenvolgende dae in 'n week oortyd te werk nie;
 - (e) op meer as 60 dae in 'n jaar oortyd te werk nie;
 - (f) na voltooiing van haar gewone werkure meer as een uur op 'n dag oortyd te werk nie, tensy hy—
 - (i) sodanige werknemer voor die middag kennis daarvan gegee het; of
 - (ii) sodanige werknemer van 'n toereikende ete voorsien en haar genoeg tyd gelaat het om dit te nuttig voordat sy met die oortydwerk moet begin; of
 - (iii) sodanige werknemer minstens 45c betyds betaal het om haar in staat te stel om 'n ete te verkry en te nuttig voordat sy met die oortydwerk moet begin.
- (9) *Betaling vir oortydwerk.*—'n Werkgewer moet 'n werknemer wat oortyd werk, betaal teen minstens—
- (a) in die geval van 'n daaglikse werknemer, een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon ten opsigte van die totale tydperk aléus deur sodanige werknemer op enige dag gewerk;
 - (b) in die geval van 'n ander werknemer, een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon ten opsigte van die totale tydperk aldus deur sodanige werknemer in enige week gewerk.
- (10) *Vry periode.*—(a) 'n Werkgewer moet elke week aan elkeen van sy deurlopendeproseswerkers een vry periode van minstens 24 agtereenvolgende ure toestaan, maar, indien 'n werkgewer van sodanige werknemer vereis of hom toelaat om gedurende sy vry periode te werk, maak die ure wat gewerk is, nie deel uit van die gewone werkure by subklousule (2) voorgeskryf nie.
- (b) 'n Werkgewer moet aan sy wag, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, gedurende elke ses agtereenvolgende weke in sy diens minstens ses vry periodes van minstens 24 uur elk toestaan: Met dien verstande dat—
- (i) hy ten opsigte van sodanige vry periode geen bedrag van die wag se loon mag aftrek nie;

interval such an employee shall not be required or permitted to perform any work, and such interval shall not form part of the ordinary hours of work or overtime: Provided that—

- (i) an employer may agree with his employee to reduce the period of such interval to not less than half an hour, and in that event and after the employer has informed the Divisional Inspector, Department of Labour, for his area, in writing of such agreement the interval may be so reduced;
 - (ii) periods of work interrupted by intervals of less than one hour, except when proviso (i) or (vi) applies, shall be deemed to be continuous;
 - (iii) if such interval be longer than one hour, except when proviso (iv) applies, any period in excess of one and one-quarter hours shall be deemed to be time worked;
 - (iv) in the case of an employee who is wholly or mainly engaged in cleaning premises or passenger vehicles or tending animals, if such interval be longer than three hours, any period in excess of such interval shall be deemed to form part of the ordinary hours of work;
 - (v) only one such interval during the ordinary hours of work of an employee on any day shall not form part of the ordinary hours of work;
 - (vi) when on any day by reason of overtime work an employer is required to give an employee a second meal interval, such interval may be reduced to not less than 15 minutes;
 - (vii) such period need not be granted to a continuous process worker during his ordinary hours of work on any shift if during such hours he is given the opportunity to have a meal while remaining at his post, unless this is prohibited by a notice published under section 27 of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941.
- (6) *Hours of work to be consecutive.*—Save as provided in subclause (5), all hours of work of an employee on any day shall be consecutive.
- (7) *Limitation of overtime.*—An employer shall not require or permit an employee to work overtime for longer than—
- (a) in the case of a daily employee, two hours a day; and
 - (b) in the case of any other employee, 10 hours a week.
- (8) *Female employees.*—Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, an employer shall not require or permit a female employee to work—
- (a) between 18h00 and 06h00;
 - (b) after 13h00 on more than five days a week;
 - (c) overtime for more than two hours on any day, except that an employee who works a five-day week may work up to four hours overtime on a Saturday but so that 10 hours are not exceeded in any week;
 - (d) overtime on more than three consecutive days in any week;
 - (e) overtime on more than 60 days in any year;
 - (f) overtime after completion of her ordinary hours of work for more than one hour on any day, unless he has—
 - (i) before midday given notice thereof to such employee; or
 - (ii) provided such employee with an adequate meal and allowed her sufficient time to have it before she has to commence overtime; or
 - (iii) paid such employee not less than 45c in sufficient time to enable her to obtain and have a meal before overtime is due to commence.
- (9) *Payment for overtime.*—An employer shall pay an employee who works overtime at a rate of not less than—
- (a) in the case of a daily employee, one and one-third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period so worked by such employee on any day;
 - (b) in the case of any other employee, one and one-third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period so worked by such employee in any week.
- (10) *Free period.*—(a) An employer shall grant to each of his continuous process workers a free period of not less than 24 consecutive hours in every week, but, if an employer requires or permits such an employee to work during his free period, the hours worked shall be deemed not to be part of the ordinary hours of work prescribed in subclause (2).
- (b) An employer shall grant his watchman, other than a daily employee, not less than six free periods of not less than 24 hours each in every six consecutive weeks of employment: Provided that—
- (i) he shall make no deduction from the watchman's wage in respect thereof;

(ii) 'n werkgewer sy wag, in plaas van sodanige vry periode aan hom toe te staan, vir elke sodanige vry periode wat nie toegestaan is nie, die loon betaal wat hy sou ontvang het as hy nie gedurende sodanige vry periode gewerk het nie, plus 'n bedrag van minstens dubbel sy dagloon;

(iii) indien 'n wag se dienskontrak eindig voordat al die vry periodes waarop hy uit hoofde van hierdie subklousule geregtig geword het aan hom toegestaan is, sy werkgewer hom vir elke sodanige vry periode wat nie toegestaan is nie, minstens sy dagloon betaal.

(11) (a) Elke werkgewer wat deurlopendeproseswerkers in diens het, moet voor die aanvang van elke skofsiklus, op 'n opvallende plek in sy perseel wat hy self bepaal, 'n kennisgewing of rooster vertoon waarin die skofte wat elke sodanige werker gedurende die daaropvolgende skofsiklus sal moet werk en die vry periodes van elke sodanige werker gemeld word.

(b) Die werkgewer moet sodanige kennisgewing of rooster vir 'n tydperk van drie jaar na die datum daarvan bewaar.

(c) Indien geen sodanige kennisgewing of rooster vertoon word nie, word daar geag dat die vry periode van elke sodanige werker om middernag op Saterdag begin.

(12) *Voorbehoudsbepalings.*—(a) Behoudens subklousule (10), is die bepalinge van hierdie klousule nie op 'n wag van toepassing nie.

(b) Subklousules (5), (6) en (7) is nie op 'n werknemer van toepassing nie terwyl hy noodwerk verrig.

(c) Subklousule (5) is nie van toepassing nie op 'n werknemer wat uitsluitlik in diens is vir die verwydering van nagvuil.

6. JAARLIKSE VERLOF

(1) Behoudens subklousule (2), moet 'n werkgewer aan sy werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, ten opsigte van elke voltooide tydperk van 12 maande diens by hom verlof verleen en moet die werknemer verlof neem van—

(a) in die geval van 'n wag, 21 agtereenvolgende dae;

(b) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, 14 agtereenvolgende dae;

en moet hy sodanige werknemer ten opsigte van sodanige verlof betaal—

(i) in die geval van 'n werknemer in paragraaf (a) bedoel, 'n bedrag van minstens drie maal die weekloon wat hy onmiddellik voor die aanvangsdatum van die verlof ontvang het;

(ii) in die geval van 'n werknemer in paragraaf (b) bedoel, 'n bedrag van minstens twee maal die weekloon wat hy onmiddellik voor die aanvangsdatum van die verlof ontvang het:

Met dien verstande dat, by die toepassing van hierdie klousule die weekloon van 'n werknemer wat stukwerk verrig, bereken word op die grondslag uiteengesit in artikel 20 (5) van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941.

(2) Die verlof by subklousule (1) voorgeskryf, moet verleen word op 'n tyd wat die werkgewer bepaal: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) as sodanige verlof nie eerder verleen is nie, dit, behoudens subklousule (3), so verleen moet word dat dit binne vier maande begin na voltooiing van die 12 maande diens waarop dit betrekking het of, as die werkgewer en sy werknemer voor die verstryking van genoemde tydperk van vier maande skriftelik daartoe ooreengekom het, die werkgewer sodanige verlof aan die werknemer kan verleen met ingang van 'n datum uiterlik twee maande na die verstryking van gemelde tydperk van vier maande;

(ii) die tydperk van verlof nie met siekteverlof wat ingevolge klousule 7 verleen is of met enige tydperk van kennisgewing ingevolge klousule 12, of met enige tydperk van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid wat plaasvind in omstandighede soos uiteengesit in klousule 7 (1) (ii) of (iv) en wat in totaal in enige jaar hoogstens 10 weke is, mag saamval nie;

(iii) as Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Gelofte-dag of Kersdag binne die tydperk van sodanige verlof val, daar vir elke sodanige vakansiedag nog 'n werkdag by gemelde tydperk gevoeg moet word as 'n verdere tydperk van verlof en dat die werknemer vir elke sodanige dag wat bygevoeg word, 'n bedrag van minstens sy dagloon betaal moet word;

(iv) 'n werkgewer al die dae geleentheidsverlof wat op die skriftelike versoek van sy werknemer met volle betaling aan hom verleen is gedurende die tydperk van 12 maande diens waarop die verloftydperk betrekking het, van sodanige verloftydperk kan aftrek.

(3) (a) Op die skriftelike versoek van sy werknemer kan 'n werkgewer toelaat dat die verlof oor 'n tydperk van hoogstens 24 maande diens oploop: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) sodanige werknemer so 'n versoek doen binne vier maande na verstryking van die eerste tydperk van 12 maande diens waarop die verlof betrekking het; en

(ii) an employer may, in lieu of granting his watchman any such free period, pay him the wage which he would have received if he had not worked during such free period, plus an amount of not less than double his daily wage in respect of each such free period not granted;

(iii) where a watchman's contract of employment terminates before he has been granted all the free periods to which he has become entitled by virtue of this subclause, his employer shall pay him in respect of each such free period not granted an amount of not less than his daily wage.

(11) (a) Every employer employing continuous process workers shall, before the commencement of every cycle of shifts, display a notice or roster in a conspicuous place on his premises determined by him showing the shifts to be worked by every such worker during the next succeeding cycle of shifts and the free periods of every such worker.

(b) The employer shall keep such notice or roster for a period of three years after its date.

(c) If no such notice or roster is displayed, the free period of every such worker shall be deemed to begin at midnight on Saturday.

(12) *Savings.*—(a) Save as provided in subclause (10), the provisions of this clause shall not apply to a watchman.

(b) Subclauses (5), (6) and (7) shall not apply to an employee while he is engaged on emergency work.

(c) Subclause (5) shall not apply to an employee who is employed exclusively for the removal of night-soil.

6. ANNUAL LEAVE

(1) Subject to the provisions of subclause (2), the following leave shall be granted by an employer to, and shall be taken by, his employee, other than a daily employee, in respect of each completed period of 12 months of employment in his service:

(a) In the case of a watchman, 21 consecutive days;

(b) in the case of every other employee, 14 consecutive days; and the employer shall pay such employee in respect of such leave—

(i) in the case of an employee referred to in paragraph (a), an amount of not less than three times the weekly wage which the employee was receiving immediately prior to the date on which the leave commenced;

(ii) in the case of an employee referred to in paragraph (b), an amount of not less than double the weekly wage which the employee was receiving immediately prior to the date on which the leave commenced:

Provided that for the purpose of this clause the weekly wage of an employee who is engaged on piece-work shall be calculated on the basis set out in section 20 (5) of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941.

(2) The leave prescribed in subclause (1) shall be granted at a time to be fixed by the employer: Provided that—

(i) if such leave has not been granted earlier, it shall, save as provided in subclause (3), be granted so as to commence within four months after the completion of the 12 months of employment to which it relates or, if the employer and his employee have agreed thereto, in writing, before the expiration of the said period of four months, the employer may grant such leave to the employee as from a date not later than two months after the expiration, of the said period of four months;

(ii) the period of leave shall not be concurrent with sick leave granted in terms of clause 7 or with any period of notice in terms of clause 12 or with any period of absence through incapacity which occurs in the circumstances set out in clause 7 (1) (ii) or (iv) and which does not exceed 10 weeks in the aggregate in any year;

(iii) if New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day falls within the period of such leave, another workday shall, for each such holiday, be added to the said period as a further period of leave and the employee shall be paid an amount of not less than his daily wage in respect of each such day added;

(iv) an employer may set off against such period of leave any days of occasional leave granted on full pay to his employee at his employee's written request during the period of 12 months of employment to which the period of leave relates.

(3) (a) At the written request of his employee, an employer may permit the leave to accumulate over a period of not more than 24 months of employment: Provided—

(i) that the request is made by such employee not later than four months after the expiration of the first period of 12 months of employment to which the leave relates; and

(ii) die werkgewer die datum van ontvangs van sodanige versoek daarop aanbring en dit onderteken en die versoek tot minstens na verstryking van die verloftydperk bewaar.

(b) Subklousule (2) is *mutatis mutandis* van toepassing op die verlof in hierdie subklousule bedoel.

(4) Die besoldiging ten opsigte van die verlof voorgeskryf by subklousule (1), gelees met subklousule (3), moet uiterlik op die laaste werkdag voor die aanvangsdatum van die verlof betaal word.

(5) Aan 'n werknemer wie se diens gedurende enige diens-termyen van 12 maande eindig voordat die verloftydperk by subklousule (1) voorgeskryf ten opsigte van so 'n termyn opge-loop het, moet daar by sodanige diensbeëindiging, benewens enige ander besoldiging wat aan hom verskuldig mag wees, vir elke voltooide maand van sodanige diens-termyen 'n bedrag betaal word van minstens—

(a) in die geval van 'n werknemer in subklousule (1) (a) bedoel, een vierde van die weekloon; en

(b) in die geval van 'n werknemer in subklousule (1) (b) bedoel, een sesde van die weekloon;

wat hy onmiddellik voor die datum van sodanige diensbeëindiging ontvang het: Met dien verstande dat 'n werkgewer ten opsigte van 'n verloftydperk wat hy ingevolge die vierde voorbehoudbepaling van subklousule (2) aan 'n werknemer verleen het, 'n eweredige bedrag kan aftrek; voorts met dien verstande dat behoudens klousule 12 (4) 'n werknemer—

(i) wat sy diens verlaat sonder om die kennis te gee en die kennisgewingstermyen uit te dien wat by klousule 12 voorgeskryf word, tensy die werkgewer van sodanige kennisgewing afgesien het of tensy die werknemer sy werkgewer betaal het in plaas daarvan om aldus kennis te gee; of

(ii) wat sy diens sonder 'n regsgeldige rede verlaat; of

(iii) wat sonder kennisgewing deur sy werkgewer ontslaan word om 'n rede wat vir sodanige ontslag sonder kennisgewing regsgeldig is;

op geen betaling uit hoofde van hierdie subklousule geregtig is nie.

(6) 'n Werknemer wat geregtig geword het op 'n tydperk van verlof voorgeskryf by subklousule (1), gelees met subklousule (3), en wie se diens eindig voordat sodanige verlof verleen is, moet by sodanige diensbeëindiging die bedrag betaal word wat hy ten opsigte van die verlof sou ontvang het as die verlof op die datum van diensbeëindiging aan hom verleen was.

(7) By die toepassing van hierdie klousule word die uitdrukking "diens" geag te omvat—

(a) enige tydperk ten opsigte waarvan 'n werkgewer 'n werknemer ingevolge klousule 12 betaal in plaas van kennis te gee;

(b) enige tydperk wat 'n werknemer afwesig is—

(i) met verlof ingevolge hierdie klousule;

(ii) met siekteverlof ingevolge klousule 7 of as gevolg van ongeskiktheid in die omstandighede uiteengesit in klousule 7 (1) (ii) of (iv);

(iii) op las of versoek van sy werkgewer;

en wel tot 'n totaal, in enige jaar, van hoogstens 10 weke;

en word diens geag te begin—

(i) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat, voordat hierdie Vasstelling bindend geword het, kragtens enige wet op 'n tydperk van jaarlikse verlof geregtig geword het, op die datum waarop sodanige werknemer laas kragtens sodanige wet op verlof geregtig geword het;

(ii) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat, voordat hierdie Vasstelling bindend geword het, in diens was en op wie enige wet wat vir jaarlikse verlof voorsiening maak, van toepassing was maar wat nog nie daarkragtens op 'n tydperk van verlof geregtig geword het nie, op die aanvangsdatum van sodanige diens;

(iii) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, op die datum waarop sodanige werknemer by sy werkgewer in diens getree het of op die datum waarop hierdie Vasstelling bindend geword het, en wel op die jongste van die twee datums.

(8) (a) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie klousule, kan 'n werkgewer vir die doel van jaarlikse verlof, te eniger tyd, maar hoogstens een maal in 'n tydperk van 12 maande, sy bedryfsinrigting of 'n deel daarvan sluit vir 14 agtereenvolgende dae plus alle addisionele dae wat moontlik uit hoofde van die derde voorbehoudbepaling van subklousule (2) daarby gevoeg moet word.

(ii) that the date of the receipt of the request is endorsed on the request over his signature by the employer, who shall retain the request at least until after the expiration of the period of leave.

(b) The provisions of subclause (2) shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to the leave referred to in this subclause.

(4) The remuneration in respect of the leave prescribed in subclause (1), read with subclause (3), shall be paid not later than the last workday before the date of commencement of the leave.

(5) An employee whose employment terminates during any period of 12 months of employment before the period of leave prescribed in subclause (1) in respect of that period has accrued, shall, upon such termination and in addition to any other remuneration which may be due to him, be paid in respect of each completed month of such period of employment an amount of not less than—

(a) in the case of an employee referred to in subclause (1) (a), one-fourth of the weekly wage; and

(b) in the case of an employee referred to in subclause (1) (b), one-sixth of the weekly wage;

he was receiving immediately before the date of such termination: Provided that an employer may make a proportionate deduction in respect of any period of leave granted to an employee in terms of the fourth proviso to subclause (2): Provided further that, subject to clause 12 (4), an employee—

(i) who leaves his employment without having given and served the period of notice prescribed in clause 12, unless the employer has waived such notice or the employee has paid the employer in lieu of notice; or

(ii) who leaves his employment without cause recognised by law as sufficient; or

(iii) who is dismissed by his employer without notice for any cause recognised by law as sufficient for such dismissal without notice;

shall not be entitled to any payment by virtue of this subclause.

(6) An employee who has become entitled to a period of leave prescribed in subclause (1), read with subclause (3), and whose employment terminates before such leave has been granted, shall upon such termination be paid the amount he would have received in respect of the leave, had the leave been granted to him as at the date of the termination.

(7) For the purpose of this clause the expression "employment" shall be deemed to include—

(a) any period in respect of which an employer, in terms of clause 12, pays an employee in lieu of notice;

(b) any period during which an employee is absent—

(i) on leave in terms of this clause;

(ii) on sick leave in terms of clause 7 or through incapacity in the circumstances set out in clause 7 (1) (ii) or (iv);

(iii) on the instruction or at the request of his employer; amounting in the aggregate, in any year, to not more than 10 weeks;

and employment shall be deemed to commence—

(i) in the case of an employee who had, before the coming into force of this Determination, become entitled to a period of annual leave in terms of any law, on the date on which such employee last became entitled to such leave under such law;

(ii) in the case of an employee who was in employment before the coming into force of this Determination and to whom any law providing for annual leave applied but who had not become entitled to a period of leave in terms thereof, on the date on which such employment commenced;

(iii) in the case of any other employee, from the date on which such employee entered his employer's service or on the date of the coming into force of this Determination, whichever is the later.

(8) (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, an employer may for the purpose of annual leave at any time, but not more than once in any period of 12 months, close his establishment or portion of his establishment for 14 consecutive days, plus any additional days that may have to be added by virtue of the third proviso to subclause (2).

(b) 'n Werknemer wat op die sluitingsdatum van 'n bedryfsinrigting of 'n deel van 'n bedryfsinrigting waarin hy werksaam is, ingevolge paragraaf (a) nie geregtig is nie op die volle tydperk van die jaarlikse verlof by subklousule (1) (b) voorgeskryf moet, ten opsigte van enige verlof wat aan hom verskuldig is, deur sy werkgever betaal word op die grondslag in subklousule (5) vermeld, en vir die doel van jaarlikse verlof daarna word sy diens geag te begin op die datum waarop die bedryfsinrigting of deel van die bedryfsinrigting, na gelang van die geval, aldus sluit.

7. SIEKTEVERLOF

(1) Behoudens subklousule (2), moet 'n werkgever aan sy werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, wat weens ongeskiktheid van die werk afwesig is, siekteverlof verleen van—

(a) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat normaalweg vyf dae per week werk, altesaam minstens 20 werkdade; en

(b) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, altesaam minstens 24 werkdade;

gedurende elke tydkring van 24 agtereenvolgende maande diens by hom, en moet hy sodanige werknemer ten opsigte van enige tydperk van afwesigheid ingevolge hierdie subklousule minstens die loon betaal wat hy sou ontvang het as hy gedurende sodanige tydperk gewerk het: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) 'n werknemer gedurende die eerste 24 agtereenvolgende maande diens nie op meer siekteverlof met volle betaling geregtig is nie as, in die geval van 'n werknemer met 'n werkweek van vyf dae, een werkdag ten opsigte van elke voltooide tydperk van vyf weke diens en, in die geval van enige ander werknemer, een werkdag ten opsigte van elke voltooide maand diens;

(ii) hierdie klousule nie van toepassing is nie op 'n werknemer op wie se skriftelike versoek 'n werkgever bydraes wat minstens gelyk is aan dié wat die werknemer self bydra, aan 'n fonds of organisasie betaal wat die werknemer aanwys en wat die werknemer waarborg dat, in geval van sy ongeskiktheid in die omstandighede in hierdie klousule vermeld, altesaam minstens die ekwivalent van sy loon vir 20 of 24 werkdade, na gelang van die geval, in elke tydkring van 24 maande diens aan hom betaal sal word, behalwe dat die gewaarborgde koers gedurende die eerste 24 maande wat die werknemer bydraes betaal, verlaag kan word maar tot minstens die aanwaskoers in die eerste voorbehoudsbepaling van hierdie subklousule vermeld;

(iii) waar 'n werkgever ingevolge 'n wet gelde vir hospitaal- of mediese behandeling ten opsigte van 'n werknemer moet betaal en sodanige gelde wel betaal, die bedrag wat aldus betaal is, afgetrek kan word van die bedrag wat ingevolge hierdie klousule ten opsigte van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid verskuldig is;

(iv) indien daar by 'n ander wet van 'n werkgever vereis word om 'n werknemer sy volle loon te betaal ten opsigte van 'n tydperk van ongeskiktheid waarvoor hierdie klousule voorsiening maak, hierdie klousule nie van toepassing is nie;

(v) die loon van 'n werknemer wat stukwerk verrig, bereken word op die grondslag uiteengesit in artikel 20 (5) van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941.

(2) 'n Werkgever kan as 'n opskortende voorwaarde vir die betaling, deur hom, van 'n bedrag wat 'n werknemer kragtens hierdie klousule eis ten opsigte van enige afwesigheid van sy werk—

(a) vir langer as drie agtereenvolgende dae; of

(b) op die werkdag onmiddellik voor of die werkdag onmiddellik na 'n Sondag of Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Geloftedag of Kersdag;

van die werknemer vereis om 'n sertifikaat voor te lê wat deur 'n geregistreerde mediese praktisyn onderteken is en waarin die aard en duur van die werknemer se ongeskiktheid vermeld word: Met dien verstande dat, wanneer 'n werknemer gedurende enige tydperk van hoogstens agt weke by twee of meer geleenthede betaling ingevolge hierdie klousule ontvang het sonder om so 'n sertifikaat voor te lê, sy werkgever gedurende die tydperk van agt weke onmiddellik na die laaste sodanige geleentheid van hom kan vereis om so 'n sertifikaat ten opsigte van enige afwesigheid voor te lê.

(3) Wanneer 'n werknemer gedurende die eerste tydkring van 24 maande diens by dieselfde werkgever weens ongeskiktheid vir 'n langer tydperk afwesig is as die siekteverlof wat hom ten tyde van sodanige ongeskiktheid toekom, is hy geregtig op betaling vir slegs dié siekteverlof wat hom dan toekom; maar sy werkgever moet, as hy dit nie reeds gedoen het nie, by verstryking van gemelde tydkring of by diensbeëindiging voor sodanige verstryking, hom ten opsigte van sodanige langer tydperk van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid uitbetaal vir sover die siekteverlof wat hom ten tyde van sodanige verstryking of beëindiging toekom, nog nie geneem is nie.

(b) An employee who at the date of the closing of an establishment or portion thereof in which he is employed in terms of paragraph (a) is not entitled to the full period of annual leave prescribed in subclause (1) (b) shall, in respect of any leave due to him, be paid by his employer on the basis set out in subclause (5), and for the purpose of annual leave thereafter his employment shall be deemed to commence on the date of such closing of the establishment or portion thereof, as the case may be.

7. SICK LEAVE

(1) Subject to the provisions of subclause (2), an employer shall grant to his employee, other than a daily employee, who is absent from work through incapacity—

(a) in the case of an employee who normally works a five-day week, not less than 20 workdays; and

(b) in the case of every other employee, not less than 24 workdays;

sick leave in the aggregate during each cycle of 24 consecutive months of employment with him, and shall pay such employee in respect of any period of absence in terms of this subclause not less than the wage he would have received had he worked during such period: Provided that—

(i) in the first 24 consecutive months of employment an employee shall not be entitled to sick leave on full pay at a rate of more than, in the case of an employee who works a five-day week, one workday in respect of each completed period of five weeks of employment and, in the case of any other employee, one workday in respect of each completed month of employment;

(ii) this clause shall not apply to an employee at whose written request an employer makes contributions, at least equal to those made by the employee, to any fund or organisation nominated by the employee, which fund or organisation guarantees to the employee in the event of his incapacity in the circumstances set out in this clause the payment to him of not less than in the aggregate the equivalent of his wage for 20 or 24 workdays, as the case may be, in each cycle of 24 months of employment, except that during the first 24 months of the payment of contributions by the employee the guaranteed rate may be reduced but to not less than the rate of accrual set out in the first proviso to this subclause;

(iii) where an employer is by any law required to pay fees for hospital or medical treatment in respect of an employee, and pays such fees, the amount so paid may be set off against the payment due in respect of absence owing to incapacity in terms of this clause;

(iv) if in respect of any period of incapacity covered by this clause an employer is required by any other law to pay to an employee his full wages, the provisions of this clause shall not apply;

(v) the wage payable to an employee who is employed on piece-work shall be calculated on the basis set out in section 20 (5) of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941.

(2) An employer may, as a condition precedent to the payment by him of any amount claimed in terms of this clause by an employee in respect of any absence from work—

(a) for a period covering more than three consecutive days; or

(b) on the workday immediately preceding or the workday immediately succeeding a Sunday or New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day;

require the employee to produce a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner stating the nature and duration of the employee's incapacity: Provided that, when an employee has during any period of up to eight weeks received payment in terms of this clause on two or more occasions without producing such a certificate, his employer may during the period of eight weeks immediately succeeding the last such occasion require him to produce such a certificate in respect of any absence.

(3) Where, during the first cycle of 24 months of employment with the same employer, an employee is absent owing to incapacity for a period in excess of any sick leave accrued at the time of such incapacity, he shall be entitled to be paid in respect of only such leave as has so accrued; but his employer shall, if he has not previously done so, at the expiration of the said cycle of employment or on termination of employment before such expiration pay him in respect of such excess period of absence owing to incapacity to the extent to which sick leave, accrued at such expiration or termination, had not been taken.

(4) By die toepassing van hierdie klousule—

(a) word die uitdrukking "diens" geag te omvat enige tydperk wat 'n werknemer afwesig is—

- (i) met verlof ingevolge klousule 6;
- (ii) op las of versoek van sy werkgever;
- (iii) met siekteverlof ingevolge subklousule (1);

en wat in enige jaar altesaam hoogstens 10 weke beloop, en word enige tydperk van diens by dieselfde werkgever onmiddellik voordat hierdie Vasstelling bindend geword het, by die toepassing van hierdie klousule geag diens ingevolge hierdie Vasstelling te wees, en word alle siekteverlof wat met volle betaling aan so 'n werknemer gedurende sodanige tydperk verleen is, geag ingevolge hierdie Vasstelling verleen te wees;

(b) beteken "ongeskiktheid" onvermoë om te werk weens siekte of besering, behalwe siekte of besering wat deur 'n werknemer se eie wangedrag veroorsaak is: Met dien verstande dat sodanige onvermoë om te werk wat veroorsaak is deur 'n ongeluk of vergoedingspligtige siekte waarvoor vergoeding kragtens die Ongevalwet, 1941, betaalbaar is, slegs as ongeskiktheid beskou word gedurende 'n tydperk ten opsigte waarvan geen ongeskiktheidsbetaling ingevolge daardie Wet betaalbaar is nie.

8. OPENBARE VAKANSIEDAE, SONDAE EN VRY PERIODES

(1) Behoudens klousules 4 (6) en 6 (2), moet 'n werkgever aan 'n werknemer, wat nie op Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Geloftedag of Kersdag werk nie, minstens sy weekloon betaal vir die week waarin so 'n dag val.

(2) Wanneer 'n werknemer op Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Geloftedag of Kersdag werk, moet sy werkgever hom, behoudens klousule 4 (6), vir die week waarin so 'n dag val, minstens sy weekloon betaal, plus sy uurloon vir elke uur of deel van 'n uur wat die werknemer altesaam op so 'n dag gewerk het: Met dien verstande dat, waar daar van sodanige werknemer vereis of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur op so 'n dag te werk, hy geag word vier uur te gewerk het.

(3) Behoudens subklousule (6), wanneer 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n deurlopendeproseswerker op 'n Sondag-werk, moet sy werkgever of—

(a) die werknemer—

(i) indien hy aldus vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens vier uur werk, minstens sy dagloon betaal;

(ii) indien hy aldus vir 'n tydperk van meer as vier uur werk, teen minstens dubbel sy gewone loon ten opsigte van die hele tydperk wat hy op sodanige Sondag werk, of minstens dubbel sy dagloon betaal, en wel die bedrag wat die grootste is; of

(b) die werknemer teen minstens een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon betaal ten opsigte van die hele tydperk wat hy op sodanige Sondag werk en hom binne sewe dae vanaf sodanige Sondag een dag verlof verleen en hom ten opsigte daarvan minstens sy dagloon betaal: Met dien verstande dat, waar daar van sodanige werknemer vereis of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur op sodanige Sondag te werk, daar geag word dat hy vier uur gewerk het.

(4) Wanneer 'n deurlopendeproseswerker op 'n Sondag werk, moet sy werkgever hom behoudens subklousule (5), teen minstens een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon betaal ten opsigte van die totale tydperk wat hy op sodanige Sondag werk: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) waar daar van so 'n werknemer vereis of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur op sodanige Sondag te werk, daar geag moet word dat hy vier uur gewerk het;

(ii) werk op 'n Sondag nie betaling vir oortyd sal meebring wat die besoldiging in hierdie subklousule voorgeskryf, te bowe gaan nie.

(5) Wanneer 'n deurlopendeproseswerker gedurende sy vry periode werk, moet sy werkgever hom teen minstens dubbel sy gewone loon betaal ten opsigte van die totale tydperk wat hy gedurende sodanige vry periode gewerk het: Met dien verstande dat, waar daar van sodanige werknemer vereis of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur gedurende sodanige vry periode te werk, daar geag word dat hy vier uur gewerk het.

(6) Wanneer 'n deurlopendeproseswerker of 'n skofwerker 'n skof werk wat gedeeltelik op 'n openbare vakansiedag in subklousule (1) bedoel, op 'n Sondag of gedurende sy vry periode en gedeeltelik op 'n ander dag val, word daar geag dat die hele skof gewerk was op die dag waarop die grootste deel van sodanige skof val.

(7) Hierdie klousule is nie op 'n daaglikse werknemer of 'n wag van toepassing nie.

(4) For the purpose of this clause—

(a) the expression "employment" shall be deemed to include any period during which an employee is absent—

- (i) on leave in terms of clause 6;
- (ii) on the instructions or at the request of his employer;
- (iii) on sick leave in terms of subclause (1);

amounting in the aggregate, in any year, to not more than 10 weeks, and any period of employment which an employee has had with the same employer immediately before the date of the coming into force of this Determination shall for the purpose of this clause be deemed to be employment under this Determination, and any sick leave on full pay granted to such an employee during such period shall be deemed to have been granted under this Determination;

(b) the expression "incapacity" means inability to work owing to any sickness or injury other than sickness or injury caused by an employee's own misconduct: Provided that any inability to work caused by an accident or a scheduled disease for which compensation is payable under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1941, shall only be regarded as incapacity during any period in respect of which no disablement payment is payable in terms of that Act.

8. PUBLIC HOLIDAYS, SUNDAYS AND FREE PERIODS

(1) Subject to clauses 4 (6) and 6 (2), an employer shall pay an employee not working on New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day, at least his weekly wage for the week in which such day falls.

(2) Whenever an employee works on New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the day of the Covenant or Christmas Day, his employer shall, save as provided in clause 4 (6), pay him for the week in which such day falls not less than his weekly wage, plus his hourly wage for each hour or part of an hour worked by the employee in the aggregate on such day: Provided that where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours on such day, he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours.

(3) Whenever an employee, other than a continuous process worker, works on a Sunday, his employer shall, subject to subclause (6), either—

(a) pay the employee—

(i) if he so works for a period not exceeding four hours, not less than his daily wage;

(ii) if he so works for a period exceeding four hours, at a rate of not less than double his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him on such Sunday, or not less than double his daily wage, whichever is the greater; or

(b) pay the employee not less than one and one third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him on such Sunday, and grant him within seven days of such Sunday one day's leave and pay him in respect thereof not less than his daily wage: Provided that where such employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours on such Sunday, he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours.

(4) Whenever a continuous process worker works on a Sunday, his employer shall pay him at a rate of not less than one and one-third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him on such Sunday: Provided that—

(i) where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours on such Sunday, he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours;

(ii) work on a Sunday shall not attract payment for overtime over and about the rate of remuneration prescribed in this subclause.

(5) Whenever a continuous process worker works during his free period his employer shall pay him at a rate of not less than double his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him during such free period: Provided that where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours during his free period he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours.

(6) Whenever a continuous process worker or a shift worker works a shift which falls partly on any public holiday referred to in subclause (1) or on a Sunday or during his free period and partly on any other day, the whole shift shall be deemed to have been worked on the day on which the major portion of such shift fell.

(7) This clause shall not apply to a daily employee or a watchman.

9. STUKWERK

(1) 'n Werkgewer kan, nadat hy minstens een week vooraf kennis aan sy werknemer gegee het, 'n stukwerkstelsel invoer, en sodanige werkgewer moet, behoudens klousule 4 (6), sy werknemer wat volgens sodanige stukwerkstelsel werk, besoldig teen die tariewe wat ooreenkomstig sodanige stelsel van toepassing is: Met dien verstande dat die werkgewer, ongeag die hoeveelheid werk wat verrig is, sodanige werknemer moet betaal—

(a) in die geval van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, vir elke week waarin stukwerk verrig word, minstens die bedrag wat hy so 'n werknemer vir daardie week sou moes betaal het as hy hom 'n tydloon betaal het;

(b) in die geval van 'n daaglikse werknemer, vir elke dag waarop stukwerk verrig word, minstens die bedrag wat hy so 'n werknemer vir daardie dag sou moes betaal het as hy hom 'n tydloon betaal het.

(2) 'n Werkgewer moet 'n lys van die besoldiging in subklousule (1) bedoel, op 'n opvallende plek in sy bedryfsinrigting opgeplak hou.

(3) 'n Werkgewer wat voornemens is om 'n bestaande stukwerkstelsel of die besoldiging wat daarvolgens van toepassing is, af te skaf of te wysig, moet aan sy werknemer wat volgens sodanige stelsel werk, minstens een maand kennis van sodanige voorneme gee: Met dien verstande dat 'n werkgewer en sy werknemer oor 'n langer kennisgewingstermyn ooreen kan kom, en in so 'n geval mag die werkgewer nie vir 'n korter termyn as dié waaroor daar ooreengekom is, kennis gee nie.

(4) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie klousule, hoef 'n werkgewer nie 'n daaglikse werknemer kennis te gee van sy voorneme om 'n stukwerkstelsel in te voer of af te skaf of te wysig nie.

10. VERBOD OP INDIENSNEMING

'n Werkgewer mag niemand onder die leeftyd van 15 jaar in diens neem nie.

11. UNIFORMS, OORPAKKE EN BESKERMENDE KLERE

'n Werkgewer moet alle uniforms, oorpakke, wasjasse, voor-skote, pette, stewels of ander beskermende klere wat hy van sy werknemer vereis om te dra of wat hy ingevolge enige wet verplig is om aan sy werknemer te verskaf, gratis verskaf en in 'n bruikbare en sindelike toestand hou en alle sodanige artikels bly die eiendom van die werkgewer.

12. BEÏNDIGING VAN DIENSKONTRAK

(1) 'n Werkgewer of sy werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, wat die dienskontrak wil beëindig, moet—

(a) gedurende die eerste vier weke diens, minstens een werkdag;

(b) na die eerste vier weke diens, minstens een week;

vooraf kennis van die beëindiging van die kontrak gee, of 'n werkgewer of 'n werknemer kan die kontrak sonder kennisgewing beëindig deur, in plaas van sodanige kennisgewing, aan die werknemer of die werkgewer, na gelang van die geval, te betaal—

(i) in die geval van een werkdag kennisgewing, minstens die dagloon wat die werknemer ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging ontvang;

(ii) in die geval van een week kennisgewing, minstens die weekloon wat die werknemer ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging ontvang;

Met dien verstande dat—

(aa) die reg van 'n werkgewer of sy werknemer om die kontrak op 'n regsgeldige grond sonder kennisgewing te beëindig;

(ab) 'n skriftelike ooreenkoms tussen 'n werkgewer en sy werknemer waarin voorsiening gemaak word vir 'n kennisgewingstermyn wat vir beide partye ewe lank is en langer is as dié wat in hierdie klousule voorgeskryf word;

(ac) die werking van 'n verbeuring of boete wat regtens van toepassing mag wees op 'n werknemer wat dros;

nie hierdeur geraak word nie: Voorts met dien verstande dat, indien die loon van 'n werknemer op die datum van die beëindiging verminder is deur aftrekkings ten opsigte van korttyd en die werkgewer hom betaal in plaas van kennis te gee, die uitdrukking "ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging ontvang" geag word te beteken "ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging sou ontvang het as geen bedrag weens korttyd afgetrek was nie".

(2) Indien daar 'n ooreenkoms ingevolge die tweede voorbehoudsbepaling van subklousule (1) bestaan, moet die betaling in plaas van kennisgewing eweredig wees aan die kennisgewingstermyn waaroor daar ooreengekom is.

(3) Die kennisgewing by subklousule (1) voorgeskryf, mag op enige werkdag geskied: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) die kennisgewingstermyn nie mag saamval nie met, en die kennisgewing nie mag geskied nie gedurende 'n werknemer se afwesigheid met verlof ingevolge klousule 6;

9. PIECE-WORK

(1) An employer may, after at least one week's notice to his employee, introduce any piece-work system and, save as provided in clause 4 (6), the employer shall pay such employee, who is employed on such piece-work system, remuneration at the rates applicable under such system: Provided that, irrespective of the quantity of work done, the employer shall pay such employee not less than—

(a) in the case of an employee, other than a daily employee, in respect of each week in which piece-work is performed, the amount which he would have been required to pay such employee for that week had he been remunerated on the basis of time worked;

(b) in the case of a daily employee, in respect of each day on which piece-work is performed, the amount which he would have been required to pay such employee for that day had he been remunerated on the basis of time worked.

(2) An employer shall keep posted up in a conspicuous place in his establishment a schedule of the rates referred to in sub-clause (1).

(3) An employer who intends to cancel or amend any piece-work system in operation or the rates applicable thereunder shall give his employee employed on such system not less than one month's notice of such intention: Provided that an employer and his employee may agree on a longer period of notice, in which case the employer shall give notice for a period not shorter than that agreed upon.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, an employer need not give a daily employee notice of his intention to introduce or to cancel or amend any piece-work system.

10. PROHIBITION OF EMPLOYMENT

An employer shall not employ any person under the age of 15 years.

11. UNIFORM, OVERALLS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

An employer shall supply and maintain in serviceable and tidy condition, free of charge, any uniform, overall, washing coat, apron, cap, boots or other protective clothing, which he requires his employee to wear or which by any law he is compelled to provide for his employee, and any such articles shall remain the property of the employer.

12. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT OF EMPLOYMENT

(1) An employer or his employee, other than a daily employee, who desires to terminate the contract of employment, shall give—

(a) during the first four weeks of employment, not less than one work day's;

(b) after the first four weeks of employment, not less than one week's;

notice of termination of contract, or an employer or employee may terminate the contract without notice by paying the employee or paying the employer, as the case may be, in lieu of such notice not less than—

(i) in the case of one workday's notice, the daily wage which the employee is receiving at the time of such termination;

(ii) in the case of one week's notice, the weekly wage which the employee is receiving at the time of such termination:

Provided that this shall not affect—

(aa) the right of an employer or his employee to terminate the contract without notice for any cause recognised by law as sufficient;

(ab) any written agreement between an employer and his employee which provides for a period of notice of equal duration on both sides and for longer than that prescribed in this clause;

(ac) the operation of any forfeitures or penalties which by law may be applicable in respect of any employee who deserts:

Provided further that where the wage of an employee at the date of termination has been reduced by deductions in respect of short-time, and the employer pays him in lieu of notice, the expression "is receiving at the time of such termination" shall be deemed to mean "would have received at the time of such termination if no deductions had been made in respect of short-time".

(2) Where there is an agreement in terms of the second proviso to subclause (1), the payment in lieu of notice shall be commensurate with the period of notice agreed upon.

(3) The notice prescribed in subclause (1) may be given on any workday: Provided that—

(i) the period of notice shall not run concurrently with nor shall notice be given during an employee's absence on leave granted in terms of clause 6;

(ii) daar nie gedurende 'n werknemer se afwesigheid met siekteverlof ooreenkomstig klousule 7 of gedurende enige tydperk van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid wat plaasvind in die omstandighede in klousule 7 (1) (ii) of (iv), uiteengesit en wat in totaal in enige jaar, hoogstens 10 weke is, kennis gegee mag word nie.

(4) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie Vasstelling, mag 'n werkgewer, in die geval waar 'n werknemer sy dienskontrak beëindig deur sy diens te verlaat sonder om kennis te gee en sonder om die kennisgewingstermyn uit te dien of sonder om sy werkgewer te betaal in plaas van kennis te gee, uit enige geld wat hy sodanige werknemer uit hoofde van enige bepaling van hierdie Vasstelling skuld, aan homself 'n bedrag toeëin van hoogstens dié wat sodanige werknemer hom sou moes betaal het in plaas van kennis te gee: Met dien verstande dat wanneer 'n werkgewer 'n bedrag aldus aan homself toeëin het in plaas van kennisgewing, daar by die toepassing van klousule 6 (5) geag word dat die werknemer die werkgewer betaal het in plaas van kennis te gee.

I. J. CLAASSENS, Voorsitter.

P. L. SCHOLTZ, Lid.

P. DUBBELMAN, Lid.

V. VENTER, Sekretaris.

Pretoria, 29 Junie 1978.

No. 1827

15 September 1978

LOONWET, 1957

ONGESKOOLDE ARBEID, SEKERE NATALSE GEBIEDE

In opdrag van die Minister van Arbeid word almal wie se belange regstreeks of onregstreeks geraak word deur die aanbeveling wat die Loonraad aan die Minister voorgelê het en wat in die Bylae hiervan verskyn, hierby ooreenkomstig artikel 13 (1) (a) van die Loonwet, 1957, die geleentheid gebied om, as hulle besware het teen die maak van 'n vasstelling ooreenkomstig die aanbeveling, sodanige besware binne 30 dae vanaf die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing skriftelik by die Sekretaris van Arbeid, Privaatsak X117, Pretoria, 0001, in te dien.

Persone wat besware indien, word versoek om agt afskrifte daarvan, tesame met agt afskrifte van alle ondersteunende dokumente, te verstrek.

Opmerking.—Die Loonraadverslag wat op hierdie aanbeveling betrekking het, is beskikbaar vir insae by die kantore van die Afdelingsinspekteurs, Departement van Arbeid, Bloemfontein, Durban, George, Johannesburg, Kaapstad, Kimberley, Oos-Londen, Port Elizabeth en Pretoria.

BYLAE

AANBEVELING AAN SY EDELE DIE MINISTER VAN ARBEID DEUR DIE LOONRAAD

ONGESKOOLDE ARBEID, SEKERE NATALSE GEBIEDE

1. GEBIED EN OMVANG VAN DIE VASSTELLING

Hierdie Vasstelling is van toepassing op alle werknemers, uitgesonderd werknemers van plaaslike owerhede, wat ongeskoolde arbeid in die gebied bestaande uit die landdrostrikte Durban, Pietermaritzburg en Pinetown en die munisipale gebiede van Ladysmith en Newcastle in enge van ondergenoemde bedrywe verrig en op die werkgewers van sodanige werknemers:

- (1) Afleweringsdienste, met inbegrip van bodedienste (uitgesonderd aflewering met motoraangedrewe voertuie);
- (2) aflewering van melk, maar dit omvat nie boerderybedrywighede nie;
- (3) behandeling van timmerhout met hitte of chemikalieë;
- (4) bierbrou of bottel van bier;
- (5) bunkerwerk;
- (6) ghriesvervaardiging;
- (7) handel in ou metaal;
- (8) handel in tweedehandse bottels;
- (9) herwinning van afvalglas;
- (10) herwinning van afvalpapier;
- (11) klipbreek, waar dit nie gesamentlik met klipvergruising onderneem word nie;

(ii) notice shall not be given during an employee's absence on sick leave granted in terms of clause 7 or during any period of absence owing to incapacity occurring in the circumstances set out in clause 7 (1) (ii) or (iv) and amounting in the aggregate, in any year, to not more than 10 weeks.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Determination, where an employee terminates his contract of employment by leaving his employment without having given and served the required period of notice or without paying his employer in lieu of notice, his employer may appropriate to himself, from any moneys which he owes to such employee by virtue of any provisions of this Determination, an amount of not more than that which such employee would have had to pay him in lieu of notice: Provided that whenever an employer has thus appropriated to himself any amount in lieu of notice, the employee shall for the purposes of clause 6 (5) be deemed to have paid the employer in lieu of notice.

I. J. CLAASSENS, Chairman.

P. L. SCHOLTZ, Member.

P. DUBBELMAN, Member.

V. VENTER, Secretary.

Pretoria, 29 June 1978.

No. 1827

15 September 1978

WAGE ACT, 1957

UNSKILLED LABOUR, CERTAIN NATAL AREAS

By direction of the Minister of Labour, all persons whose interests may be affected directly or indirectly by the recommendation which has been submitted to the Minister by the Wage Board and which appears in the Schedule hereto and who have any objections to the making of a determination in accordance with the recommendation are hereby, in terms of section 13 (1) (a) of the Wage Act, 1957, invited to lodge such objections, in writing, with the Secretary for Labour, Private Bag X117, Pretoria, 0001, within 30 days from the date of publication of this notice.

Persons lodging objections are requested to furnish eight copies thereof, together with eight copies of all supporting documents.

Note.—The report of the Wage Board pertaining to this recommendation is available for perusal at the offices of the Divisional Inspectors, Department of Labour, Bloemfontein, Cape Town, Durban, East London, George, Johannesburg, Kimberley, Port Elizabeth and Pretoria.

SCHEDULE

RECOMMENDATION TO THE HONOURABLE THE MINISTER OF LABOUR BY THE WAGE BOARD

UNSKILLED LABOUR, CERTAIN NATAL AREAS

1. AREA AND SCOPE OF THE DETERMINATION

This Determination shall apply to all employees, other than employees of local authorities, who perform unskilled labour in the area comprising the Magisterial Districts of Durban, Pietermaritzburg and Pinetown and the municipal areas of Ladysmith and Newcastle in any of the undermentioned trades and to the employers of such employees:

- (1) Brewing or bottling beer;
- (2) bunkering;
- (3) carpet cleaning;
- (4) carpet manufacture;
- (5) cleaning of buildings (including windows);
- (6) delivery of milk, but excluding farming operations;
- (7) delivery services, including messenger services (except delivery by means of motor-propelled vehicles);
- (8) demolition of buildings;
- (9) erection of pre-cast concrete walls (where not undertaken in conjunction with their manufacture);
- (10) excavation, levelling or pumping of sand, soil or gravel;
- (11) fertilizer manufacture, save in the area occupied by AECI Limited in the Magisterial District of Durban;

- (12) kunsmisvervaardiging, uitgesonderd die gebied wat deur AECI Limited in die landdrosdistrik Durban geokkupeer word;
- (13) mark- of kommissie-agentskappe;
- (14) nywerheidsverfwerk, met inbegrip van roesbehandeling en sandstraling;
- (15) oprigting van voorafvervaardigde betonmure (waar dit nie saamval met die vervaardiging daarvan nie);
- (16) opwekking of verspreiding van elektrisiteit;
- (17) passasiersvervoer, uitgesonderd werknemers gedek deur die Ooreenkoms gepubliseer by Goewermentskennisgewing R. 1672 van 17 September 1976.
- (18) plaagbestrydingsdienste;
- (19) raffineer of skoonmaak van olie;
- (20) skoonmaak van geboue (met inbegrip van vensters);
- (21) skoonmaak van matte;
- (22) sloping van geboue;
- (23) suiwering, maal, winning of verpakking van sout;
- (24) skeepsagentskappe;
- (25) tuinmaakdienste;
- (26) uitgrawe, gelykmaak of uitpomp van sand, grond of gruis;
- (27) verhuur van kantore;
- (28) verhuur van konstruksiemasjinerie;
- (29) versorging van resiesperde;
- (30) vervaardiging en verskaffing van aangemaakte beton;
- (31) vervaardiging van loodsurbatterye;
- (32) vervaardiging van matte;
- (33) vervaardiging van voedsel vir huisdiere, voedingsmiddels vir lewende hawe of mout, waar dit nie tesame met die maal, vergruis of breek van graan of die produseer van enige rougraan-produkte deur maal, vergruis of breek onderneem word nie;
- (34) vervaardiging van glukose, dektrose of melieblom;
- (35) vervaardiging en herstel van gooi- of jutesakke;
- (36) vervaardiging van looi-ekstrak;
- (37) vervaardiging van walvisprodukte;
- (38) vervaardiging of verspreiding van gas, uitgesonderd die gebied wat deur AECI Limited in die landdrosdistrik Durban geokkupeer word;
- (39) verwydering van nagvuil;
- (40) voorbereiding van terreine vir bou- of ander doeleindes.

2. WOORDOMSKRYWINGS

(1) Tensy die sinsverband anders aandui, het elke uitdrukking wat in hierdie Vastelling gebesig en in die Loonwet, 1957, omskryf word, dieselfde betekenis as in daardie Wet en, tensy onbestaanbaar met die sinsverband beteken—

“bedryfsinrigting” ’n perseel waarop of in verband waarmee en of meer werknemers in een of meer van die bedrywe in klousule 1 vermeld in diens is;

“daaglikse werknemer” ’n werknemer wat by die dag in diens is;

“dag” die tydperk van 24 uur van middernag tot middernag: Met dien verstande dat, in die geval van ’n deurlopendeproseswerker, ’n skofwerker, ’n werknemer wat nagvuil verwyder of ’n werknemer wat diens verrig by die skoonmaak van persele, dit beteken ’n tydperk van 24 uur, gereken vanaf die tydstop waarop so ’n werknemer begin werk;

“deeltydse skoonmaakster” ’n vroulike werknemer wat per week of per maand in diens is om op hoogstens ses dae in ’n week en vir hoogstens 24 gewone werkure in enige week kantoorpersele of kantoormeubels skoon te maak;

“deurlopendeproseswerker” ’n werknemer wat werksaam is in ’n bedrywigheid wat ingevolge artikel 19 (1) (a) van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941, verklaar is tot ’n bedrywigheid ten opsigte waarvan daar deur middel van drie skofte per dag op sewe dae van die week deurlopend gewerk moet word;

“korttyd” ’n tydelike vermindering van die getal gewone werkure weens die wisselvalligheid van die weer, ’n slapte in die bedryf, ’n tekort aan grondstowwe of ’n onklaarraking van masjinerie of installasie, of weens die feit dat die geboue onbruikbaar is of dreig om dit te word;

“loon” die bedrag wat ingevolge klousule 3 (1) aan ’n werknemer betaalbaar is ten opsigte van sy gewone werkure soos by klousule 5 voorgeskryf: Met dien verstande dat—

(a) as ’n werkgewer ’n werknemer ten opsigte van sodanige gewone werkure gereeld ’n hoër bedrag betaal as dié by klousule 3 (1) voorgeskryf, dit sodanige hoër bedrag beteken;

(b) die eerste voorbehoudbepaling nie so uitgelê mag word nie dat dit besoldiging bedoel of omvat wat ’n werknemer wat in diens is op enige grondslag waarvoor daar in klousule 9 voorsiening gemaak word, ontvang bo en behalwe die bedrag wat hy sou ontvang het as hy nie op sodanige grondslag in diens was nie;

“noodwerk”—

(a) enige werk wat weens onvoorsiene omstandighede soos ’n brand, storm, ongeluk, epidemie, gewelddaad of diefstal sonder versuim gedoen moet word;

- (12) gardening services;
- (13) generation or distribution of electricity;
- (14) grease manufacture;
- (15) industrial painting, including rust treatment and sand blasting;
- (16) letting of offices;
- (17) manufacture and supply of pre-mixed concrete;
- (18) manufacture of lead-acid batteries;
- (19) manufacture of food for domestic animals, live-stock feeds or malt where not undertaken in conjunction with the grinding, gristing or crushing of cereals or the production of any raw cereal products by grinding, gristing or crushing;
- (20) manufacture of glucose, dextrose or cornflour;
- (21) manufacture of whale products;
- (22) manufacture or distribution of gas, save in the area occupied by AECI Limited in the Magisterial District of Durban;
- (23) manufacture or distribution of hessian or jute bags;
- (24) manufacture of tanning extract;
- (25) market or commission agencies;
- (26) night-soil removal;
- (27) pest control services;
- (28) plant hire services;
- (29) preparing sites for building or other purposes;
- (30) purification, grinding, making or packing of salt;
- (31) quarrying, where not undertaking in conjunction with stone crushing;
- (32) refining or cleaning of oil;
- (33) scrap metal dealing;
- (34) second-hand bottle dealing;
- (35) shipping agencies;
- (36) tending of racehorses;
- (37) transportation of passengers, other than employees covered by the Agreement published under Government Notice R. 1672 of 17 September 1976;
- (38) treatment of timber with heat of chemicals;
- (39) waste glass recovery;
- (40) waste paper recovery.

2. DEFINITIONS

(1) Unless the context otherwise indicates, any expression which is used in this Determination and which is defined in the Wage Act, 1957, has the same meaning as in that Act and unless inconsistent with the context—

“continuous process worker” means an employee who is engaged in any activity which, in terms of section 19 (1) (a) of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941, has been declared to be an activity requiring three shifts per day to be worked continuously on 7 days a week;

“daily employee” means an employee who is employed by the day;

“day” means the period of 24 hours from midnight to midnight: Provided that, in the case of a continuous process worker, a shift worker, an employee who removes night-soil or an employee engaged in the cleaning of premises, a day means a period of 24 hours, calculated from the time such employee commences work;

“emergency work” means—

(a) any work which, owing to unforeseen circumstances such as fire, storm, accident, act of violence, epidemic or theft, must be done without delay;

(b) any work connected with the loading or unloading of—

(aa) ships;

(ab) trucks or vehicles of the South African Railways and Harbours;

(ac) vehicles used by a cartage contractor in the fulfilment of his contract as such with the South African Railways and Harbours;

(ad) perishables from vehicles with a view to their preservation in storage;

(c) any work necessary for the maintenance or provision of light, power, water, telephone, public health, sanitary, cleansing, public transport or airport services or for the supply of goods to hospitals or the police or military forces;

(d) any work necessitated by a general breakdown of plant or machinery or a breakdown or threatened breakdown of buildings;

(e) any work in connection with the overhauling or repairing of plant or machinery which cannot be performed during ordinary working hours;

“establishment” means any premises in or in connection with which one or more employees are employed in any one or more of the trades or industries mentioned in clause 1;

“law” includes the common law;

(b) enige werk in verband met die laai of aflaai van—

(aa) skepe;

(ab) spoorwaens of voertuie van die Suid-Afrikaanse Spoorweë en Hawens;

(ac) voertuie wat deur 'n vervoerkontraakteur gebruik word in die nakoming van sy kontrak as sodanig met die Suid-Afrikaanse Spoorweë en Hawens;

(ad) bederfbare produkte van voertuie, met die doel om dit op te berg teen bederf;

(c) enige werk wat gedoen moet word vir die instandhouding of voorsiening van lig, krag of water, of van telefoon-, openbare gesondheids-, sanitêre, reinigings-, openbare vervoer- of lughawedienste, of vir die lewering van goedere aan hospitale of die polisie- of militêre magte;

(d) enige werk wat noodsaak word ten gevolge van die onklaarraking van die installasie of masjinerie of weens die feit dat die geboue onbruikbaar is of dreig om dit te word;

(e) enige werk in verband met die opknapping of herstel van installasie of masjinerie wat nie gedurende gewone werkure verrig kan word nie;

“ongeskoolde arbeid”, sonder om die gewone betekenis van die uitdrukking enigins te beperk—

(1) artikels van gelyke grootte en getal verpak in houers wat spesiaal gemaak is om sodanige artikels te bevat;

(2) artikels, lêë bottels, sakke, pakkette of ander houers sorteer, vasbind of toedraai, of ou metaal, afvalglas of afvalpapier sorteer of bymekaarmaak;

(3) afval van gesmelte lood verwyder;

(4) afval van walvisse verwyder;

(5) baalperse of ander perse met die hand bedien, of draad, hoepels, toue of metaalbande om kiste, sakke, vesels of bale sit of vasmaak;

(6) bakstene, klippe of beton met hamers, troffels of ander nie-kragaangedrewe gereedskap skoonmaak of afvlak;

(7) batterye uithaal, volmaak of terugsit;

(8) boodskappe, pakkette, briewe of goedere te voet, per trapfiets, driewieler of handvoertuig aflewer of vervoer;

(9) boksele of plastiekbedekking oorgooi of afhaal;

(10) bottels of soortgelyke houers in kragaangedrewe masjiene plaas of daaruit neem; etikette van bottels, kiste of ander artikels met die hand verwyder, of daarop plak; etikette aan kragaangedrewe etiketteermasjiene voer;

(11) brandstoftens volmaak of oliebakke leegtap of volmaak;

(12) briewe, pakkette, bottels, vate, kiste, blikke, platkissies, kartonne, konkas, sakke, bale of enige ander houers oopmaak, toemaak, volmaak of leegmaak; spoorwegwaens of skeepsrume oop- en toemaak;

(13) briewe, omsendbriewe, dokumente, biljette, advertensies of ander geskrewe, gedrukte, getikte of afgerolde geskrifte in koevert plaas of in pakkies opmaak;

(14) deure of vensters oop- of toemaak;

(15) dra, ophang, trek, stoot, sleep, verpak, opstapel, rol, oprol, verskuif of begrawe van enige artikels, voertuie of houers, hetsy in of op die werkplek, pakkamer, skuur, perseel, voertuig of spoorwa, behalwe deur die gebruik van kraguitrusting;

(16) draad, tou of goiing met die hand sny;

(17) drade op- of afrol, in posisie lê, sleep of trek;

(18) enige onsuiverheid uit goiing of jute met die hand verwyder;

(19) enige ou metaal, masjien, wrak, voertuig of brug met hamers, sae, beitels, koevoete of skroefslutels buig of opbreek, of onder toesig met 'n blaaslamp buig of sny;

(20) etikette op artikels of houers plak of dit merk, brandmerk, stempel of sjabloner of etikette perforeer;

(21) filterperse oop- of toemaak of filterdoeke verwyder of vervang;

(22) gars of ander graansoorte met grawe of skopgrawe oopsprei of omkeer;

(23) goiing of jute met de hand pluig;

(24) groente, vrugte, pluimvee, blomme of ander plaasprodukte sorteer of verpak;

(25) handdoeke, seep of toiletpapier vervang;

(26) 'n huis toestel, goederhysbak, handpomp, afrolmasjien, domkrag, windas, gangspil of naaimasjien bedien;

(27) kampongs, latrines, stalle of buitegeboue afwit, skoonmaak of ontsmet of reinigings- of ontsmettingsmiddels aan houers van nagvuil aanwend;

(28) kiste, bokke of kratte met die hand herstel;

(29) klaargemaakte karton- of veselborddose of soortgelyke houers met die hand opstel of uitmekaar haal, of papier met die hand vou;

(30) klip, gruis, grond, klei, sand of ander grondstowwe losmaak, uithaal, breek of strooi; met 'n skopgraaf skep; slote, gate of fundamente grawe of ander uitgrawingswerk met die hand verrig; boomstompe uitgrawe;

(31) koekepanne koppel, ontkoppel of rem; spore lê of vas- of losboud;

“local authorities” means city councils and town councils, Administration Boards established under section 2 of the Black Affairs Administration Act, 1971 (Act 45 of 1971), town boards, health committees, the Local Health Commission constituted under the Local Health Commission (Public Health Areas Control) Ordinance, 1941 (Ordinance 20 of 1941) of Natal, and any other similar institutions or bodies contemplated in section 84 (1) (f) of the Republic of South Africa Constitution Act, 1961 (Act 32 of 1961);

“overtime” means that portion of any period during which an employee works for his employer during any week or on any day, as the case may be, which is in excess of the respective ordinary hours of work prescribed for such employee in clauses 5 (1), (2), (3) or (4), but does not include any period during which an employee—

(a) whose ordinary working hours are prescribed in clause 5 (1), works for his employer on a Sunday;

(b) whose ordinary working hours are prescribed in clause 5 (2), works for his employer during his free period prescribed in clause 5 (10) (a);

“part-time cleaner” means a female employee employed by the week or the month for the cleaning of offices or office furniture on not more than six days in a week and for not more than 24 ordinary hours of work in any week;

“piece-work” means any system under which an employee's remuneration is based on the quantity of work done;

“shift worker” means an employee who is engaged on shift work in an establishment in which two or three consecutive shifts per day are worked on not more than six days a week;

“short-time” means any temporary reduction in the number of ordinary hours of work owing to the vagaries of the weather, a slackness of trade or a shortage of raw materials or a breakdown of plant or machinery or a breakdown or threatened breakdown of buildings;

“unskilled labour” means, without limiting the ordinary meaning of the expression—

(1) affixing labels to or marking, branding, stamping or stencilling articles or containers or perforating labels;

(2) affixing stamps to letters, parcels or other articles;

(3) assisting an artisan, otherwise than by using the tools of his trade independently;

(4) bending or breaking up by means of hammers, saws, chisels, crowbars or spanners or bending or cutting, under supervision, by means of a blow lamp any scrap metal, machine, wreck, vehicle or bridge;

(5) carrying, lifting, pulling, pushing, hauling, packing, stacking, rolling, moving or burying any articles, vehicles or containers, whether in or on the workshop, storeroom, shed, premises, vehicle or railway truck, other than by the use of power equipment;

(6) checking, keeping tally or stacking of bags;

(7) cleaning or levelling bricks, stones or concrete with hammers, trowels or other non-power-driven tools;

(8) cleaning or washing premises, doors, windows, equipment, tools, machinery, furniture, vehicles, tanks, containers or other articles, including polishing floors, furniture or vehicles or brushing carpets or cleaning carpets by machine under supervision;

(9) connecting or disconnecting, screwing or unscrewing pipes;

(10) cooking rations or making tea or similar beverages for or serving them to employees, or making tea or other refreshments for or serving them to the employer or his guests;

(11) coupling, uncoupling or braking cocopans; laying or bolting or unbolting tracks;

(12) covering with or removing plastic coverings or tarpaulins;

(13) cutting wire, rope or hessian by hand;

(14) delivering or conveying messages, parcels, letters or goods on foot or by means of a bicycle, tricycle or manually propelled vehicle;

(15) drilling, scraping or sandpapering by hand or cleaning articles with a scrubbing brush or a wire brush;

(16) erecting or unrigging scaffolding under supervision;

(17) feeding or taking off from conveyor belts, machines, hoppers, platforms or tanks by hand;

(18) filling fuel tanks or draining or filling oil sumps;

(19) gardening, i.e. digging, raking, mowing, spreading, mixing, watering, trimming hedges, weeding, felling or removing trees or other vegetation or planting under supervision;

(20) guarding premises or property;

(21) heating metal vats, tanks, pipes, drums or other containers with steam;

(22) lime-washing, cleaning or disinfecting compounds latrines, stables or outbuildings or applying cleansing or disinfecting substances to night soil containers;

(23) loading or unloading;

- (32) konkas verf; roesweermiddels op artikels aanwend;
 (33) kruiwaens, trollies, waentjies of ander handvoertuie trek of stoot;
 (34) laai of aflaai;
 (35) lewende hawe (ook resiesperde) oppas, aanjaag, skoonmaak, voer of op enige ander wyse versorg;
 (36) metaalvate, tenks, pype, konkas of ander houers met stoom verhit;
 (37) die massa van goedere op 'n gestelde massameter by herhaling bepaal, of goedere volgens voorafbepaalde maat by herhaling meet;
 (38) met die hand boor, afskraap of skuur of artikels met 'n skropborsel of draadborsel skoonmaak;
 (39) met die hand omroer of meng; opskop;
 (40) mure losmaak, afbreek of opbreek;
 (41) nagemmers verwyder, leegmaak, skoonmaak of vervang;
 (42) nasien, met 'n telbord telling hou of opstapel van sakke;
 (43) onder toesig krane of kleppe oopmaak of toemaak of masjienhefbome verstel;
 (44) oorpakke, uniforms of beskermende klere was;
 (45) persele, deure, vensters, uitrusting, gereedskap, masjinerie, meubels, voertuie, tenks, houers of ander artikels skoonmaak of was, en dit sluit in vloere, meubels of voertuie poleer of tapyte uitborsel of tapyte onder toesig met 'n masjien skoonmaak;
 (46) persele of eiendom bewaak;
 (47) planke, balke of ander soorte timmerhout, dakteëls, sinkplate, asbesplate of ander dakmateriaal losmaak of afbreek of spykers daaruit verwyder;
 (48) posseëls op briewe, pakkette of ander artikels plak;
 (49) pype koppel of ontkoppel, vas- of losskroef;
 (50) pype of pale verlé, regsit, sleep of oplug; pale indryf of inplant; betonskywe tussen gleuwe inpas;
 (51) rantsoene gaarmaak of tee of soortgelyke drankte vir werknemers maak of aan hulle bedien of tee of ander verwysings vir die werkgewer of sy gaste maak of aan hulle bedien;
 (52) rubber- of ander stempels gebruik waar seleksie of diskresie nie nodig is nie;
 (53) sakke heelmaak, skoonmaak of uitskud; sakke met die hand of met 'n masjien sny;
 (54) sand, klip of sement volgens voorafbepaalde maat by herhaling afmeet; dagha, beton of klip met die hand of deur middel van 'n masjien meng;
 (55) sand of gruis met die hand uitpomp, was of sif;
 (56) sement of beton vasstamp;
 (57) steiers onder toesig oprig of aftakel;
 (58) tuinmaak, dit wil sê spit, hark, grassny, strooi, meng, natmaak, heinings snoei, onkruid verwyder, bome of ander plantegroei afkap of verwyder of onder toesig plant;
 (59) 'n vakman behulpsaam wees op 'n ander wyse as deur die gereedskap van sy vak selfstandig te gebruik;
 (60) vervoerbande, masjiene, vultregters, platforms of tenks met die hand voer of daarvan afneem;
 (61) voertuie, spore of masjinerie, uitgesonderd elektriese opwekkingsmasjinerie of motorvoertuie, olie of smeer;
 (62) vuurmaak of vure aan die brand hou, hetsy in kaggels, oonde of enige ander vuurmaakplek; afval of as verwyder; sintels uitsoek;
 (63) wiele of buite- of binnebande van motorvoertuie, fietse of kruiwaens afhaal, terugsit, omruil of oppomp, of binnebande herstel;
 (64) woonhuise, geboue, pakhuise of skure gereed maak vir berokking; woonhuise, geboue, pakhuise of skure met 'n handpomp bespuit vir plaagbestrydingsdoeleindes;

“oortyd” daardie gedeelte van enige tydperk wat 'n werknemer gedurende 'n week of op 'n dag, na gelang van die geval, vir sy werkgewer werk en wat langer is as die onderskeie gewone werkeure by klousule 5 (1), (2), (3) of (4) vir sodanige werknemer voorgeskryf, maar omvat dit nie 'n tydperk waarin 'n werknemer—

- (a) wie se gewone werkeure by klousule 5 (1) voorgeskryf word, op 'n Sondag vir sy werkgewer werk nie;
 (b) wie se gewone werkeure by klousule 5 (2) voorgeskryf word, gedurende sy vry periode by klousule 5 (10) (a) voorgeskryf, vir sy werkgewer werk nie;

“plaaslike owerhede” stadsrade, Administrasierade ingestel kragtens artikel 2 van die Wet op die Administrasie van Swart Sake, 1971 (Wet 45 van 1971), dorpsrade, dorpsbesture, gesondheidskomitees, die Kommissie vir Plaaslike Gesondheid ingestel kragtens die Ordonnansie op die Kommissie vir Plaaslike Gesondheid (Beheer oor Openbare Gesondheidsgebiede), 1941 (Ordonnansie 20 van 1941), van Natal, en enige ander soortgelyke instellings of liggame wat in artikel 84 (1) (f) van die Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika, 1961 (Wet 32 van 1961), beoog word;

- (24) loosening, excavating, breaking or spreading stone, gravel, soil, clay, sand or other raw materials; shovelling; digging trenches, holes or foundations or performing other excavation work by hand; digging out tree stumps;
 (25) loosening, demolishing or breaking up walls;
 (26) loosening or taking down planks, beams or other kinds of timbering, roof tiling, corrugated iron sheets, asbestos sheeting or other roofing material, or removing nails therefrom;
 (27) making or maintaining fires; whether in hearths, ovens or any other fire-place; removing refuse or ashes; sorting out cinders;
 (28) mending, cleaning or shaking out bags; cutting bags by hand or machine;
 (29) minding, driving, cleaning feeding or in any other way tending livestock (including racehorses);
 (30) moving, placing, dragging or lifting pipes or poles; driving in or planting poles; fitting concrete slabs between slots;
 (31) oiling or greasing vehicles, rails or machinery, other than electric generating machinery or motor vehicles;
 (32) opening or closing cocks or valves or adjusting machine levers, under supervision;
 (33) opening or closing doors or windows;
 (34) opening or closing filter presses or removing or changing filter cloths;
 (35) opening, closing, filling or emptying letters, parcels, bottles, casks, boxes, tins, trays, cartons, drums, bags, bales or any other containers; opening or closing railway trucks or ships holds;
 (36) operating baling presses or other presses by hand, or placing or securing wire, hoops, ropes or metal bands around boxes, bags, fibre or bales;
 (37) operating a hoist, goods lift, hand pump, duplicating machine, jack, winch, capstan or sewing machine;
 (38) packing articles of uniform size and number in containers specially made to contain such articles;
 (39) placing bottles or similar containers in power-driven machines or taking therefrom; removing labels from bottles, boxes or other articles by hand or affixing labels thereto; feeding labels to power-driven labelling machines;
 (40) painting drums; applying anti-corrosives to articles;
 (41) placing letters, circulars, documents, handbills, advertisements or other written, printed, typed or roneoed documents in envelopes or making them up into bundles;
 (42) pulling or pushing wheelbarrows, trolleys, barrows or other manually propelled vehicles;
 (43) pumping, washing or screening sand or gravel by hand;
 (44) preparing dwellings, buildings, warehouses or sheds for fumigation; fumigating dwellings, buildings, warehouses or sheds by hand pump for pest control purposes;
 (45) removing dross from molten lead;
 (46) removing any impurities from hessian or jute by hand;
 (47) removing, emptying, cleaning or replacing sanitary pails;
 (48) removing offal from whales;
 (49) removing, topping up or replacing batteries;
 (50) removing, replacing, changing or inflating wheels or tyres or tubes of motor vehicles, bicycles or wheelbarrows or repairing tubes;
 (51) repairing boxes, trestles or crates by hand;
 (52) repetitive ganging of sand, stone or cement to a set measure; mixing mortar, concrete or stone by hand or machine;
 (53) repetitive weighing of goods to a predetermined mass, or repetitive measuring of goods to a set measure;
 (54) replacing towels, soap or toilet paper;
 (55) setting up or taking apart ready-made cardboard or fibreboard boxes or similar containers or folding paper by hand;
 (56) sorting or packing vegetables, fruit, poultry, flowers or other farm produce;
 (57) sorting, tying or wrapping articles, empty bottles, bags, parcels or other containers, or sorting or collecting scrap metal, waste glass or waste paper;
 (58) spreading or turning over barley or other kinds of grain with spades or shovels;
 (59) stirring or mixing by hand; ladling;
 (60) tamping cement or concrete;
 (61) teasing hessian or jute by hand;
 (62) using rubber or other stamps where selection or discretion is unnecessary;
 (63) washing overalls, uniforms or protective clothing;
 (64) winding or unwinding, putting into position, dragging or pulling wire;

“wage” means the amount of money payable to an employee in terms of clause 3 (1) in respect of his ordinary hours of work as prescribed in clause 5: Provided that—

- (i) if an employer regularly pays an employee in respect of such ordinary hours of work an amount higher than that prescribed in clause 3 (1), it means such higher amount;

"skofwerker" 'n werknemer wat skofwerk verrig in 'n werksaamheid in 'n bedryfsinrigting waarin twee of drie agtereenvolgende skofte per dag op hoogstens ses dae per week gewerk word;

"stukwerk" 'n stelsel waarvolgens 'n werknemer se besoldiging gegrond word op die hoeveelheid werk wat verrig is;

"wag" 'n werknemer wat 'n perseel of eiendom bewaak;

"werkdag", behalwe ten opsigte van 'n wag, enige dag, uitgesonderd 'n Sondag of 'n openbare vakansiedag, in klousule 8 (1) bedoel, waarop 'n werknemer gewoonlik werk;

"wet" ook die gemene reg.

(2) By die toepassing van hierdie Vasstelling word 'n werknemer geag in dié klas te wees waarin hy uitsluitlik of hoofsaaklik werksaam is.

3. BESOLDIGING

(1) Die minimumloon wat 'n werkgewer aan elke lid van ondergenoemde klasse werknemers in sy diens moet betaal, is dié hieronder uiteengesit:

(ii) the first proviso shall not be construed so as to refer to or include any remuneration which an employee, who is employed on any basis provided for in clause 9, receives over and above the amount which he would have received if he had not been employed on such a basis;

"watchman" means an employee who is engaged in guarding premises or property.

"workday" means any day, save a Sunday or a public holiday referred to in clause 8 (1), on which an employee other than a watchman ordinarily works.

(2) For the purpose of this Determination an employee shall be deemed to be in that class in which he is wholly or mainly engaged.

3. REMUNERATION

(1) The minimum wage which an employer shall pay to each member of the undermentioned classes of his employees shall be as set out hereunder:

	In die landdrosdistrikte Durban en Pinetown		In die landdrosdistrik Pietermaritzburg		In die munisipale gebied van Newcastle		In die munisipale gebied van Ladysmith	
	Gedurende die eerste 12 maande nadat hierdie Vas- stelling bindend word	Daarna	Gedurende die eerste 12 maande nadat hierdie Vas- stelling bindend word	Daarna	Gedurende die eerste 12 maande nadat hierdie Vas- stelling bindend word	Daarna	Gedurende die eerste 12 maande nadat hierdie Vas- stelling bindend word	Daarna
(a) Daaglikse werknemer...	Per dag R 4,50 Per week R	Per dag R 4,80 Per week R	Per dag R 4,10 Per week R	Per dag R 4,40 Per week R	Per dag R 3,50 Per week R	Per dag R 3,70 Per week R	Per dag R 3,40 Per week R	Per dag R 3,60 Per week R
(b) Wag.....	24,70	26,50	22,40	24,20	19,00	20,40	18,40	19,80
(c) Deeltydse skoonmaakster	10,30	11,00	9,40	10,10	7,90	8,50	7,70	8,30
(d) Werknemer (uitgeson- derd 'n daaglikse werk- nemer, 'n wag of 'n deel- tydse skoonmaakster):—								
(i) man, 18 jaar oud of ouer.....	21,50	23,00	19,50	21,00	16,50	17,70	16,00	17,20
(ii) man, onder 18 jaar	16,10	17,30	14,60	15,70	12,40	13,30	12,00	12,90
(iii) vrou.....	17,20	18,40	15,60	16,80	13,20	14,20	12,80	13,80

	In the Magisterial Districts of Durban and Pinetown		In the Magisterial District of Pietermaritzburg		In the municipal area of Newcastle		In the municipal area of Ladysmith	
	During the first 12 months after this Determi- nation be- comes binding	Thereafter	During the first 12 months after this Determi- nation be- comes binding	Thereafter	During the first 12 months after this Determi- nation be- comes binding	Thereafter	During the first 12 months after this Determi- nation be- comes binding	Thereafter
(a) Daily employee.....	Per day R 4,50 Per week R	Per day R 4,80 Per week R	Per day R 4,10 Per week R	Per day R 4,40 Per week R	Per day R 3,50 Per week R	Per day R 3,70 Per week R	Per day R 3,40 Per week R	Per day R 3,60 Per week R
(b) Watchman.....	24,70	26,50	22,40	24,20	19,00	20,40	18,40	19,80
(c) Part-time cleaner.....	10,30	11,00	9,40	10,10	7,90	8,50	7,70	8,30
(d) Employee (other than a daily employee, a watch- man or a part-time clea- ner)—								
(i) male, 18 years or over.....	21,50	23,00	19,50	21,00	16,50	17,70	16,00	17,20
(ii) male, under 18 years	16,10	17,30	14,60	15,70	12,40	13,30	12,00	12,90
(iii) female.....	17,20	18,40	15,60	16,80	13,20	14,20	12,80	13,80

(e) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie subklousule, moet die loon van 'n werknemer wat uitsluitlik of hoofsaaklik in diens is vir die verwydering, leegmaak, skoonmaak of vervanging van nagemmers, minstens dié wees wat vir sy gebied in paragraaf (d) vir 'n manlike werknemer van 18 jaar of ouer voorgeskryf word, plus R1 per week, of, as hy 'n daaglikse werknemer is, minstens die loon in paragraaf (a) voorgeskryf, plus 20c per dag.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this subclause, an employee who is wholly or mainly engaged in removing, emptying, cleaning or replacing sanitary pails shall be paid a wage of not less than that prescribed for his area in paragraph (d) for a male employee of the age of 18 years or over, plus R1 per week, or, if he is a daily employee, not less than that prescribed for his area in paragraph (a) plus 20c per day.

(f) Ondanks andersluidende bepalinge in hierdie subklousule, moet die loon van 'n daaglikse werknemer indien hy as wag in diens is, minstens dié wees wat in paragraaf (a) vir hom voorgeskryf word, plus 30c per dag: Met dien verstande dat die uitdrukking "dag" by die toepassing van hierdie paragraaf 'n tydperk van 24 agtereenvolgende ure beteken, gereken vanaf die tyd wanneer die werknemer met sy werk begin.

(g) Ondanks andersluidende bepalinge in hierdie klousule, moet 'n werkgewer aan 'n daaglikse werknemer wat op enige dag gewerk het of beskikbaar was vir die werk waarvoor hy in diens geneem is maar wat hy verhinder was om te verrig weens onvoorsiene omstandighede buite sy beheer, minstens sy dagloon betaal, afgesien daarvan of hy dié dag agt en 'n half uur of minder gewerk het of aldus vir die werk beskikbaar was: Met dien verstande dat as van hom vereis was om te werk of om aldus beskikbaar te wees vir minder as vier uur op enige dag, sy loon vir dié dag met hoogstens 50 persent verminder mag word.

(2) *Kontrakgrondslag*.—By die toepassing van hierdie klousule moet die dienskontrak van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, op 'n weeklikse grondslag berus en, behoudens klousule 4 (6), moet 'n werknemer vir 'n week minstens die volle weekloon betaal word wat vir subklousule (1), vir 'n werknemer van sy klas in die gebied waarin hy werk, voorgeskryf word afgesien daarvan of hy in so 'n week die maksimum getal gewone werkure wat ingevolge klousule 5 vir hom geld, of minder, gewerk het.

(3) *Loonberekening*.—(a) Die uurloon van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, is sy weekloon gedeel deur die getal gewone werkure wat vir so 'n werknemer in enige week voorgeskryf is.

(b) Die dagloon van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer of 'n wag, is sy weekloon gedeel deur—

- (i) vyf, in die geval van 'n werknemer wat normaalweg vyf dae per week werk;
- (ii) ses, in die geval van enige ander werknemer.

(c) Die dagloon van 'n wag is sy weekloon gedeel deur ses.

(d) Die maandloon van 'n werknemer is vier en 'n derde maal sy weekloon.

(e) Die uurloon van 'n daaglikse werknemer is sy dagloon gedeel deur die getal gewone werkure wat hy gewoonlik op 'n dag werk.

(4) *Fietstoelae*.—'n Werkgewer wat van 'n werknemer vereis om in die uitvoering van sy pligte sy eie fiets te gebruik, moet hom, benewens enige ander besoldiging aan hom verskuldig, 'n toelae van minstens 75 sent per week of, as hy 'n daaglikse werknemer is, minstens 15 sent per dag betaal.

4. BETALING VAN BESOLDIGING

(1) *Werknemers uitgesonderd daaglikse werknemers*.—Behoudens klousule 6 (4), moet elke bedrag verskuldig aan 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, weekliks in kontant of, as die werknemer daartoe instem, maandeliks in kontant of per tjek betaal word gedurende die werkure, of binne 15 minute nadat die werk gestaak is, op die gewone betaaldag van die bedryfsinrigting vir so 'n werknemer (of in die geval van 'n skofwerker of 'n deurlopendeproseswerker, op 'n tydstip waarvoor sodanige werkgewer en sy werknemer ooreengekom het en wat gedurende die gewone kantoorure van die bedryfsinrigting moet wees, maar nie later nie as 24 uur na die gewone betaaldag) of by diensbeëindiging, as dit voor die gewone betaaldag geskied, en sodanige bedrag moet in 'n verseëlde koevert of houer wees waarop, of wat vergesel gaan van 'n staat waarop, gemeld word—

- (a) die werkgewer se naam;
- (b) die werknemer se naam of sy nommer op die betaalstaat en sy klas;
- (c) die getal gewone werkure wat die werknemer gewerk het;
- (d) die getal ure wat die werknemer oortyd gewerk het;
- (e) die getal ure wat die werknemer op 'n Sondag, 'n openbare vakansiedag in klousule 8 (1) bedoel, of gedurende sy vry periode gewerk het;
- (f) die werknemer se loon;
- (g) besonderhede van enige ander besoldiging wat uit die werknemer se diens voortspruit;
- (h) besonderhede van enige bedrag wat aftrek is;
- (i) die werklike bedrag wat aan die werknemer betaal word; en
- (j) die tydperk waarvoor die betaling geskied;

en sodanige koevert of houer waarop hierdie inligting aangeteken is of sodanige staat word die eiendom van die werknemer: Met dien verstande dat—

- (i) op die skriftelike versoek van die werknemer, die bedrag aan hom verskuldig gestort kan word op sy bouvereniging- of bankrekening deur die werkgewer wat die betrokke kwitansie, tesame met voornoemde staat, aan hom moet oorhandig;

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this subclause, if a daily employee is employed as a watchman his wage shall be not less than that prescribed for him in paragraph (a) hereof plus 30c per day: Provided that for the purpose of this paragraph the expression "day" shall mean a period of 24 consecutive hours reckoned from the time the employee commences work.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, where on any day a daily employee has worked or stood by for the work for which he was engaged and which work he was precluded from doing through unforeseen circumstances beyond his control, his employer shall pay him not less than his daily wage, irrespective of whether he has on that day worked or so stood-by for eight and a half hours or less: Provided that if he was required to work or so stand-by for less than four hours on any day, his wage in respect of such day may be reduced by not more than 50 per cent.

(2) *Basis of contract*.—For the purpose of this clause the contract of employment of an employee, other than a daily employee, shall be on a weekly basis and, save as provided in clause 4 (6), and employee shall be paid in respect of a week not less than the full weekly wage prescribed in subclause (1) for an employee of his class in the area in which he is employed, whether he has in that week worked the maximum ordinary hours of work applicable to him in terms of clause 5 or less.

(3) *Calculation of wages*.—(a) The daily wage of an employee, other than a daily employee shall be his weekly wage divided by the number of ordinary working hours per week prescribed for such an employee.

(b) The daily wage of an employee, other than a daily employee or a watchman, shall be his weekly wage divided by—

- (i) five, in the case of an employee who normally works five days a week;
- (ii) six, in the case of any other employee.

(c) The daily wage of a watchman shall be his weekly wage divided by six.

(d) The monthly wage of an employee shall be his weekly wage multiplied by four and a third.

(e) The hourly wage of a daily employee shall be his daily wage divided by the number of ordinary hours of work which he ordinarily works on any day.

(4) *Bicycle allowance*.—An employer who requires an employee to use his own bicycle in the performance of his duties shall pay such employee, in addition to any other remuneration due to him, an allowance of not less than 75c per week, or, if the employee is a daily employee, not less than 15c per day.

4. PAYMENT OF REMUNERATION

(1) *Employees, other than daily employees*.—Save as provided in clause 6 (4), any amount due to an employee, other than a daily employee, shall be paid in cash weekly or, with the consent of the employee, monthly during the hours of work or within 15 minutes of ceasing work, on the usual pay day of the establishment for such employee (or in the case of a continuous process worker or a shift worker payment may be made at a time agreed upon between such employee and his employer, which time shall be during the usual office hours of the establishment, but not later than 24 hours after the usual pay day), if this takes place before the usual pay day, and such amount shall be contained in an envelope or container on which shall be recorded or which shall be accompanied by a statement showing—

- (a) the employer's name;
- (b) the employee's name or his number on the pay-roll and his class;
- (c) the number of ordinary hours of work worked by the employee;
- (d) the number of overtime hours worked by the employee;
- (e) the number of hours worked by the employee on a Sunday, a public holiday referred to in clause 8 (1) or during his free period;
- (f) the employee's wage;
- (g) the details of any other remuneration arising out of the employee's employment;
- (h) the details of any deductions made;
- (i) the actual amount paid to the employee; and
- (j) the period in respect of which payment is made;

and such envelope or container on which these particulars are recorded or such statement shall become the property of the employee: Provided that—

- (i) at the written request of the employee, the amount due to him may be deposited to his building society or bank account by the employer, who shall hand him the relevant receipt, together with the aforementioned statement;

(ii) voornoemde inligting betreffende tyd gewerk nie verstrekkend te word aan 'n werknemer wat ingevolge klousule 5 (12) (a) van die werkurebepalings uitgesluit is nie.

(2) *Daaglikse werknemer*.—'n Werkgewer moet die besoldiging wat aan 'n daaglikse werknemer verskuldig is, by die beëindiging van elke dag se werk in kontant aan hom betaal.

(3) *Premies*.—Geen bedrag mag regstreeks of onregstreeks vir die indiensneming van 'n werknemer aan 'n werkgewer betaal of deur hom aangeneem word nie.

(4) *Koop van goedere*.—'n Werkgewer mag nie van sy werknemer vereis om goedere van hom of van enige winkel, plek of persoon deur hom aangewys, te koop nie.

(5) *Kos en inwoning*.—Behoudens die Swartes (Stadsgebiede) Konsolidasiewet, 1945, mag 'n werkgewer nie van sy werknemer vereis om kos of inwoning of kos en inwoning van hom of van enigiemand anders of op 'n plek deur hom aangewys, aan te neem nie.

(6) *Aftrappings*.—'n Werkgewer mag sy werknemer geen boetes opleë of enige bedrae van sy werknemer se besoldiging aftrek nie: Met dien verstande dat hy die volgende kan aftrek:

(a) Met die skriftelike toestemming van sy werknemer, 'n bedrag vir 'n vakansie-, siektebystands-, versekerings-, spaar-, voorsorg- of pensioenfonds;

(b) behoudens andersluidende bepalinge in hierdie Vasstelling, telkens wanneer 'n werknemer om 'n ander rede as op las of versoek van sy werkgewer van sy werk afwesig is, 'n bedrag eweredig aan die tydperk van sy afwesigheid en bereken op die grondslag van die loon wat sodanige werknemer ten tyde van sodanige afwesigheid ten opsigte van sy gewone werkure ontvang het;

(c) enige bedrag wat 'n werkgewer regtens of kragtens of ingevolge 'n bevel van 'n bevoegde hof mag of moet aftrek;

(d) wanneer 'n werknemer daartoe instem of daar ingevolge die Swartes (Stadsgebiede) Konsolidasiewet, 1945, van hom vereis word om kos en inwoning of kos of inwoning van sy werkgewer aan te neem, 'n bedrag van hoogstens—

Per week Per maand

R R

(i) Kos.....	1,65	7,15
(ii) Inwoning.....	0,85	3,68
(iii) Kos en inwoning.....	2,50	10,83

(e) wanneer die gewone werkure by klousule 5 voorgeskryf, weens korttyd verminderd word, 'n bedrag van hoogstens die werknemer (uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer) se uurloon vir elke uur van sodanige vermindering: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) sodanige afrekkings hoogstens een-derde van die werknemer se weekloon is, ongeag die getal ure waarmee die gewone werkure aldus verminderd word;

(ii) geen afrekkings ten opsigte van korttyd wat deur 'n slapte in die bedryf of 'n tekort aan grondstowwe ontstaan, geskied nie tensy die werkgewer sy werknemer op die vorige werkdag kennis gegee het van sy voorneme om die gewone werkure te verminder;

(iii) geen afrekkings ten opsigte van korttyd geskied nie vir die eerste uur waarin daar nie gewerk word nie weens die wisselvalligheid van die weer of 'n onklaarraking van masjinerie of installasie of weens die feit dat die geboue onbruikbaar is of dreig om dit te word, tensy die werkgewer sy werknemer op die vorige dag kennis gegee het dat daar geen werk sal wees nie;

(f) met die skriftelike toestemming van 'n werknemer, 'n bedrag wat 'n werkgewer aan 'n organisasie betaal het of onderneem het om te betaal ten opsigte van—

(i) 'n paaient op 'n lening wat aan sodanige werknemer toegestaan is vir die verkryging van 'n huis; of

(ii) die huur van 'n huis of huisvesting in 'n tehuis wat sodanige werknemer bewoon;

indien die huis of tehuis voorsien is deur bemiddeling van sodanige organisasie uitsluitlik of gedeeltelik uit fondse wat vir daardie doel deur die Departement van Gemeenskapsbou, 'n plaaslike owerheid, of 'n bougenootskap voorgeskiet is.

5. WERKURE, GEWONE EN OORTYD-, EN BETALING VIR OORTYDWERK

(1) *Gewone werkure*.—'n Werkgewer mag nie van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, 'n deelydse skoonmaakster of 'n deurlopendeproseswerknemer, vereis of hom/haar toelaat om meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(a) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat ses dae per week werk—

(i) 46 in 'n week van Maandag tot en met Saterdag; en

(ii) behoudens subparagraaf (i) hiervan, agt op 'n dag, tensy die ure op een dag hoogstens vyf is, wanneer die ure op enigiemand van die ander dae tot agt en 'n half verleng kan word;

(ii) the aforementioned information relating to time worked need not be furnished to an employee who is excluded by virtue of clause 5 (12) (a) from the stipulations governing hours of work.

(2) *Daily employee*.—An employer shall pay the remuneration due to his daily employee in cash on completion of each day's work.

(3) *Premium*.—No payment shall be made to or accepted by an employer, either directly or indirectly, in respect of the employment of an employee.

(4) *Purchase of goods*.—An employer shall not require his employee to purchase any goods from him or from any shop, place or person nominated by him.

(5) *Board and lodging*.—Save as provided in the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, 1945, an employer shall not require his employee to board or lodge or board and lodge with him or with any person or at any place nominated by him.

(6) *Deductions*.—An employer shall not levy any fines against his employee nor shall he make any deductions from his employee's remuneration: Provided that he may make the following:

(a) With the written consent of his employee, a deduction for holiday, sick benefit, insurance, saving, provident or pension funds;

(b) except where otherwise provided in this Determination, whenever an employee is absent from work other than on the instructions or at the request of his employer a deduction proportionate to the period of his absence and calculated on the basis of the wage which such employee was receiving in respect of his ordinary hours of work at the time of such absence;

(c) a deduction of any amount which an employer by law or order of any competent court is required or permitted to make;

(d) whenever an employee agrees or is required in terms of the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, 1945, to accept board or lodging or board and lodging with his employer, a deduction not exceeding the amounts specified hereunder:

Per week Per month

R R

(i) Board.....	1,65	7,15
(ii) Lodging.....	0,85	3,68
(iii) Board and lodging.....	2,50	10,83

(e) whenever the ordinary hours of work prescribed in clause 5 are reduced on account of short-time, a deduction not exceeding the amount of the employee's (other than a daily employee's) hourly wage in respect of each hour of such reduction: Provided that—

(i) such deduction shall not exceed one-third of the employee's weekly wage, irrespective of the number of hours by which the ordinary hours of work are thus reduced;

(ii) no deduction shall be made in the case of short-time arising out of any slackness in trade or a shortage of raw materials, unless the employer has given his employee notice on the previous work day of his intention to reduce the ordinary hours of work;

(iii) no deduction shall be made in the case of short-time owing to the vagaries of the weather or a breakdown of plant or machinery or a breakdown or threatened breakdown of buildings in respect of the first hour not worked unless the employer has given his employee notice on the previous day that no work will be available;

(f) with the written consent of an employee, a deduction of any amount which an employer has paid or undertaken to pay to any organisation in respect of—

(i) an instalment on a loan granted to such employer for the acquisition of a house; or

(ii) the rent of any house or accommodation in any hostel occupied by such employee;

if such house or hostel was provided through the intermediary of such organisation wholly or partly from funds advanced for that purpose by the Department of Community Development, a local authority or a building society.

5. HOURS OF WORK, ORDINARY AND OVERTIME, AND PAYMENT FOR OVERTIME

(1) *Ordinary hours of work*.—An employer shall not require or permit an employee, other than a continuous process worker, a daily employee or a part-time cleaner, to work more ordinary hours of work than—

(a) in the case of an employee who works a six-day week—

(i) 46 in any week from Monday to Saturday, inclusive; and

(ii) subject to subparagraph (i) hereof, eight on any day, unless the hours on one day do not exceed five, in which case the hours on any of the other days may be extended to eight and one-half;

(b) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat vyf dae per week werk—

(i) 46 in 'n week van Maandag tot en met Vrydag; en
(ii) behoudens subparagraaf (i) hiervan, nege en 'n kwart op 'n dag.

(2) 'n Werkgewer mag nie van 'n deurlopendeproseswerker vereis of hom toelaat om—

(a) meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(i) 48 in enige week van Sondag tot en met Saterdag: Met dien verstande dat 'n deurlopendeproseswerker vir elke gewone werkuur wat hy bo en behalwe 46 in 'n week werk, betaal moet word teen 'n skaal van minstens een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon, maar hierdie voorbehoudsbepaling is nie van toepassing op 'n deurlopendeproseswerker wat gewoonlik 'n werkweek van vyf dae het nie;

(ii) agt in enige skof;

(b) meer as ses skofte in enige week te werk nie: Met dien verstande—

(i) dat alle skofte wat gewerk word normaalweg deur minstens agt ure onderbreek word;

(ii) dat 'n werkgewer van sy deurlopendeproseswerker kan vereis of hom toelaat om sewe skofte in enige week gedurende enige tydperk van drie agtereenvolgende weke te werk; en

(iii) dat die gewone werkure van 'n deurlopendeproseswerker hoogstens 144 in enige sodanige tydperk van drie agtereenvolgende weke mag wees.

(3) 'n Werkgewer mag nie van 'n daaglikse werknemer vereis of hom toelaat om meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(a) agt en 'n half op enige dag; of

(b) behoudens paragraaf (a) hiervan, 46 in enige week in sy diens.

(4) 'n Werkgewer mag nie van 'n deeltydse skoonmaakster vereis of haar toelaat om meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(a) 24 in enige week van Maandag tot en met Saterdag; en

(b) behoudens paragraaf (a) hiervan, vyf op 'n dag.

(5) *Etenspouses.*—'n Werkgewer mag nie van 'n werknemer vereis of hom toelaat om meer as vyf uur aaneen sonder 'n etenspouse van minstens een uur te werk nie, en gedurende sodanige pouse mag daar nie van sodanige werknemer vereis word of mag hy nie toegelaat word om enige werk te verrig nie, en sodanige pouse maak nie deel van die gewone werkure of oortydure uit nie: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) 'n werkgewer met sy werknemer ooreen kan kom om die duur van sodanige pouse tot minstens 'n halfuur te verkort, en in dié geval en nadat die werkgewer die Afdelingsinspekteur, Departement van Arbeid, vir sy gebied skriftelik in kennis gestel het van sodanige ooreenkoms, kan die pouse aldus verkort word;

(ii) werktydperke wat onderbreek word deur pouses van minder as een uur, uitgesonderd waar voorbehoudsbepaling (i) of (vi) van toepassing is, geag word aaneenlopend te wees;

(iii) as sodanige pouse langer as een uur is, behalwe waar voorbehoudsbepaling (iv) van toepassing is, enige tyd wat een en 'n kwart uur te bowe gaan, geag word werktyd te wees;

(iv) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat uitsluitlik of hoofsaaklik persele of passasiersvoertuie skoonmaak of lewende hawe versorg, waar sodanige pouse langer as drie uur is, enige tyd wat daardie pouse te bowe gaan, geag word deel van die gewone werkure uit te maak;

(v) alleenlik een sodanige pouse gedurende die gewone werkure van 'n werknemer op 'n dag nie deel van die gewone werkure mag uitmaak nie;

(vi) wanneer daar, vanweë oortyd wat gewerk is, van 'n werkgewer vereis word om op 'n dag 'n tweede etenspouse aan 'n werknemer toe te staan, sodanige pouse tot minstens 15 minute verkort mag word;

(vii) sodanige pouse nie aan 'n deurlopendeproseswerker toegestaan hoef te word gedurende sy gewone werkure op enige skof nie indien aan hom gedurende sodanige ure die geleentheid verskaf word om 'n ete te nuttig terwyl hy op sy pos bly, tensy dit verbied word ooreenkomstig 'n kennisgewing wat ingevolge artikel 27 van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941, gepubliseer is.

(6) *Werkure moet agtereenvolgend wees.*—Behoudens subklousule (5), moet alle werkure van 'n werknemer op elke dag agtereenvolgend wees.

(b) in the case of an employee who works a five-day week—

(i) 46 in any week from Monday to Friday, inclusive; and

(ii) subject to subparagraph (i) hereof, nine and one-quarter on any day.

(2) An employer shall not require or permit a continuous process worker to work—

(a) more ordinary hours of work than—

(i) 48 in any week from Sunday to Saturday, inclusive: Provided that for every ordinary hour of work which he works over and above 46 in any week, a continuous process worker shall be paid at a rate of at least one and a third times his ordinary wage, but this proviso shall not apply to a continuous process worker ordinarily working a five-day week;

(ii) eight in any one shift;

(b) more than six shifts in any week: Provided that—

(i) there shall normally be a break of at least eight hours between shifts;

(ii) an employer may require or permit his continuous process worker to work seven shifts in any week during any period of three consecutive weeks; and

(iii) the ordinary working hours of a continuous process worker in any such period of three consecutive weeks shall not exceed 144.

(3) An employer shall not require or permit a daily employee to work more ordinary hours of work than—

(a) eight and one-half on any day; or

(b) subject to paragraph (a) hereof, 46 in any week with him.

(4) An employer shall not require or permit a part-time cleaner to work more ordinary hours of work than—

(a) 24 in any week from Monday to Saturday, inclusive; and

(b) subject to paragraph (a) hereof, five on any day.

(5) *Meal intervals.*—An employer shall not require or permit an employee to work continuously for more than five hours without a meal interval of not less than one hour during which interval such employee shall not be required or permitted to perform any work, and such interval shall not form part of the ordinary hours of work or overtime: Provided that—

(i) an employer may agree with his employee to reduce the period of such meal interval to not less than half an hour, and in that event and after the employer has informed the Divisional Inspector of the Department of Labour for his area in writing of such agreement, the interval may be so reduced;

(ii) periods of work interrupted by intervals of less than one hour, except when proviso (i) or (vi) applies, shall be deemed to be continuous;

(iii) if such interval be longer than one hour, except when proviso (iv) applies, any period in excess of one and one quarter hours shall be deemed to be time worked;

(iv) in the case of an employee who is wholly or mainly engaged in cleaning premises or vehicles used for the transportation of passengers or tending to animals, if such interval be longer than three hours, any period in excess of such interval shall be deemed to form part of the ordinary hours of work;

(v) only one such interval during the ordinary hours of work of an employee on any day shall not form part of the ordinary hours of work;

(vi) when on any day by reason of overtime work an employer is required to give an employee a second meal interval, such interval may be reduced to not less than 15 minutes;

(vii) a continuous process worker need not be granted such interval during his ordinary hours of work on any shift if he is afforded an opportunity during such hours to enjoy a meal while remaining at his post, unless this is prohibited by a notice published under section 27 of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941.

(6) *Hours of work to be consecutive.*—Save as provided in subclause (5), all hours of work of an employee on any day shall be consecutive.

(7) *Beperking van oortydwerk.*—'n Werkgewer mag nie van 'n werknemer vereis of hom toelaat om langer oortyd te werk nie as—

(a) in die geval van 'n daaglikse werknemer, twee uur op 'n dag; en

(b) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, 10 uur in 'n week.

(8) *Vroulike werknemers.*—Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie klousule, mag 'n werkgewer nie van 'n vroulike werknemer vereis of haar toelaat om—

(a) tussen 18h00 en 06h00 te werk nie;

(b) op meer as vyf dae in 'n week na 13h00 te werk nie;

(c) meer as twee uur oortyd op 'n dag te werk nie, behalwe dat 'n werknemer wat 'n werkweek van vyf dae het, op 'n Saterdag tot vier uur oortyd mag werk, maar dan só dat die oortydwerk hoogstens 10 uur in enige week is;

(d) op meer as drie agtereenvolgende dae in 'n week oortyd te werk nie;

(e) op meer as 60 dae in 'n jaar oortyd te werk nie;

(f) na voltooiing van haar gewone werkure meer as een uur op 'n dag oortyd te werk nie, tensy hy—

(i) sodanige werknemer voor die middag kennis daarvan gegee het; of

(ii) sodanige werknemer van 'n toereikende ete voorsien en haar genoeg tyd gelaat het om dit te nuttig voordat sy met die oortydwerk moet begin; of

(iii) sodanige werknemer minstens 45c betyds betaal het om haar in staat te stel om 'n ete te verkry en te nuttig voordat sy met die oortydwerk moet begin.

(9) *Betaling vir oortydwerk.*—'n Werkgewer moet 'n werknemer wat oortyd werk, betaal teen minstens—

(a) in die geval van 'n daaglikse werknemer, een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon ten opsigte van die totale tydperk aldus deur sodanige werknemer op enige dag gewerk;

(b) in die geval van 'n ander werknemer, een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon ten opsigte van die totale tydperk aldus deur sodanige werknemer in enige week gewerk.

(10) *Vry periode.*—(a) 'n Werkgewer moet elke week aan elkeen van sy deurlopendeproseswerkers een vry periode van minstens 24 agtereenvolgende ure toestaan, maar, indien 'n werkgewer van sodanige werknemer vereis of hom toelaat om gedurende sy vry periode te werk, maak die ure wat gewerk is nie deel uit van die gewone werkure by subklousule (2) voorgeskryf nie.

(b) 'n Werkgewer moet aan sy wag, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, minstens ses vry periodes van minstens 24 uur elk in elke ses agtereenvolgende weke diens toestaan: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) hy geen bedrag ten opsigte daarvan van die wag se loon mag aftrek nie;

(ii) in plaas van sodanige vry periode aan sy wag toe te staan, die werkgewer aan die wag die loon kan betaal wat hy sou ontvang het indien hy nie gedurende sodanige periode gewerk het nie, plus 'n bedrag van minstens twee keer sy dagloon ten opsigte van elke sodanige vry periode wat nie toegestaan is nie;

(iii) indien 'n wag se dienskontrak beëindig word voordat al die vry periodes waarop hy ingevolge hierdie subklousule geregtig geword het, aan hom toegestaan is, sy werkgewer aan hom 'n bedrag van minstens sy dagloon moet betaal ten opsigte van elke sodanige vry periode wat nie toegestaan was nie.

(11) (a) Elke werkgewer wat deurlopendeproseswerkers in diens het, moet voor die aanvang van elke skofsiklus, op 'n opvallende plek op sy perseel wat hy self bepaal, 'n kennisgewing of rooster vertoon waarin die skofte wat elke sodanige werker gedurende die daaropvolgende skofsiklus sal moet werk en die vry periodes van elke sodanige werker gemeld word.

(b) Die werkgewer moet sodanige kennisgewing of rooster vir 'n tydperk van drie jaar na die datum daarvan bewaar.

(c) Indien geen sodanige kennisgewing of rooster vertoon word nie, word daar geag dat die vry periode van elke sodanige werker om middernag op Saterdag begin.

(12) *Voorbehoudsbepalings.*—(a) Behoudens die bepalings van subklousule (10), is die bepalings van hierdie klousule nie op 'n wag van toepassing nie.

(b) Subklousules (5), (6) en (7) is nie op 'n werknemer van toepassing nie terwyl hy noodwerk verrig.

(c) Subklousule (5) is nie van toepassing nie op 'n werknemer wat uitsluitlik in diens is vir die verwydering van nagvuil.

(d) Subklousule (7) is nie van toepassing nie op 'n werknemer wat in die Bunkerbedryf werksaam is.

(7) *Limitation of overtime.*—An employer shall not require or permit an employee to work overtime for more than—

(a) in the case of a daily employee, two hours on any day; and

(b) in the case of any other employee, 10 hours in any week.

(8) *Female employees.*—Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, an employer shall not require or permit a female employee to work—

(a) between 18h00 and 06h00;

(b) after 13h00 on more than five days a week;

(c) overtime for more than two hours on any day, except that an employee who works a five-day week may work up to four hours overtime on a Saturday, but so that 10 hours are not exceeded in such week;

(d) overtime on more than three consecutive days in any week;

(e) overtime on more than 60 days in any year;

(f) overtime after completion of her ordinary hours of work for more than one hour on any day unless he has—

(i) before midday given notice thereof to such employee; or

(ii) provided such employee with an adequate meal and allowed her sufficient time to have it before she has to commence overtime; or

(iii) paid such employee not less than 45c in sufficient time to enable her to obtain and have a meal before overtime is due to commence.

(9) *Payment for overtime.*—An employer shall pay an employee who works overtime at a rate of not less than—

(a) in the case of a daily employee, one and one-third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period so worked by such employee on any day;

(b) in the case of any other employee, one and one-third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period so worked by such employee in any week.

(10) *Free period.*—(a) An employer shall grant to each of his continuous process workers a free period of not less than 24 consecutive hours during every week but, if an employer requires or permits such an employee to work during his free period, the hours worked shall be deemed not to be part of the ordinary hours of work prescribed in subclause (2).

(b) An employer shall grant his watchman, other than a daily employee, not less than six free periods of at least 24 hours each in every six consecutive weeks of employment: Provided that—

(i) he shall not make any deduction from the watchman's wage in respect thereof;

(ii) an employer may, in lieu of granting his watchman any such free period, pay him the wage which he would have received if he had not worked during such period, plus an amount of not less than double his daily wage in respect of each such free period not granted;

(iii) where a watchman's contract of employment terminates before he has been granted all the free periods to which he has become entitled by virtue of this subclause, his employer shall pay him in respect of each such free period not granted an amount of not less than his daily wage.

(11) (a) Every employer with continuous process workers in his employ shall, before the commencement of every cycle of shifts, display in a conspicuous place on his premises determined by him a notice or roster showing the shifts to be worked by every such worker and his free period during the next cycle of shifts.

(b) The employer shall keep such notice or roster for a period of three years after its date.

(c) If no such notice or roster is displayed, the free period of every such worker shall be deemed to commence at midnight on Saturday.

(12) *Savings.*—(a) Save as provided in subclause (10), the provisions of this clause shall not apply to a watchman.

(b) The provisions of subclauses (5), (6) and (7) shall not apply to an employee while he is engaged on emergency work.

(c) the provisions of subclause (5) shall not apply to an employee who is engaged exclusively on the removal of night-soil.

(d) The provisions of subclause (7) shall not apply to an employee employed in the Bunkering Trade.

6. JAARLIKSE VERLOF

(1) Behoudens subklousule (2), moet 'n werkgewer aan sy werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, ten opsigte van elke voltooide tydperk van 12 maande diens by hom verlof verleen en moet die werknemer verlof neem van—

- (a) in die geval van 'n wag, 21 agtereenvolgende dae;
- (b) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, 14 agtereenvolgende dae;

en moet hy sodanige werknemer ten opsigte van sodanige verlof betaal—

- (i) in die geval van 'n werknemer in paragraaf (a) bedoel, 'n bedrag van minstens drie maal die weekloon wat hy onmiddellik voor die aanvangsdatum van die verlof ontvang het;
- (ii) in die geval van 'n werknemer in paragraaf (b) bedoel, 'n bedrag van minstens twee maal die weekloon wat hy onmiddellik voor die aanvangsdatum van die verlof ontvang het;

Met dien verstande dat, by die toepassing van hierdie klousule die weekloon van 'n werknemer wat stukwerk verrig, bereken word op die grondslag uiteengesit in artikel 20 (5) van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941.

(2) Die verlof by subklousule (1) voorgeskryf, moet verleen word op 'n tyd wat die werkgewer bepaal: Met dien verstande dat—

- (i) as sodanige verlof nie eerder verleen is nie, dit, behoudens subklousule (3), so verleen moet word dat dit binne vier maande begin na voltooiing van die 12 maande diens waarop dit betrekking het of, as die werkgewer en sy werknemer voor die verstryking van genoemde tydperk van vier maande skriftelik daartoe ooreengekom het, die werkgewer sodanige verlof aan die werknemer kan verleen met ingang van 'n datum uiterlik twee maande na die verstryking van genoemde tydperk van vier maande;
- (ii) die tydperk van verlof nie met siekteverlof wat ingevolge klousule 7 verleen is of met enige tydperk van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid wat plaasvind in die omstandighede vermeld in klousule 7 (1) (ii) of (iv) en wat in totaal in enige jaar hoogstens 10 weke is, of met enige tydperk van kennisgewing ingevolge klousule 12, mag saamval nie;
- (iii) as Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Gelofte-dag of Kersdag binne die tydperk van sodanige verlof val, daar vir elke sodanige vakansiedag nog 'n werkdag by gemelde tydperk gevoeg moet word as 'n verdere tydperk van verlof en dat die werknemer vir elke sodanige dag wat bygevoeg word, 'n bedrag van minstens sy dagloon betaal moet word;
- (iv) 'n werkgewer al die dae geleentheidsverlof wat op die skriftelike versoek van sy werknemer met volle betaling aan hom verleen is gedurende die tydperk van 12 maande diens waarop die verloftydperk betrekking het, van sodanige verloftydperk kan aftrek.

(3) (a) Op die skriftelike versoek van sy werknemer kan 'n werkgewer toelaat dat die verlof oor 'n tydperk van hoogstens 24 maande diens oploop: Met dien verstande dat—

- (i) sodanige werknemer so 'n versoek doen binne vier maande na verstryking van die eerste tydperk van 12 maande diens waarop die verlof betrekking het; en
 - (ii) die werkgewer die datum van ontvangs van sodanige versoek daarop aanbring en dit onderteken en die versoek tot minstens na verstryking van die verloftydperk bewaar.
- (b) Subklousule (2) is *mutatis mutandis* van toepassing op die verlof in hierdie subklousule bedoel.

(4) Die besoldiging ten opsigte van die verlof voorgeskryf by subklousule (1), gelees met subklousule (3), moet uiterlik op die laaste werkdag voor die aanvangsdatum van die verlof betaal word.

(5) Aan 'n werknemer wie se diens gedurende enige dienstermyn van 12 maande eindig voordat die verloftydperk by subklousule (1) voorgeskryf ten opsigte van so 'n termyn opgeloopt het, moet daar by sodanige diensbeëindiging, benewens enige ander besoldiging wat aan hom verskuldig mag wees, vir elke voltooide maand van sodanige dienstermyn 'n bedrag betaal word van minstens—

- (a) in die geval van 'n werknemer in subklousule (1) (a) bedoel, een vierde van die weekloon; en
- (b) in die geval van 'n werknemer in subklousule (1) (b) bedoel, een sesde van die weekloon;

wat hy onmiddellik voor die datum van sodanige diensbeëindiging ontvang het: Met dien verstande dat 'n werkgewer ten opsigte van 'n verloftydperk wat hy ingevolge die vierde voorbehoudsbepaling van subklousule (2) aan 'n werknemer verleen het, 'n eweredige bedrag kan aftrek: Voorts met dien verstande dat, behoudens klousule 12 (4) 'n werknemer—

- (i) wat sy diens verlaat sonder om die kennis te gee en die kennisgewingstermyn uit te dien wat by klousule 12 voorgeskryf

6. ANNUAL LEAVE

(1) Subject to the provisions of subclause (2), the following leave shall be granted by an employer to, and shall be taken by, his employee, other than a daily employee, in respect of each completed period of 12 months of employment with him—

- (a) in the case of a watchman, 21 consecutive days;
 - (b) in the case of every other employee, 14 consecutive days;
- and the employer shall pay such employee in respect of such leave—

- (i) in the case of an employee referred to in paragraph (a), an amount of not less than three times the weekly wage which the employee was receiving immediately prior to the date on which the leave commenced;
- (ii) in the case of an employee referred to in paragraph (b), an amount of not less than double the weekly wage which the employee was receiving immediately prior to the date on which the leave commenced;

Provided that for the purpose of this clause the weekly wage of any employee who is engaged on piece-work shall be calculated on the basis set out in section 20 (5) of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941.

(2) The leave prescribed in subclause (1) shall be granted at a time to be fixed by the employer: Provided that—

- (i) if such leave has not been granted earlier, it shall, save as provided in subclause (3), be granted so as to commence within four months after the completion of the 12 months of employment to which it relates or, if the employer and employee have agreed thereto, in writing, before the expiration of the said period of four months, the employer may grant such leave to the employee as from a date not later than two months after the expiration of the said period of four months;
- (ii) the period of leave shall not be concurrent with sick leave granted in terms of clause 7 or with any period of absence through incapacity which occurs in the circumstances set out in clause 7 (1) (ii) or (iv) and which in the aggregate does not exceed 10 weeks in any year or with any period of notice in terms of clause 12;
- (iii) if New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day falls within the period of such leave, another workday shall, for each such holiday, be added to the said period as a further period of leave and the employee shall be paid an amount of not less than his daily wage in respect of each such day added;
- (iv) an employer may set off against such period of leave any days of occasional leave granted on full pay to his employee at his employee's written request during the period of 12 months of employment to which the period of leave relates.

(3) (a) At the written request of his employee, an employer may permit the leave to accumulate over a period of not more than 24 months of employment: Provided—

- (i) that the request is made by such employee not later than four months after the expiration of the first period of 12 months of employment to which the leave relates; and
- (ii) that the date of the receipt of the request is endorsed on the request over his signature by the employer, who shall retain the request at least until after the expiration of the period of leave.

(b) The provisions of subclause (2) shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to the leave referred to in this subclause.

(4) The remuneration in respect of the leave prescribed in subclause (1), read with subclause (3), shall be paid not later than the last workday before the date of commencement of the leave.

(5) An employee whose employment terminates during any period of 12 months of employment before the period of leave prescribed in subclause (1) in respect of that period has accrued, shall, upon such termination and in addition to any other remuneration which may be due to him, be paid in respect of each completed month of such period of employment an amount of not less than—

- (a) in the case of an employee referred to in subclause (1) (a), one-fourth; and
- (b) in the case of an employee referred to in subclause (1) (b), one-sixth;

of the weekly wage he was receiving immediately before the date of such termination: Provided that an employer may make a proportionate deduction in respect of any period of leave granted to an employee in terms of the fourth proviso to subclause (2): Provided further that, subject to clause 12 (4), an employee—

- (i) who leaves his employment without having given and served the period of notice prescribed in clause 12, unless the

word, tensy die werkgewer van sodanige kennisgewing afgesien het of tensy die werknemer sy werkgewer betaal het in plaas daarvan om aldus kennis te gee; of

(ii) wat sy diens sonder 'n regsgeldige rede verlaat; of

(iii) wat sonder kennisgewing deur sy werkgewer ontslaan word om 'n rede wat vir sodanige ontslag sonder kennisgewing regsgeldig is;

op geen betaling uit hoofde van hierdie subklousule geregtig is nie.

(6) 'n Werknemer wat geregtig geword het op 'n tydperk van verlof voorgeskryf by subklousule (1), gelees met subklousule (3), en wie se diens eindig voordat sodanige verlof verleen is, moet by sodanige diensbeëindiging die bedrag betaal word wat hy ten opsigte van die verlof sou ontvang het as die verlof op die datum van diensbeëindiging aan hom verleen was.

(7) By die toepassing van hierdie klousule word die uitdrukking "diens" geag te omvat—

(a) enige tydperk ten opsigte waarvan 'n werkgewer 'n werknemer ingevolge klousule 12 betaal in plaas van kennis te gee;

(b) enige tydperk wat 'n werknemer afwesig is—

(i) met verlof ingevolge hierdie klousule;

(ii) met siekteverlof ingevolge klousule 7 of weens ongeskiktheid in die omstandighede in klousule 7 (1) (ii) of (iv) vermeld;

(iii) op las of versoek van sy werkgewer;

en wel tot 'n totaal, in enige jaar, van hoogstens 10 weke; en word diens geag te begin—

(i) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat, voordat hierdie Vasstelling bindend geword het, kragtens enige wet op 'n tydperk van jaarlikse verlof geregtig geword het, op die datum waarop sodanige werknemer laas kragtens sodanige wet op verlof geregtig geword het;

(ii) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat, voordat hierdie Vasstelling bindend geword het, in diens was en op wie enige wet wat vir jaarlikse verlof voorsiening maak, van toepassing was maar wat nog nie daarkragtens op 'n tydperk van verlof geregtig geword het nie, op die aanvangsdatum van sodanige diens;

(iii) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, op die datum waarop sodanige werknemer by sy werkgewer in diens getree het of op die datum waarop hierdie Vasstelling bindend geword het, en wel op die jongste van die twee datums.

(8) (a) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie klousule, kan 'n werkgewer vir die doel van jaarlikse verlof, te eniger tyd, maar hoogstens een maal in 'n tydperk van 12 maande, sy bedryfsinrigting of 'n deel daarvan sluit vir 14 agtereenvolgende dae plus alle addisionele dae wat moontlik uit hoofde van die derde voorbehoudsbepaling van subklousule (2) daarby gevoeg moet word.

(b) 'n Werknemer wat op die sluitingsdatum van 'n bedryfsinrigting of deel van 'n bedryfsinrigting waarin hy werksaam is ingevolge paragraaf (a), nie geregtig is nie op die volle tydperk van die jaarlikse verlof by subklousule (1) (b) voorgeskryf moet, ten opsigte van enige verlof wat aan hom verskuldig is, deur sy werkgewer betaal word op die grondslag in subklousule (5) vermeld, en vir die doel van jaarlikse verlof daarna word sy diens geag te begin op die datum waarop die bedryfsinrigting of deel van die bedryfsinrigting, na gelang van die geval, aldus sluit.

7. SIEKTEVERLOF

(1) Behoudens subklousule (2), moet 'n werkgewer aan sy werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, wat weens ongeskiktheid van die werk afwesig is, siekteverlof verleen van—

(a) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat normaalweg vyf dae per week werk, altesaam minstens 20 werkdade; en

(b) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, altesaam minstens 24 werkdade;

gedurende elke tydkring van 24 agtereenvolgende maande diens by hom, en moet hy sodanige werknemer ten opsigte van enige tydperk van afwesigheid ingevolge hierdie subklousule minstens die loon betaal wat hy sou ontvang het as hy gedurende sodanige tydperk gewerk het: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) 'n werknemer gedurende die eerste 24 agtereenvolgende maande diens nie op meer siekteverlof met volle betaling geregtig is nie as, in die geval van 'n werknemer met 'n werkweek van vyf dae, een werkdag ten opsigte van elke voltooide tydperk van vyf weke diens en, in die geval van enige ander werknemer, een werkdag ten opsigte van elke voltooide maand diens;

(ii) hierdie klousule nie van toepassing is nie op 'n werknemer op wie se skriftelike versoek 'n werkgewer bydraes wat minstens gelyk is aan dié wat die werknemer self bydra, aan 'n fonds of organisasie betaal wat die werknemer aanwys en wat die werknemer waarborg dat, in geval van sy ongeskiktheid in

employer has waived such notice or the employee has paid the employer in lieu of notice; or

(ii) who leaves his employment without cause recognised by law as sufficient, or

(iii) who is dismissed by his employer without notice for any cause recognised by law as sufficient for such dismissal without notice;

shall not be entitled to any payment by virtue of this subclause.

(6) An employee who has become entitled to a period of leave prescribed in subclause (1), read with subclause (3), and whose employment terminates before such leave has been granted, shall upon such termination be paid the amount he would have received in respect of the leave, had the leave been granted to him as at the date of the termination.

(7) For the purpose of this clause the expression "employment" shall be deemed to include—

(a) any period in respect of which an employer, in terms of clause 12, pays an employee in lieu of notice;

(b) any period during which an employee is absent—

(i) on leave in terms of this clause;

(ii) on sick leave in terms of clause 7 or through incapacity in the circumstances set out in clause 7 (1) (ii) or (iv);

(iii) on the instructions or at the request of his employer; amounting in the aggregate in any year to not more than 10 weeks;

and employment shall be deemed to commence—

(i) in the case of an employee who had before the coming into force of this Determination become entitled to a period of annual leave in terms of any law, on the date on which such employee last became entitled to such leave under such law;

(ii) in the case of an employee who was in employment before the coming into force of this Determination and to whom any law providing for annual leave applied but who had not become entitled to a period of leave in terms thereof, on the date on which such employment commenced;

(iii) in the case of any other employee, on the date on which such employee entered his employer's service or on the date of the coming into force of this Determination, whichever is the later.

(8) (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, an employer may for the purpose of annual leave at any time, but not more than once in any period of 12 months, close his establishment or portion of his establishment for 14 consecutive days, plus any additional days that may have to be added by virtue of the third proviso to subclause (2).

(b) An employee who at the date of the closing of an establishment or portion of an establishment in terms of paragraph (a) is not entitled to the full period of annual leave prescribed in subclause (1) (b) shall, in respect of any leave due to him, be paid by his employer on the basis set out in subclause (5), and for the purpose of annual leave thereafter his employment shall be deemed to commence on the date of such closing of the establishment or portion of the establishment, as the case may be.

7. SICK LEAVE

(1) Subject to the provisions of subclause (2), an employer shall grant to his employee, other than a daily employee, who is absent from work through incapacity—

(a) in the case of an employee who normally works a five-day week, not less than 20 workdays; and

(b) in the case of every other employee, not less than 24 workdays;

sick leave in the aggregate during each cycle of 24 consecutive months of employment with him, and shall pay such employee in respect of any period of absence in terms of this subclause not less than the wage he would have received had he worked during such period: Provided that—

(i) in the first 24 consecutive months of employment an employee shall not be entitled to sick leave on full pay at a rate of more than, in the case of an employee who works a five-day week, one workday in respect of each completed period of five weeks of employment and, in the case of any other employee, one workday in respect of each completed month of employment;

(ii) this clause shall not apply to an employee at whose written request an employer makes contributions, at least equal to those made by the employee, to any fund or organisation nominated by the employee, which fund or organisation guarantees to the employee in the event of his incapacity in

die omstandighede in hierdie klousule vermeld, altesaam minstens die ekwivalent van sy loon vir 20 of 24 werkdade, na gelang van die geval, in elke tydkring van 24 maande diens aan hom betaal sal word, behalwe dat die gewaarborgde koers gedurende die eerste 24 maande wat die werknemer bydraes betaal, verlaag kan word maar tot minstens die aanwaskoers in die eerste voorbehoudsbepaling van hierdie subklousule vermeld;

(iii) waar 'n werkgewer ingevolge 'n wet gelde vir hospitaal- of mediese behandeling ten opsigte van 'n werknemer moet betaal en sodanige gelde wel betaal, die bedrag wat aldus betaal is, afgetrek kan word van die bedrag wat ingevolge hierdie klousule ten opsigte van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid verskuldig is;

(iv) indien daar by 'n ander wet van 'n werkgewer vereis word om 'n werknemer sy volle loon te betaal ten opsigte van 'n tydperk van ongeskiktheid waarvoor hierdie klousule voorsiening maak, hierdie klousule nie van toepassing is nie;

(v) die loon van 'n werknemer wat stukwerk verrig, bereken word op die grondslag uiteengesit in artikel 20 (5) van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941.

(2) 'n Werkgewer kan, as 'n opskortende voorwaarde vir die hierdie klousule eis ten opsigte van enige afwesigheid van sy werk—

(a) vir langer as drie agtereenvolgende werkdade; of

(b) op die werkdag onmiddellik voor of die werkdag onmiddellik na 'n Sondag of Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Geloftedag of Kersdag;

van die werknemer vereis om 'n sertifikaat voor te lê wat deur 'n geregistreerde mediese praktisyn onderteken is en waarin die aard en duur van die werknemer se ongeskiktheid vermeld word: Met dien verstande dat, wanneer 'n werknemer gedurende enige tydperk van hoogstens agt weke by twee of meer geleenthede betaling ingevolge hierdie klousule ontvang het sonder om so 'n sertifikaat voor te lê, sy werkgewer gedurende die tydperk van agt weke onmiddellik na die laaste sodanige geleentheid van hom kan vereis om so 'n sertifikaat ten opsigte van enige afwesigheid voor te lê.

(3) Wanneer 'n werknemer gedurende die eerste tydkring van 24 maande diens by dieselfde werkgewer weens ongeskiktheid vir 'n langer tydperk afwesig is as die siekteverlof wat hom ten tyde van sodanige ongeskiktheid toekom, is hy geregtig op betaling vir slegs dié siekteverlof wat hom dan toekom; maar sy werkgewer moet, as hy dit nie reeds gedoen het nie, by verstryking van gemelde tydkring of by diensbeëindiging voor sodanige verstryking, hom ten opsigte van sodanige langer tydperk van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid uitbetaal vir sover die siekteverlof wat hom ten tyde van sodanige verstryking of beëindiging toekom, nog nie geneem is nie.

(4) By die toepassing van hierdie klousule—

(a) word die uitdrukking “diens” geag te omvat enige tydperk wat 'n werknemer afwesig is—

(i) met verlof ingevolge klousule 6;

(ii) op las of versoek van sy werkgewer;

(iii) met siekteverlof ingevolge subklousule (1);

en wat in enige jaar altesaam hoogstens 10 weke beloop, 'n word enige tydperk van diens by dieselfde werkgewer onmiddellik voordat hierdie Vasstelling bindend geword het, by die toepassing van hierdie klousule geag diens ingevolge hierdie Vasstelling te wees, en word alle siekteverlof wat met volle betaling aan so 'n werknemer gedurende sodanige tydperk verleen is, geag ingevolge hierdie Vasstelling verleen te wees;

(b) beteken “ongeskiktheid” onvermoë om te werk weens siekte of besering, behalwe siekte of besering wat deur 'n werknemer se eie wangedrag veroorsaak is: Met dien verstande dat sodanige onvermoë om te werk wat veroorsaak is deur 'n ongeluk of vergoedingspligtige siekte waarvoor vergoeding kragtens die Ongevallewet, 1941, betaalbaar is, slegs as ongeskiktheid beskou word gedurende 'n tydperk ten opsigte waarvan geen ongeskiktheidsbetaling ingevolge daardie Wet betaalbaar is nie.

8. OPENBARE VAKANSIEDAE, SONDAE EN VRY PERIODES

(1) Behoudens klousules 4 (6) en 6 (2), moet 'n werkgewer aan 'n werknemer, wat nie op Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Geloftedag of Kersdag werk nie, minstens sy weekloon betaal vir die week waarin so 'n dag val.

(2) Wanneer 'n werknemer op Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Geloftedag of Kersdag werk, moet sy werkgewer hom, behoudens klousule 4 (6), vir die week

the circumstances set out in this clause the payment to him of not less than in the aggregate the equivalent of his wage for 20 or 24 workdays, as the case may be, in each cycle of 24 months of employment, except that during the first 24 months of the payment of contributions by the employee the guaranteed rate may be reduced but to not less than the rate of accrual set out in the first proviso to this subclause;

(iii) where an employer is by any law required to pay fees for hospital or medical treatment in respect of an employee, and pays such fees, the amount so paid may be set off against the payment due in respect of absence owing to incapacity in terms of this clause;

(iv) if in respect of any period of incapacity covered by this clause an employer is required by any other law to pay to an employee his full wages, the provisions of this clause shall not apply;

(v) the wage payable to an employee who is employed on piece-work shall be calculated on the basis set out in section 20 (5) of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941.

(2) An employer may, as a condition precedent to the payment by him of any amount claimed in terms of this clause by an employee in respect of any absence from work—

(a) for a period covering more than three consecutive days; or

(b) on the workday immediately preceding or the workday immediately succeeding a Sunday or New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day;

require the employee to produce a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner stating the nature and duration of the employee's incapacity: Provided that, when an employee has during any period of up to eight weeks received payment in terms of this clause on two or more occasions without producing such a certificate, his employer may during the period of eight weeks immediately succeeding the last such occasion require him to produce such a certificate in respect of any absence.

(3) Where, during the first cycle of 24 months of employment with the same employer, an employee is absent owing to incapacity for a period in excess of any sick leave accrued at the time of such incapacity, he shall be entitled to be paid in respect of only such leave as has so accrued; but his employer shall, if he has not previously done so, at the expiration of the said cycle of employment or on termination of employment before such expiration pay him in respect of such excess period of absence owing to incapacity to the extent to which sick leave, accrued at such expiration or termination, had not been taken.

(4) For the purpose of this clause the expression—

(a) “employment” shall be deemed to include any period during which an employee is absent—

(i) on leave in terms of clause 6;

(ii) on the instructions or at the request of his employer;

(iii) on sick leave in terms of subclause (1);

amounting in the aggregate, in any year, to not more than 10 weeks, and any period of employment which an employee has had with the same employer immediately before the date of the coming into force of this Determination shall for the purpose of this clause be deemed to be employment under this Determination, and any sick leave on full pay granted to such an employee during such period shall be deemed to have been granted under this Determination;

(b) “incapacity” means inability to work owing to any sickness or injury other than sickness or injury caused by an employee's own misconduct: Provided that any such inability to work caused by an accident or a scheduled disease for which compensation is payable under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1941, shall only be regarded as incapacity during any period in respect of which no disablement payment is payable in terms of that Act.

8. PUBLIC HOLIDAYS, SUNDAYS AND FREE PERIODS

(1) Subject to the provisions of clauses 4 (6) and 6 (2), if an employee does not work on New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day, his employer shall pay him for the week in which such day falls not less than his weekly wage.

(2) Whenever an employee works on New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day, his employer shall, save as provided in clause

waarin so 'n dag val, minstens sy weekloon betaal, plus sy uurloon vir elke uur of deel van 'n uur wat die werknemer altesaam op so 'n dag gewerk het: Met dien verstande dat, waar daar van sodanige werknemer vereis word of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur op so 'n dag te werk, hy geag word vieruur te gewerk het.

(3) Behoudens subklousule (6), wanneer 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n deurlopendeproseswerker, op 'n Sondag werk, moet sy werkgewer of—

(a) die werknemer—

(i) indien hy aldus vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens vier uur werk, minstens sy dagloon betaal;

(ii) indien hy aldus vir 'n tydperk van meer as vier uur werk, teen minstens dubbel sy gewone loon ten opsigte van die hele tydperk wat hy op sodanige Sondag werk, of minstens dubbel sy dagloon betaal, en wel die bedrag wat die grootste is; of

(b) die werknemer teen minstens een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon betaal ten opsigte van die hele tydperk wat hy op sodanige Sondag werk en hom binne sewe dae vanaf sodanige Sondag een dag verlof verleen en hom ten opsigte daarvan minstens sy dagloon betaal: Met dien verstande dat, waar daar van sodanige werknemer vereis of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur op sodanige Sondag te werk, daar geag moet word dat hy vier uur gewerk het.

(4) Wanneer 'n deurlopendeproseswerker op 'n Sondag werk, moet sy werkgewer hom, behoudens subklousule (5), minstens een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon betaal ten opsigte van die totale tydperk wat hy op sodanige Sondag werk: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) waar daar van so 'n werknemer vereis of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur op sodanige Sondag te werk, daar geag word dat hy vier uur gewerk het;

(ii) werk op 'n Sondag nie betaling vir oortyd sal meebring wat die besoldiging in hierdie subklousule voorgeskryf, te bowe gaan nie.

(5) Wanneer 'n deurlopendeproseswerker gedurende sy vry periode werk, moet sy werkgewer hom minstens dubbel sy gewone loon betaal ten opsigte van die totale tydperk wat hy gedurende sodanige vry periode werk: Met dien verstande dat waar daar van sodanige werknemer vereis of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur gedurende sodanige vry periode te werk, daar geag word dat hy vier uur gewerk het.

(6) Wanneer 'n deurlopendeproseswerker of 'n skofwerker 'n skof werk wat gedeeltelik op 'n openbare vakansiedag in subklousule (1) bedoel, of op 'n Sondag of gedurende sy vry periodes en gedeeltelik op enige ander dag val, word daar geag dat die hele skof gewerk was op die dag waarop die grootste gedeelte van sodanige skof val.

(7) Hierdie klousule is nie op 'n daaglikse werknemer of 'n wag van toepassing nie.

9. STUKWERK

(1) 'n Werkgewer kan nadat hy minstens een week vooraf kennis aan sy werknemer gegee het, 'n stukwerkstelsel invoer, en sodanige werkgewer moet, behoudens klousule 4 (6), sy werknemer wat volgens sodanige stukwerkstelsel werk, besoldig teen die tariewe wat ooreenkomstig sodanige stelsel van toepassing is: Met dien verstande dat die werkgewer, ongeag die hoeveelheid werk wat verrig is, sodanige werknemer moet betaal—

(a) in die geval van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, vir elke week waarin stukwerk verrig word, minstens die bedrag wat hy so 'n werknemer vir daardie week sou moes betaal het as hy hom 'n tydloon betaal het;

(b) in die geval van 'n daaglikse werknemer, vir elke dag waarop stukwerk verrig word, minstens die bedrag wat hy so 'n werknemer vir daardie dag sou moes betaal het as hy hom 'n tydloon betaal het.

(2) 'n Werkgewer moet 'n lys van die besoldiging in subklousule (1) bedoel, op 'n opvallende plek in sy bedryfsinrigting opgeplak hou.

(3) 'n Werkgewer wat voornemens is om 'n bestaande stukwerkstelsel of die besoldiging wat daarvolgens van toepassing is, af te skaf of te wysig, moet aan sy werknemer wat volgens sodanige stelsel werk, minstens een maand kennis van sodanige voorneme gee: Met dien verstande dat 'n werkgewer en sy werknemer oor 'n langer kennisgewingstermyn ooreen kan kom, en in so 'n geval mag die werkgewer nie vir 'n korter termyn as dié waaroor daar ooreengekom is, kennis gee nie.

(4) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie klousule, hoef 'n werkgewer nie 'n daaglikse werknemer kennis te gee van sy voorneme om 'n stukwerkstelsel in te voer of af te skaf of te wysig nie.

4 (6), pay him for the week in which such day falls not less than his weekly wage, plus his hourly wage for each hour or part of an hour worked by the employee in the aggregate on such day: Provided that where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours on such day, he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours.

(3) Whenever an employee, other than a continuous process worker, works on a Sunday, his employer shall subject to subclause (6), either—

(a) pay the employee—

(i) if he so works for a period not exceeding four hours, not less than his daily wage;

(ii) if he so works for a period exceeding four hours, at a rate not less than double his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him on such Sunday, or not less than double his daily wage, whichever is the greater; or

(b) pay him at a rate not less than one and one-third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him on such Sunday, and grant him within seven days of such Sunday one day's leave and pay him in respect thereof not less than his daily wage: Provided that where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours on such Sunday, he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours.

(4) Whenever a continuous process worker works on a Sunday, his employer shall, subject to subclause (5), pay him at a rate of not less than one and one-third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him on such Sunday: Provided that—

(i) where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours on such Sunday, he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours;

(ii) work on a Sunday shall not attract payment for overtime over and above the rate of remuneration prescribed in this subclause.

(5) Whenever a continuous process worker works during his free period, his employer shall pay him at a rate of not less than double his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him during his free period: Provided that where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours during such free period he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours.

(6) Whenever a continuous process worker or a shift worker works a shift which falls partly on any public holiday mentioned in subclause (1), on a Sunday or during his free period and partly on any other day, the whole shift shall be deemed to have been worked on the day on which the major portion of such shift fell.

(7) This clause shall not apply to a daily employee or a watchman.

9. PIECE-WORK

(1) An employer may, after at least one week's notice to his employee, introduce any piece-work system and, save as provided in clause 4 (6), such employer shall pay his employee, who is employed on such piece-work system, remuneration at the rates applicable under such system: Provided that, irrespective of the quantity of work done, the employer shall pay such employee not less than—

(a) in the case of an employee, other than a daily employee, in respect of each week in which piece-work is performed, the amount which he would have been required to pay such employee for that week had he been remunerated on the basis of time worked;

(b) in the case of a daily employee, in respect of each day on which piece-work is performed, the amount which he would have been required to pay such employee for that day had he been remunerated on the basis of time worked.

(2) An employer shall keep posted up in a conspicuous place in his establishment a schedule of the rates referred to in subclause (1).

(3) An employer who intends to cancel or amend any piece-work system in operation or the rates applicable thereunder shall give his employee employed on such system not less than one month's notice of such intention: Provided that an employer and his employee may agree on a longer period of notice, in which case the employer shall give notice for a period not shorter than that agreed upon.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, an employer need not give a daily employee notice of his intention to introduce or to cancel or amend any piece-work system.

10. VERBOD OP INDIENSNEMING

'n Werkgewer mag niemand onder die leeftyd van 15 jaar in diens neem nie.

11. UNIFORMS, OORPAKKE EN BESKERMENDE KLERE

'n Werkgewer moet alle uniforms, oorpakke, wasjasse, voor-skote, pette, stewels of ander beskermende klere wat hy van sy werknemer vereis om te dra of wat hy ingevolge enige wet verplig is om aan sy werknemer te verskaf, gratis verskaf en in 'n bruikbare en sindelike toestand hou; en alle sodanige artikels bly die eiendom van die werkgewer.

12. BEÏNDIGING VAN DIENSKONTRAK

(1) 'n Werkgewer of sy werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, wat die dienskontrak wil beëindig, moet—

(a) gedurende die eerste vier weke diens, minstens een werkdag;

(b) na die eerste vier weke diens, minstens een week;

vooraf kennis van die beëindiging van die kontrak gee of 'n werkgewer of 'n werknemer kan die kontrak sonder kennisgewing beëindig deur, in plaas van sodanige kennisgewing, aan die werknemer of die werkgewer, na gelang van die geval, te betaal—

(i) in die geval van een werkdag kennisgewing, minstens die dagloon wat die werknemer ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging ontvang;

(ii) in die geval van een week kennisgewing, minstens die weekloon wat die werknemer ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging ontvang;

Met dien verstande dat—

(aa) die reg van 'n werkgewer of sy werknemer om die kontrak op 'n regsgeldige grond sonder kennisgewing te beëindig;

(ab) 'n skriftelike ooreenkoms tussen 'n werkgewer en sy werknemer waarin voorsiening gemaak word vir 'n kennisgewingstermyn wat vir beide partye ewe lank is en langer is as dié wat in hierdie klousule voorgeskryf word;

(ac) die werking van 'n verbeuring of boete wat regtens van toepassing mag wees op 'n werknemer wat dros;

nie hierdeur geraak word nie: Voorts met dien verstande dat, indien die loon van 'n werknemer op die datum van die beëindiging verminder is deur aftrekkings ten opsigte van korttyd en die werkgewer hom betaal in plaas van kennis te gee, die uitdrukking "ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging ontvang" geag word te beteken "ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging sou ontvang het as geen bedrag weens korttyd afgetrek was nie".

(2) Indien daar 'n ooreenkoms ingevolge die tweede voorbehoudsbepaling van subklousule (1) bestaan, moet die betaling in plaas van kennisgewing eweredig wees aan die kennisgewingstermyn waarvoor daar ooreengekom is.

(3) Die kennisgewing by subklousule (1) voorgeskryf, kan op enige werkdag geskied: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) die kennisgewingstermyn nie mag saamval nie met, en die kennisgewing nie mag geskied nie gedurende 'n werknemer se afwesigheid met verlof ingevolge klousule 6;

(ii) daar nie gedurende 'n werknemer se afwesigheid met siekteverlof ooreenkomstig klousule 7 of gedurende enige tydperk van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid wat plaasvind in die omstandighede in klousule 7 (1) (ii) of (iv) uitengesit en wat in totaal in enige jaar, hoogstens 10 weke is, kennis gegee mag word nie.

(4) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie Vasstelling mag 'n werkgewer, in die geval waar 'n werknemer sy dienskontrak beëindig deur sy diens te verlaat sonder om kennis te gee en sonder om die kennisgewingstermyn uit te dien of sonder om sy werkgewer te betaal in plaas van kennis te gee, uit enige geld wat hy sodanige werknemer uit hoofde van enige bepaling van hierdie Vasstelling skuld, aan homself 'n bedrag toeëien van hoogstens dié wat sodanige werknemer hom sou moes betaal het in plaas van kennis te gee: Met dien verstande dat wanneer 'n werkgewer 'n bedrag aldus aan homself toeëien het in plaas van kennisgewing, daar by die toepassing van klousule 6 (5) geag word dat die werknemer die werkgewer betaal het in plaas van kennis te gee.

I. J. CLAASSENS, Voorsitter.

P. L. SCHOLTZ, Lid.

P. DUBBELMAN, Lid.

V. VENTER, Sekretaris.

Pretoria, 29 Junie 1978.

10. PROHIBITION OF EMPLOYMENT

An employer shall not employ any person under the age of 15 years.

11. UNIFORMS, OVERALLS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

An employer shall supply and maintain in a serviceable and tidy condition, free of charge, any uniform, overall, washing coat, apron, cap, boots or protective clothing, which he requires his employee to wear or which by any law he is compelled to provide to his employee, and any such article shall remain the property of the employer.

12. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT OF EMPLOYMENT

(1) An employer or his employee, other than a daily employee, who desires to terminate the contract of employment, shall give—

(a) during the first four weeks of employment, not less than one workday's;

(b) after the first four weeks of employment, not less than one week's;

notice of termination of contract, or an employer or employee may terminate the contract without notice by paying the employee or paying the employer, as the case may be, in lieu of such notice not less than—

(i) in the case of one workday's notice, the daily wage which the employee is receiving at the time of such termination;

(ii) in the case of one week's notice, the weekly wage which the employee is receiving at the time of such termination:

Provided that this shall not affect—

(aa) the right of an employer or his employee to terminate the contract without notice for any cause recognised by law as sufficient;

(ab) any written agreement between an employer and his employee which provides for a period of notice of equal duration on both sides and for longer than that prescribed in this clause;

(ac) the operation of any forfeitures or penalties which by law may be applicable in respect of an employee who deserts:

Provided further that, where the wage of an employee at the date of termination has been reduced by deductions in respect of short-time, the expression "is receiving at the time of such termination" shall, when an employer pays an employee in lieu of notice, be deemed to mean "would have received at the time of such termination if no deductions had been made in respect of short-time".

(2) Where there is an agreement in terms of the second proviso to subclause (1), the payment in lieu of notice shall be commensurate with the period of notice agreed upon.

(3) The notice prescribed in subclause (1) may be given on any workday: Provided that—

(i) the period of notice shall not run concurrently with nor shall notice be given during an employee's absence on leave granted in terms of clause 6;

(ii) notice shall not be given during an employee's absence on sick leave granted in terms of clause 7 or during any period of absence through incapacity which occurs in the circumstances set out in clause 7 (1) (ii) or (iv) and which in the aggregate does not exceed 10 weeks in any year.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Determination, where an employee terminates his contract of employment by leaving his employment without having given and served the required period of notice or without paying his employer in lieu of notice, his employer may appropriate to himself, from any moneys which he owes to such employee by virtue of any provisions of this Determination, an amount of not more than that which such employee would have had to pay him in lieu of notice: Provided that when an employer has thus appropriated any amount to himself in lieu of notice, the employee shall for the purposes of clause 6 (5) be deemed to have paid the employer in lieu of notice.

I. J. CLAASSENS, Chairman.

P. L. SCHOLTZ, Member.

P. DUBBELMAN, Member.

V. VENTER, Secretary.

Pretoria, 29 June 1978.

No. 1828

15 September 1978

LOONWET, 1957

ONGESKOOLDE ARBEID, KAAP

In opdrag van die Minister van Arbeid word almal wie se belange regstreeks of onregstreeks geraak word deur die aanbeveling wat die Loonraad aan die Minister voorgelê het en wat in die Bylae hiervan verskyn, hierby ooreenkomstig artikel 13 (1) (a) van die Loonwet, 1957, die geleentheid gebied om, as hulle besware het teen die maak van 'n vasstelling ooreenkomstig die aanbeveling, sodanige besware binne 30 dae vanaf die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing skriftelik by die Sekretaris van Arbeid, Privaatsak X117, Pretoria, 0001, in te dien.

Persone wat besware indien, word versoek om agt afskrifte daarvan, tesame met agt afskrifte van alle ondersteunende dokumente, te verstrek.

Opmerking.—Die Loonraadverslag wat op hierdie aanbeveling betrekking het, is beskikbaar vir insae by die kantore van die Afdelingsinspekteurs, Departement van Arbeid, Bloemfontein, Durban, George, Johannesburg, Kaapstad, Kimberley, Oos-Londen, Port Elizabeth en Pretoria.

BYLAE

AANBEVELING AAN SY EDELE DIE MINISTER VAN ARBEID DEUR DIE LOONRAAD

ONGESKOOLDE ARBEID, KAAP

1. GEBIED EN OMVANG VAN DIE VASSTELLING

Hierdie Vasstelling is van toepassing op alle werknemers, uitgesonderd werknemers van plaaslike owerhede, wat in die gebied bestaande uit die landdrosdistrikte Bellville, Die Kaap, Goodwood, Kuilsrivier, Paarl, Simonstad en Wynberg, ongeskoolde arbeid in enige van ondergenoemde bedrywe verrig en op die werkgewers van sodanige werknemers:

- (1) Afleweringsdienste, met inbegrip van bodedienste (uitgesonderd aflewering met motoraangedrewe voertuie);
- (2) behandeling van timmerhout met hitte of chemikalieë;
- (3) bunkerwerk;
- (4) ghriesvervaardiging;
- (5) handel in ou metaal;
- (6) handel in tweedehandse bottels;
- (7) herwinning van afvalglas;
- (8) herwinning van afvalpapier;
- (9) klipbreek, waar dit nie gesamentlik met klipvergruising onderneem word nie;
- (10) kunsmisvervaardiging;
- (11) maal of verpakking van sout;
- (12) mark- of kommissie-agentskappe;
- (13) oprigting van voorafvervaardigde betonmure (waar dit nie saamval met die vervaardiging daarvan nie);
- (14) opwekking of verspreiding van elektrisiteit;
- (15) raffineer of skoonmaak van olie;
- (16) skeepagentskappe;
- (17) skoonmaak van geboue (met inbegrip van vensters);
- (18) sloping van geboue;
- (19) tuinmaakdienste;
- (20) uitgrawe, gelykmaak of uitpomp van sand, grond of gruis;
- (21) verhuur van kantore;
- (22) verhuur van konstruksiemasjinerie;
- (23) versorging van resiesperde;
- (24) vervaardiging van glukose, dekstrose, stysel of mielieblom;
- (25) vervaardiging of herstel van going-, jute- of linnesakke;
- (26) vervaardiging van loodsuurbatterye;
- (27) vervaardiging van looi-ekstrak;
- (28) vervaardiging van voedsel vir huisdiere, voedingsmiddels vir lewende hawe of mout, waar dit nie tesame met die maal, vergruis of breek van graan of die produseer van enige rou-graanprodukte deur maal, vergruis of breek onderneem word nie;
- (29) vervaardiging of verspreiding van gas;
- (30) vervaardiging van walvisprodukte;
- (31) verwydering van nagvuil;
- (32) voorbereiding van terreine vir bou- of ander doeleindes.

No. 1828

15 September 1978

WAGE ACT, 1957

UNSKILLED LABOUR, CAPE

By direction of the Minister of Labour, all persons whose interests may be affected directly or indirectly by the recommendation which has been submitted to the Minister by the Wage Board and which appears in the Schedule hereto and who have any objections to the making of a determination in accordance with the recommendation are hereby, in terms of section 13 (1) (a) of the Wage Act 1957, invited to lodge such objections, in writing, with the Secretary for Labour, Private Bag X117, Pretoria, 0001, within 30 days from the date of publication of this notice.

Persons lodging objections are requested to furnish eight copies thereof, together with eight copies of all supporting documents.

Note.—The report of the Wage Board pertaining to this recommendation is available for perusal at the offices of the Divisional Inspectors, Department of Labour, Bloemfontein, Cape Town, Durban, East London, George, Johannesburg, Kimberley, Port Elizabeth and Pretoria.

SCHEDULE

RECOMMENDATION TO THE HONOURABLE THE MINISTER OF LABOUR BY THE WAGE BOARD

UNSKILLED LABOUR, CAPE

1. AREA AND SCOPE OF THE DETERMINATION

This Determination shall apply to all employees, other than local authority employees, who perform unskilled labour in the area comprising the Magisterial Districts of Bellville, Goodwood, Kuils River, Paarl, Simonstown, The Cape and Wynberg in the undermentioned trades and to the employers of such employees:

- (1) Bunkering;
- (2) cleaning of buildings (including windows);
- (3) delivery services, including messenger services (except delivery by means of motor-propelled vehicles);
- (4) demolition of buildings;
- (5) erection of pre-cast concrete walls (where not undertaken in conjunction with their manufacture);
- (6) excavation, levelling or pumping of sand, soil or gravel;
- (9) fertiliser manufacture;
- (8) gardening services;
- (9) generation or distribution of electricity;
- (10) grease manufacture;
- (11) grinding or packing of salt;
- (12) letting of offices;
- (13) manufacture of lead-acid batteries;
- (14) manufacture of food for domestic animals, livestock feeds or malt where not undertaken in conjunction with the grinding, gristing or crushing of cereals or the production of any raw cereal products by grinding, gristing or crushing;
- (15) manufacture of glucose, dextrose, starch or cornflour;
- (16) manufacture or distribution of gas;
- (17) manufacture of whale products;
- (18) manufacture or mending of hessian, jute or linen bags;
- (19) manufacture of tanning extract;
- (20) market or commission agencies;
- (21) night-soil removal;
- (22) preparing sites for building or other purposes;
- (23) plant hire services;
- (24) quarrying, where not undertaken in conjunction with stone crushing;
- (25) refining or cleaning of oil;
- (26) scrapmetal dealing;
- (27) second-hand bottle dealing;
- (28) shipping agencies;
- (29) tending of racehorses;
- (30) treatment of timber with heat or chemicals;
- (31) waste glass recovery;
- (32) waste paper recovery.

2. WOORDOMSKRYWINGS

(1) Tensy die sinsverband anders aandui, het elke uitdrukking wat in hierdie Vastelling gebesig en in die Loonwet, 1957, omskryf word, dieselfde betekenis as in daardie Wet en, tensy onbestaanbaar met die sinsverband, beteken—

“bedryfsinrigting” enige perseel waarop of in verband waarmee een of meer werknemers in een of meer van die bedrywe in klousule 1 genoem in diens is;

“daaglikse werknemer” ’n werknemer wat by die dag in diens is;

“dag” met betrekking tot ’n deurlopendeproseswerker, ’n skofwerker, ’n werknemer wat nagvuil verwyder of ’n werknemer wat in diens is vir die skoonmaak van persele, ’n tydperk van 24 agtereenvolgende ure bereken vanaf die tyd waarop sodanige werknemer begin werk en met betrekking tot enige ander werknemer ’n tydperk van 24 ure wat om middernag begin;

“deeltydse skoonmaakster” ’n vroulike werknemer wat per week of per maand in diens is om op hoogstens ses dae in ’n week en vir hoogstens 24 gewone werkure in enige week kantoor persele of kantoormeubels skoon te maak;

“deurlopendeproseswerker” ’n werknemer wat ’n werksaamheid verrig wat ingevolge artikel 19 (1) (a) van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941, verklaar is tot ’n werksaamheid waarin daar deur middel van drie skofte per dag op sewe dae van die week deurlopend gewerk moet word;

“korttyd” ’n tydelike vermindering van die getal gewone werkure weens ’n slappe in die bedryf, die wisselvalligheid van die weer, ’n tekort aan grondstowwe, ’n onklaarraking van installasie of masjinerie of weens die feit dat die gebou onbruikbaar is of dreig om dit te word;

“loon” die bedrag wat ingevolge klousule 3 (1) aan ’n werknemer betaalbaar is ten opsigte van sy gewone werkure soos by klousule 5 voorgeskryf: Met dien verstande dat—

(a) as ’n werkgever ’n werknemer ten opsigte van sodanige gewone werkure gereeld ’n hoër bedrag betaal as dié by klousule 3 (1) voorgeskryf, dit sodanige hoër bedrag beteken;

(b) die eerste voorbehoudsbepaling nie so uitgelê mag word nie dat dit besoldiging bedoel of omvat wat ’n werknemer wat in diens is op enige grondslag waarvoor daar in klousule 9 voorsiening gemaak word, ontvang bo en behalwe die bedrag wat hy sou ontvang het as hy nie op sodanige grondslag in diens was nie;

“noodwerk”—

(a) enige werk wat weens onvoorsiene omstandighede soos ’n brand, storm, ongeluk, gewelddaad, epidemie of diefstal, sonder versuim gedoen moet word;

(b) enige werk wat gedoen moet word vir die instandhouding of verskaffing van lig, krag of water of van telefoon-, openbare gesondheids-, sanitêre, skoonmaak-, openbare vervoer- of lughawendienste, of vir die lewering van goedere aan hospitale of die polisie of militêre magte;

(c) enige werk wat genoodsaak word deur ’n onklaarraking van installasie of masjinerie of weens die feit dat die gebou onbruikbaar is of dreig om dit te word;

(d) enige werk in verband met die opknapping of herstel van installasie of masjinerie wat nie gedurende die gewone werkure verrig kan word nie;

(e) enige werk in verband met die laai of aflaai van—

(aa) skepe;

(ab) spoorwaens of voertuie van die Suid-Afrikaanse Spoorweë en Hawens;

(ac) voertuie wat deur ’n vervoerkontraakteur gebruik word in die nakoming van sy kontrak as sodanig met die Suid-Afrikaanse Spoorweë en Hawens; of

(f) enige werk in verband met die laai of aflaai van bederfbare produkte van voertuie met die doel om dit op te berg teen bederf;

“ongeskoolde arbeid”, sonder om die gewone betekenis van die uitdrukking enigins te beperk—

(1) artikels van gelyke grootte en getal verpak in houters wat spesiaal gemaak is om sodanige artikels te bevat;

(2) afval van gesmelte lood verwyder;

(3) artikels, lêë bottels, sakke, pakkette of ander houters sorteer, vasbind of toedraai of ou metaal, afvalglas of afvalpapier sorteer of bymekaar maak;

(4) afval van walvisse verwyder;

(5) bakstene, klippe of beton met hamers, troffels of ander nie-kragaangedrewe gereedskap skoonmaak of afvlak;

(6) boodskappe, pakkette, briewe of goedere te voet, per trapfiets, driewieler of handvoertuig aflewer of vervoer;

(7) boksele of plastiekbedekking oorgooi of afhaal;

(8) brandstoftanks volmaak of oliebakke leegtap of volmaak;

2. DEFINITIONS

(1) Unless the context otherwise indicates, any expression which is used in this Determination and which is defined in the Wage Act, 1957, has the same meaning as in that Act and unless inconsistent with the context—

“continuous process worker” means an employee who is engaged in any activity which in terms of section 19 (1) (a) of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941, has been declared to be an activity in which continuous working by means of three shifts per day on seven days per week is necessary;

“daily employee” means an employee who is employed by the day;

“day”, in relation to a continuous process worker, a shift worker, an employee engaged in removing night-soil or an employee engaged in cleaning premises, means a period of 24 consecutive hours calculated from the time such an employee commences work, and, in relation to any other employee, a period of 24 consecutive hours commencing at midnight;

“emergency work” means—

(a) any work which, owing to unforeseen circumstances such as fire, storm, accident, act of violence, epidemic or theft, must be done without delay;

(b) any work necessary for the maintenance or provision of light, power, water, telephone, public health, sanitary, cleaning, public transport or airport services or for the supply of goods to hospitals or the police or military forces;

(c) any work necessitated by a breakdown of plant or machinery or a breakdown or threatened breakdown of buildings;

(d) any work in connection with the overhaul or repair of plant or machinery which cannot be performed during ordinary working hours; or

(e) any work connected with the loading or unloading of—

(aa) ships;

(ab) trucks or vehicles belonging to the South African Railways and Harbours;

(ac) vehicles used by a cartage contractor in the fulfilment of his contract as such with the South African Railways and Harbours; or

(f) any work connected with the loading or unloading of perishables from vehicles with a view to preserving them in storage;

“establishment” means any premises in or in connection with which one or more employees are employed in any one or more of the trades mentioned in clause 1;

“law” includes the common law;

“local authorities” means divisional councils, city councils, Administration Boards established in terms of section 2 of the Black Affairs Administration Act, 1971 (Act 45 of 1971), municipal councils, village management boards, local boards, local area boards and any other similar institutions or bodies contemplated in section 84 (1) (f) of the Republic of South Africa Constitution Act, 1961 (Act 32 of 1961);

“overtime” means that portion of any period during which an employee works for his employer during any week or on any day, as the case may be, which is in excess of the respective ordinary hours of work prescribed for such employee in clauses 5 (1), (2), (3) or (4), but does not include any period during which an employee—

(a) whose ordinary hours are prescribed in clause 5 (1) works for his employer on a Sunday;

(b) whose ordinary hours are prescribed in clause 5 (2) works for his employer during his free period;

“part-time cleaner” means a female employee who is employed by the week or month to clean office premises or office furniture on not more than six days a week and for not more than 24 ordinary hours of work in any week;

“piece-work” means any system under which an employee’s remuneration is based on the quantity of work done;

“shift worker” means an employee who is engaged on shift work in an establishment in which two or three consecutive shifts per day on five or six days per week are worked;

“short-time” means any temporary reduction in the number of ordinary hours of work owing to slackness of trade, the vagaries of weather, a shortage of raw materials, a breakdown of plant or machinery or a breakdown or threatened breakdown of buildings;

“unskilled labour” means without limiting the ordinary meaning of the expression whatsoever generality of the expression—

(1) affixing labels to or marking, branding, stamping or stencilling articles or containers or perforating labels;

(2) affixing stamps to letters, parcels or other articles;

(9) briewe, pakkette, bottels, vate, kiste, blikke, platkissies, kartonne, konkas, sakke, bale of enige ander houers oopmaak of toemaak, volmaak of leegmaak; spoorwegwaens of skeepsrume oopmaak of toemaak;

(10) baalperse of ander perse met die hand bedien of draad, hoepels, toue of metaalbande om kiste, sakke, vesel of bale sit of vasmaak;

(11) bottels of soortgelyke houers in kragaangedrewe masjiene plaas of daaruit neem; etikette van bottels, kiste of ander artikels met die hand verwyder of opplak; etikette aan kragaangedrewe etiketteermasjiene voer;

(12) briewe, omsendbriewe, dokumente, biljette, advertensies of ander geskrewe, gedrukte, getikte of afgerolde geskrifte in koevert plaas of in pakkies opmaak;

(13) batterye uithaal, volmaak of terugsit;

(14) dra, oplaag, trek, stoot, sleep, verpak, opstapel, rol, verskuif van enige artikels, voertuie of houers, hetsy in of op die werkplek, pakkamer, skuur, perseel, voertuig of spoorwa, behalwe deur die gebruik van kragtoerusting; enige artikel begrawe;

(15) draad, tou of goiing met die hand sny;

(16) deure of vensters oop- of toemaak;

(17) drade op- of afrol, in posisie lê, sleep of trek;

(18) etikette op artikels of houers plak of dit merk, brandmerk, stempel of sjabloneer, of etikette perforeer;

(19) enige ou metaal, masjiene, wrak, voertuig of brug met hamers, sae, beitels, koevoete of skroefslutels buig of opbreek of onder toesig met 'n blaaslamp buig of sny;

(20) enige onsuiverheid uit goiing of jute met die hand verwyder;

(21) filterperse oop- of toemaak of filterdoeke verwyder of vervang;

(22) die massa van goedere op 'n gestelde massameter by herhaling bepaal, of goedere volgens voorafbepaalde maat by herhaling meet;

(23) groente, vrugte, pluimvee, blomme of ander plaasprodukte sorteer of verpak;

(24) gars of ander graansoorte met grawe of skopgrawe oopsprei of omkeer;

(25) goiing of jute met die hand pluig;

(26) handdoeke, seep of toilet papier vervang;

(27) 'n hystoel, goederehybak, handpomp, afrolmasjiene, domkrag, windas, gangspil of naaimasjiene bedien;

(28) koekepanne koppel, ont-koppel of rem; spore lê of vas- of losbuit;

(29) kampongs, latrines, stalle of buitegeboue afwit, skoonmaak of ontsmet of reinigings- of ontsmettingsmiddels aan houers van nagvuil aanwend;

(30) klip, gruis, grond, klei, sand of ander grondstowwe losmaak, uithaal, breek of strooi; met 'n skopgraaf skep; slote, gate of fondamente grawe of ander uitgrawingswerk met die hand verrig; boomstompe uitgrawe;

(31) konkas verf;

(32) kruiwaens, trollies, waentjies of ander handvoertuie stoot of trek;

(33) kiste, bokke of kratte met die hand herstel;

(34) klaargemaakte karton- of veselborddóse of soortgelyke houers met die hand opstel of uitmekaarhaal of papier met die hand vou;

(35) laai of aflaai;

(36) lewende hawe (ook resiesperde) oppas, aanjaag, skoonmaak, voer of op enige ander wyse versorg;

(37) met die hand boor;

(38) metaalvate, tenks, pype, konkas of ander houers met stoom verhit;

(39) mure losmaak, afbreek of opbreek;

(40) met die hand omroer, meng of uitskep;

(41) nasien, met 'n telbord telling hou of opstapel van sakke;

(42) nagemmers verwyder, leegmaak, skoonmaak of vervang;

(43) onder toesig krane of kleppe oopmaak of toemaak of masjienehefbome verstel;

(44) oorpakke, uniforms of beskermende kleres was;

(45) posseëls op briewe, pakkette of ander artikels plak;

(46) persele, deure, vensters, uitrusting, gereedskap, masjiene, meubels, voertuie, tenks, houers of ander artikels-skoonmaak of was, en dit sluit in vloere, meubels of voertuie poleer of tapete uitborsel;

(47) pype koppel of ont-koppel, vas- of losskroef;

(48) persele of eiendom bewaak;

(49) planke, balke of ander soorte timmerhout, dakteëls, sinkplate, asbesplate of ander dakmateriaal losmaak of afbreek, of spykers daaruit verwyder;

(3) assisting an artisan, otherwise than by using the tools of his trade independently;

(4) bending or breaking up by means of hammers, saws, chisels, crowbars or spanners or bending or cutting, under supervision, by means of a blowlamp any scrap metal, machine, wreck, vehicle or bridge;

(5) carrying, lifting, pulling, pushing, hauling, packing, stacking, rolling, moving any articles, vehicles or containers, whether in or on the workshop, storeroom, shed, premises, vehicle or railway truck, otherwise than by the use of power equipment; burying any article;

(6) checking or keeping tally or stacking of bags;

(7) cleaning or levelling bricks, stones or concrete with hammers, trowels or other non-power-driven tools;

(8) cleaning or washing premises, doors, windows, equipment, tools machinery, furniture, vehicles, tanks, containers or other articles, including polishing floors, furniture or vehicles or brushing carpets;

(9) connecting or disconnecting, screwing or unscrewing pipes;

(10) cooking rations or making tea or similar beverages for or serving it to employees, or making tea or other refreshments for or serving it to the employer or his guests;

(11) coupling, uncoupling or braking cocopans; laying or bolting or unbolting tracks;

(12) covering with or removing tarpaulins;

(13) cutting wire, rope or hessian by hand;

(14) delivering or conveying messages, parcels, letters or goods on foot or by means of a bicycle, tricycle or manually propelled vehicle;

(15) drilling by hand;

(16) erecting or unrigging scaffolding under supervision;

(17) feeding or taking off from conveyor belts, machines, hoppers, platforms or tanks by hand;

(18) filling fuel tanks or draining or filling oil sumps;

(19) gardening, i.e. digging, raking, mowing, spreading, mixing, watering, trimming hedges, weeding, felling or removing trees or other vegetation, or planting under supervision;

(20) guarding premises or property;

(21) heating metal vats, tanks, pipes, drums or other containers by steam;

(22) lime-washing, cleaning or disinfecting compounds latrines, stables or outbuildings or applying cleansing or disinfecting substances to night-soil containers;

(23) loading or unloading;

(24) loosening, excavating, breaking or spreading stone, gravel, soil, clay, sand or other raw materials, shovelling, digging trenches, holes or foundations, or performing other excavation work by hand; digging out tree stumps;

(25) loosening, demolishing or breaking up walls;

(26) loosening or taking down planks, beams or other kinds of timbering, roof tiling, corrugated iron sheets, asbestos sheeting or other roofing material, or removing nails therefrom;

(27) making or maintaining fires, whether in hearths, ovens or any other fire-place, removing refuse or ashes; sorting out cinders;

(28) mending, cleaning or shaking out bags, cutting bags by hand or machine; turning bags inside out;

(29) minding, driving, cleaning, feeding or in any other way tending livestock (including racehorses);

(30) moving, placing, dragging, lifting, driving in or planting pipes or poles; fitting concrete slabs between slots;

(31) oiling or greasing vehicles, rails or machinery, other than electric generating machinery or motor vehicles;

(32) opening or closing cocks or valves or adjusting machine levers, under supervision;

(33) opening or closing doors or windows;

(34) opening or closing filter presses or removing or changing filter cloths;

(35) opening, closing, filling or emptying letters, parcels, bottles, casks, boxes, tins, trays, cartons, drums, bags, bales or any other container; opening or closing railway trucks or ships' holds;

(36) operating baling presses or other presses by hand or placing or securing wire, hoops, ropes or metal bands around boxes, bags, fibre or bales;

(37) operating a hoist, goods lift, hand pump, duplicating machine, jack, winch, capstan or sewing-machine;

(38) packing articles of uniform size and number in containers specially made to contain such articles;

(39) painting drums;

- (50) pype of pale verlê, regsit, sloop, oplik, indryf of inplant; betonskywe tussen gleuwe inpas;
- (51) rantsoene gaarmaak of tee of soortgelyke drank vir werknemers maak of aan hulle bedien of tee of ander verskaffings vir die werkgewer of sy gaste maak of aan hulle bedien;
- (52) rubber- of ander stempels gebruik waar seleksie of diskresie nie nodig is nie;
- (53) steiers onder toesig oprig of aftakel;
- (54) sakke heelmaak, skoonmaak of uitskud; sakke met die hand of met 'n masjien sny; sakke omdop;
- (55) sand of gruis met die hand uitpomp, was of sif;
- (56) tuinmaak, dit wil sê spit, hark, grassny, strooi, meng, natmaak, heinings snoei, onkruid verwyder, bome of ander plantegroei afkap of verwyder of onder toesig plant;
- (57) vervoerbande, masjiene, vultregters, platforms, of tenks met die hand voer of daarvan afneem;
- (58) vuurmaak of vure aan die brand hou, hetsy in kaggels, oonde of enige ander vuurmaakplek; afval of as verwyder; sintels uitsoek;
- (59) 'n vakman behulpsaam wees op 'n ander wyse as deur die gereedskap van sy vak selfstandig te gebruik;
- (60) voertuie, spore of masjinerie, uitgesonderd elektriese opwekkingsmasjinerie of motorvoertuie, olie of smeer;
- (61) wiele of buite- of binnebande van motorvoertuie, fietse of kruiwaens afhaal, terugsit, omruil of oppomp of binnebande herstel;
- "oortyd" daardie gedeelte van enige tydperk wat 'n werknemer gedurende 'n week of op 'n dag, na gelang van die geval, vir sy werkgewer werk en wat langer is as die onderskeie gewone werkure by klousule 5 (1), (2) (3) of (4) vir sodanige werknemer voorgeskryf, maar omvat dit nie 'n tydperk waarin 'n werknemer—
- (a) wie se gewone werkure by klousule 5 (1) voorgeskryf word, op 'n Sondag vir sy werkgewer werk nie;
- (b) wie se gewone werkure by klousule 5 (2) voorgeskryf word, gedurende sy vry periode vir sy werkgewer werk nie;
- "plaaslike owerhede" afdelingsrade, stadsrade, Administrasie-rade ingestel kragtens artikel 2 van die Wet op die Administrasie van Swart Sake, 1971 (Wet 45 van 1971), munisipale rade, dorpsbesture, plaaslike bestuursrade, plaaslike gebiedsrade en enige ander soortgelyke instellings of liggame wat in artikel 84 (1) (f) van die Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika, 1961 (Wet 32 van 1961), beoog word;
- "skofwerker" 'n werknemer wat skofwerk verrig in 'n bedryfsinrigting waarin twee of drie agtereenvolgende skofte per dag op vyf of ses dae per week gewerk word;
- "stukwerk" 'n stelsel waarvolgens 'n werknemer se besoldiging gegrond word op die hoeveelheid werk wat verrig is;
- "wag" 'n werknemer wat 'n perseel of eiendom bewaak;
- "werkdag", behalwe ten opsigte van 'n wag, enige dag uitgesonderd 'n Sondag of 'n openbare vakansiedag vermeld in klousule 8 (1) waarop 'n werknemer gewoonlik werk;
- "wet" ook die gemene reg.
- (2) By die toepassing van hierdie Vasstelling word 'n werknemer geag in dié klas te wees waarin hy uitsluitlik of hoofsaaklik werksaam is.

3. BESOLDIGING

- (1) Die minimum loon wat 'n werkgewer aan elke lid van ondergenoemde klasse werknemers in sy diens moet betaal, is dié hieronder uiteengesit:

- (40) placing bottles or similar containers in power-driven machines or taking them therefrom; removing labels from bottles, boxes or other articles by hand or affixing labels thereto, feeding labels to power-driven labelling machines;
- (41) placing letters, circulars, documents, handbills, advertisements or other written, printed, typed or mimeographed documents in envelopes or making them up into bundles;
- (42) pushing or pulling wheelbarrows, trolleys, barrows or other manually propelled vehicles;
- (43) pumping, washing or screening sand or gravel by hand;
- (44) removing dross from molten lead;
- (45) removing any impurities from hessian or jute by hand;
- (46) removing, emptying, cleaning or replacing sanitary pails;
- (47) removing offal from whales;
- (48) removing, topping up or replacing batteries;
- (49) removing, replacing, changing or inflating wheels or tyres or tubes of motor vehicles, bicycles or wheelbarrows or repairing tubes;
- (50) repairing boxes, trestles or crates by hand;
- (51) repetitive mass-measuring of goods on a set massmeter, or repetitive measuring of goods to a set gauge;
- (52) replacing towels, soap or toilet paper;
- (53) setting up or taking apart ready-made cardboard or fibreboard boxes or similar containers or folding paper by hand;
- (54) sorting or packing vegetables, fruit, poultry, flowers or other farm products;
- (55) sorting, tying or wrapping articles, empty bottles, bags, parcels or other containers or sorting or collecting scrap metal, waste glass or waste paper;
- (56) spreading or turning over barley or other kinds of grain with spades or shovels;
- (57) stirring, mixing or ladling by hand;
- (58) teasing hessian or jute by hand;
- (59) using rubber or other stamps where selection or discretion is unnecessary;
- (60) washing overalls, uniforms or protective clothing;
- (61) winding or unwinding, putting into position, dragging or pulling wire;
- "wage" means the amount of money payable to an employee in terms of clause 3 (1) in respect of his ordinary hours of work as prescribed in clause 5: Provided that—
- (a) if an employer regularly pays an employee in respect of such ordinary hours of work an amount higher than that prescribed in clause 3 (1), it means such higher amount;
- (b) the first proviso shall not be construed so as to refer to or include any remuneration which an employee, who is employed on any basis provided for in clause 9, received over and above the amount which he would have received if he had not been employed on such a basis;
- "watchman" means an employee who is engaged in guarding premises or property;
- "workday", except in relation to a watchman, means any day other than a Sunday or a public holiday referred to in clause 8 (1) on which an employee ordinarily works.
- (2) For the purposes of this Determination an employee shall be deemed to be in that class in which he is wholly or mainly engaged.

3. REMUNERATION

- (1) The minimum wage which an employer shall pay to each member of the undermentioned classes of this employees shall be as set out hereunder:

	In die landdrosdistrikte Kuilsvier en Paarl		In alle ander gebiede	
	Gedurende die eerste jaar nadat hierdie Vasstelling bindend word	Daarna	Gedurende die eerste jaar nadat hierdie Vasstelling bindend word	Daarna
(a) Daaglikse werknemer.....	Per dag R 4,20 Per week R 23,00	Per dag R 4,50 Per week R 24,70	Per dag R 4,80 Per week R 26,50	Per dag R 5,10 Per week R 28,20
(b) Wag.....	9,60	10,30	11,00	11,80
(c) Deeltydse skoonmaakster.....				
(d) Werknemer (uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, 'n wag of 'n deeltydse skoonmaakster)—				
(i) vrou.....	16,00	17,20	18,40	19,60
(ii) man, 18 jaar oud of ouer.....	20,00	21,50	23,00	24,50
(iii) man, onder 18 jaar.....	15,00	16,10	17,30	18,40

	In the Magisterial Districts of Kuils River and Paarl		In all other areas	
	During the first year after this Determination becomes binding	Thereafter	During the first year after this Determination becomes binding	Thereafter
	Per day R 4,20	Per day R 4,50	Per day R 4,80	Per day R 5,10
(a) Daily employee.....	Per week R 23,00	Per week R 24,70	Per week R 26,50	Per week R 28,20
(b) Watchman.....	9,60	10,30	11,00	11,80
(c) Part-time cleaner.....				
(d) Employee (other than a daily employee, a watchman or a part-time cleaner)—				
(i) female.....	16,00	17,20	18,40	19,60
(ii) male, 18 years or over.....	20,00	21,50	23,00	24,50
(iii) male, under 18 years.....	15,00	16,10	17,30	18,40

(e) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie subklousule, moet die loon van 'n werknemer wat uitsluitlik of hoofsaaklik in diens is vir die yerwydering, leegmaak, skoonmaak of vervanging van nagemmers, minstens dié wees wat vir sy gebied in paragraaf (d) vir 'n manlike werknemer van 18 jaar of ouer voorgeskryf word, plus R1 per week, of, as hy 'n daaglikse werknemer is, minstens die loon in paragraaf (a) voorgeskryf, plus 20c per dag.

(f) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie subklousule, moet die loon van 'n daaglikse werknemer wat op enige dag in diens is, minstens dié wees wat in paragraaf (a) hiervan vir hom voorgeskryf word, plus 30c per dag: Met dien verstande dat die uitdrukking "dag" by die toepassing van hierdie paragraaf 'n tydperk van 24 agtereenvolgende ure beteken, gereken vanaf die tyd wanneer die werknemer met sy werk begin.

(g) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie klousule, moet 'n werkgewer aan 'n daaglikse werknemer wat op enige dag gewerk het of beskikbaar was vir die werk waarvoor hy in diens geneem is maar wat hy verhinder was om te verrig weens onvoorsiene omstandighede buite sy beheer, minstens sy dagloon betaal, afgesien daarvan of hy dié dag agt en 'n half uur of minder gewerk het of aldus vir die werk beskikbaar was: Met dien verstande dat as van hom vereis was om te werk of om aldus beskikbaar te wees vir minder as vier uur op enige dag, sy loon vir dié dag met hoogstens 50 persent verminder mag word.

(2) *Kontrakgrondslag.*—By die toepassing van hierdie klousule moet die dienskontrak van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, op 'n weeklikse grondslag berus en, behoudens klousule 4 (6), moet 'n werknemer vir 'n week minstens die volle weekloon betaal word wat by subklousule (1) vir 'n werknemer van sy klas in die gebied waarin hy werk, voorgeskryf word, afgesien daarvan of hy in so 'n week die maksimum getal gewone werkure wat ingevolge klousule 5 vir hom geld, of minder, gewerk het.

(3) *Loonberekening.*—(a) Die dagloon van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer of 'n wag, is sy weekloon gedeel deur die getal dae wat hy gewoonlik in 'n week werk.

(b) Die dagloon van 'n wag is sy weekloon gedeel deur ses.

(c) Die maandloon van 'n werknemer is vier en 'n derde maal sy weekloon.

(d) Die uurloon van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, is sy weekloon gedeel deur die getal gewone werkure wat hy gewoonlik in 'n week werk.

(e) Die uurloon van 'n daaglikse werknemer is sy dagloon gedeel deur die getal gewone werkure wat hy gewoonlik op 'n dag werk.

(4) *Fietsvoelae.*—'n Werkgewer wat van 'n werknemer vereis om in die uitvoering van sy pligte sy eie fiets te gebruik, moet hom, benewens enige ander besoldiging aan hom verskuldig, 'n toelae van minstens 75c per week of, as hy 'n daaglikse werknemer is, minstens 15c per dag betaal.

4. BETALING VAN BESOLDIGING

(1) *Werknemers uitgesonderd daaglikse werknemers.*—Behoudens klousule 6 (4), moet elke bedrag verskuldig aan 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, weekliks in kontant of, as die werknemer daartoe instem, maandeliks in kontant betaal word gedurende die werkure, of binne 15 minute nadat die werk gestaak is, op die gewone betaaldag van die bedryfsinrigting vir so 'n werknemer, of in die geval van 'n skofwerker of 'n deurlopende proseswerker, op 'n tydsked waarvoor sodanige werkgewer en sy werknemer ooreengekom het en wat gedurende die gewone kantoorure van die bedryfsinrigting moet wees, maar nie later nie as 24 uur na die gewone betaaldag of by

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this subclause, an employee who is wholly or mainly engaged in removing, emptying, cleaning or replacing sanitary pails shall be paid a wage of not less than that prescribed for his area in paragraph (d) for a male employee of the age of 18 years or over, plus R1 per week, or, if he is a daily employee, not less than that prescribed in paragraph (a) plus 20c per day.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this subclause, if a daily employee is employed as a watchman his wage shall be not less than that prescribed for him in paragraph (a) hereof plus 30c per day: Provided that for the purpose of this paragraph the expression "day" shall mean a period of 24 consecutive hours reckoned from the time the employee commences work.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, where on any day a daily employee has worked or stood by for the work for which he was engaged and which work he was precluded from doing through unforeseen circumstances beyond his control, his employer shall pay him not less than his daily wage, irrespective of whether he has on that day worked or so stood by for eight and a half hours or less: Provided that if he was required to work or so stand by for less than four hours on any day, his wage in respect of such day may be reduced by not more than 50 per cent.

(2) *Basis of contract.*—For the purpose of this clause the contract of employment of an employee, other than a daily employee, shall be on a weekly basis and, save as provided in clause 4 (6), an employee shall be paid in respect of a week not less than the full weekly wage prescribed in subclause (1) for an employee of his class and area irrespective of whether he has in that week worked the maximum number of ordinary hours of work applicable to him in terms of clause 5 or less.

(3) *Calculation of wages.*—(a) The daily wage of an employee, other than a daily employee or a watchman, shall be his weekly wage divided by the number of days he ordinarily works in a week.

(b) The daily wage of a watchman shall be his weekly wage divided by six.

(c) The monthly wage of an employee shall be his weekly wage multiplied by four and a third.

(d) The hourly wage of an employee, other than a daily employee, shall be his weekly wage divided by the number of ordinary hours of work which he ordinarily works in a week.

(e) The hourly wage of a daily employee shall be his daily wage divided by the number of ordinary hours of work which he ordinarily works on a day.

(4) *Bicycle allowance.*—An employer who requires an employee to use his own bicycle in the performance of his duties shall pay such employee, in addition to any other remuneration due to him, an allowance of not less than 75 cents per week, or, if the employee is a daily employee, not less than 15 cents per day.

4. PAYMENT OF REMUNERATION

(1) *Employees other than daily employees.*—Save as provided in clause 6 (4), any amount due to an employee, other than a daily employee, shall be paid in cash weekly or, with the consent of the employee, monthly during the hours of work or within 15 minutes of ceasing work, on the usual pay day of the establishment for such employee or in the case of a shift worker or a continuous process worker, at a time agreed upon between such employee and his employer, which time shall be during the usual office hours of the establishment but not later than 24 hours after the usual pay day or on termination of employment if this takes place before the usual pay day, and

diensoëndiging, as dit voor die gewone betaaldag geskied, en sodanige bedrag moet in 'n koevert of houer wees waarop, of wat vergesel gaan van 'n staat waarop, gemeld word—

- (a) die werkgewer se naam;
- (b) die werknemer se naam of sy nommer op die betaalstaar en sy beroep;
- (c) die getal gewone werkure wat die werknemer gewerk het;
- (d) die getal ure wat die werknemer oortyd gewerk het;
- (e) die getal ure wat die werknemer op 'n Sondag, 'n openbare vakansiedag in klousule 8 (1) bedoel, of gedurende sy vry periode gewerk het;
- (f) die werknemer se loon;
- (g) besonderhede van enige ander besoldiging wat uit die werknemer se diens voortspruit;
- (h) besonderhede van enige bedrag wat afgetrek is;
- (i) die werklike bedrag wat aan die werknemer betaal word;
- en
- (j) die tydperk waarvoor die betaling geskied;

en sodanige koevert of houer waarop hierdie inligting aangeteken is of sodanige staat word die eiendom van die werknemer: Met dien verstande dat voornoemde inligting betreffende tyd gewerk nie verstrek hoef te word aan 'n werknemer wat ingevolge klousule 5 (12) (a) van die werkurebepalings uitgesluit is nie.

(2) *Daaglikse werknemer.*—'n Werkgewer moet die besoldiging wat aan 'n daaglikse werknemer verskuldig is, in kontant aan hom betaal na afloop van elke dag se werk.

(3) *Premies.*—Geen bedrag mag regstreeks of onregstreeks vir die indiensneming van 'n werknemer aan 'n werkgewer betaal of deur hom aangeneem word nie.

(4) *Koop van goedere.*—'n Werkgewer mag nie van sy werknemer vereis om goedere van hom of van enige winkel, plek of persoon deur hom aangewys, te koop nie.

(5) *Kos en inwoning.*—Behoudens die Swartes (Stadsgebiede) Konsolidasiewet, 1945, mag 'n werkgewer nie van sy werknemer vereis om kos of inwoning of kos en inwoning van hom of van enigiemand anders of op 'n plek deur hom aangewys, aan te neem nie.

(6) *Aftrekkings.*—'n Werkgewer mag sy werknemer geen boetes opleë of enige bedrae van sy werknemer se besoldiging aftrek nie: Met dien verstande dat hy die volgende kan aftrek:

(a) Met die skriftelike toestemming van sy werknemer, 'n bedrag vir 'n vakansie-, siektebystands-, versekerings-, spaar-, voorsorgs- of pensioenfondse;

(b) behoudens andersluidende bepalinge in hierdie Vasstelling, telkens wanneer 'n werknemer om 'n ander rede as op las of versoek van sy werkgewer om sy werk afwesig is, 'n bedrag eweredig aan die tydperk van sy afwesigheid en bereken op die grondslag van die loon wat sodanige werknemer ten tyde van sodanige afwesigheid ten opsigte van sy gewone werkure ontvang het;

(c) enige bedrag wat 'n werkgewer regtens of kragtens of ingevolge 'n bevel van 'n bevoegde hof mag of moet aftrek;

(d) wanneer 'n werknemer daartoe instem of daar ingevolge die Swartes (Stadsgebiede) Konsolidasiewet, 1945, van hom vereis word om kos of inwoning of kos en inwoning van sy werkgewer aan te neem, 'n bedrag van hoogstens:

	Per week	Per maand
	R	R
(i) Kos.....	1,65	7,15
(ii) Inwoning.....	0,85	3,68
(iii) Kos en inwoning.....	2,50	10,83

(e) wanneer die gewone werkure by klousule 5 voorgeskryf weens korttyd verminder word, 'n bedrag van hoogstens die werknemer (uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer) se uurloon vir elke uur van sodanige vermindering: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) sodanige aftrekking hoogstens een derde van die werknemer se weekloon is, ongeag die getal ure waarmee die gewone werkure aldus verminder word;

(ii) geen aftrekking ten opsigte van korttyd wat deur 'n slappe in die bedryf of 'n tekort aan grondstowwe ontstaan, geskied nie tensy die werkgewer sy werknemer op die vorige werkdag kennis geege het van sy voorneme om die gewone werkure te verminder;

(iii) geen aftrekking ten opsigte van korttyd geskied vir die eerste uur waarin daar nie gewerk word nie weens die wisselvalligheid van die weer of 'n onklaarraking van masjinerie of installasie of weens die feit dat die geboue onbruikbaar is of dreig om dit te word, tensy die werkgewer sy werknemer op die vorige dag kennis geege het dat daar geen werk sal wees nie;

such amount shall be contained in an envelope or container, on which shall be recorded, or which shall be accompanied by a statement showing—

- (a) the employer's name;
- (b) the employee's name or his number on the pay-roll and his occupation;
- (c) the number of ordinary hours of work worked by the employee;
- (d) the number of overtime hours worked by the employee;
- (e) the number of hours worked by an employee on a Sunday, a public holiday referred to in clause 8 (1) or during his free period;
- (f) the employee's wage;
- (g) the details of any other remuneration arising out of the employee's service;
- (h) the details of any deduction made;
- (i) the actual amount paid to the employee; and
- (j) the period in respect of which payment is made;

and such envelope or container on which these particulars are recorded or such statement shall become the property of the employee: Provided that the aforementioned information relating to time worked need not be furnished to an employee who is excluded from the hours of work provisions by virtue of clause 5 (12) (a)

(2) *Daily employee.*—An employer shall pay the remuneration due to his daily employee in cash on completion of each day's work.

(3) *Premiums.*—No payment shall be made to or accepted by an employer, either directly or indirectly, in respect of the employment of an employee.

(4) *Purchase of goods.*—An employer shall not require his employee to purchase any goods from him or from any shop, place or person nominated by him.

(5) *Board and lodging.*—Save as provided in the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, 1945, an employer shall not require his employee to board or lodge or board and lodge with him or with any person or at any place nominated by him.

(6) *Deductions.*—An employer shall not levy any fines against his employee nor shall he make any deductions from his employee's remuneration: Provided that he may make the following:

(a) With the written consent of his employee, a deduction for holiday, sick benefit insurance, savings, provident or pension funds;

(b) except where otherwise provided in this Determination, whenever an employee is absent from work, otherwise than on the instructions or at the request of his employer, a deduction proportionate to the period of his absence and calculated on the basis of the wage which such employee was receiving in respect of his ordinary hours of work at the time of such absence;

(c) a deduction of any amount which an employer by law or order of any competent court is required or permitted to make;

(d) whenever an employee agrees or is required in terms of the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, 1945, to accept board or lodging or board and lodging with his employer, a deduction not exceeding the amounts specified hereunder:

	Per week	Per month
	R	R
(i) Board.....	1,65	7,15
(ii) Lodging.....	0,85	3,68
(iii) Board and lodging.....	2,50	10,83

(e) whenever the ordinary hours of work prescribed in clause 5 are reduced on account of short-time, a deduction not exceeding the amount of the employee's (other than a daily employee's) hourly wage in respect of each hour of such reduction: Provided that—

(i) such deduction shall not exceed one-third of the employee's weekly wage, irrespective of the number of hours by which the ordinary hours of work are thus reduced;

(ii) no deduction shall be made in the case of shorttime arising out of a slackness in the trade or a shortage of raw materials, unless the employer has given his employee notice on the previous workday of his intention to reduce the ordinary hours of work;

(iii) no deduction shall be made in the case of, shorttime owing to the vagaries of the weather or a breakdown of plant or machinery or a breakdown or threatened breakdown of buildings in respect of the first hour not worked unless the employer has given his employee notice on the previous day that no work will be available;

(f) met die skriftelike toestemming van 'n werknemer, 'n bedrag wat 'n werkgever aan 'n organisasie betaal het of onderneem het om te betaal ten opsigte van—

(i) 'n paaiement op 'n lening wat aan sodanige werknemer toegestaan is vir die verkryging van 'n huis; of

(ii) die huur van 'n huis of huisvesting in 'n tehuis wat sodanige werknemer bewoon;

indien die huis of tehuis voorsien is deur bemiddeling van sodanige organisasie uitsluitlik of gedeeltelik uit fondse wat vir daardie doel deur die Departement van Gemeenskapsbou, 'n plaaslike owerheid of 'n bougenootskap voorgeskiet is.

5. WERKURE, GEWONE EN OORTYD, EN BETALING VIR OORTYDWERK

(1) *Gewone werkure.*—'n Werkgever mag nie van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n deurlopendeproseswerker, 'n daaglikse werknemer of 'n deeltydse skoonmaakster vereis of hom/haar toelaat om meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(a) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat ses dae per week werk—

(i) 46 in 'n week van Maandag tot en met Saterdag; en

(ii) behoudens subparagraaf (i) hiervan, agt op 'n dag, tensy die ure op een dag hoogstens vyf is, wanneer die ure op enige een van die ander dae tot agt en 'n half verleng kan word;

(b) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat vyf dae per week werk—

(i) 46 in 'n week van Maandag tot en met Vrydag; en

(ii) behoudens subparagraaf (i) hiervan, nege en 'n kwart op 'n dag.

(2) 'n Werkgever mag nie van 'n deurlopendeproseswerker vereis of hom toelaat om—

(a) meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(i) 48 in 'n week van Sondag tot en met Saterdag: Met dien verstande dat 'n deurlopendeproseswerker vir elke gewone werkuur wat hy bo en behalwe 46 in 'n week werk, betaal moet word teen 'n skaal van minstens een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon, maar hierdie voorbehoudsbepaling is nie van toepassing op 'n deurlopendeproseswerker wat gewoonlik 'n werkweek van vyf dae het nie;

(ii) agt in enige skof;

(b) meer as ses skofte in enige week te werk nie: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) alle skofte wat gewerk word normaalweg deur minstens agt ure onderbreek word;

(ii) 'n werkgever van sy deurlopendeproseswerker kan vereis of hom toelaat om hoogstens sewe skofte in enige week gedurende enige tydperk van drie agtereenvolgende weke te werk; en

(iii) die gewone werkure van 'n deurlopendeproseswerker hoogstens 144 in enige sodanige tydperk van drie agtereenvolgende weke mag wees.

(3) 'n Werkgever mag nie van 'n daaglikse werknemer vereis of hom toelaat om meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(a) agt en 'n half op enige dag; en

(b) behoudens paragraaf (a) hiervan 46 in enige week in sy diens.

(4) 'n Werkgever mag nie van 'n deeltydse skoonmaakster vereis of haar toelaat om meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(a) 24 in enige week van Maandag tot en met Saterdag; en

(b) behoudens paragraaf (a) hiervan, vyf op 'n dag.

(5) *Etenspouse.*—'n Werkgever mag nie van 'n werknemer vereis of hom toelaat om meer as vyf uur aaneen sonder 'n etenspouse van minstens een uur te werk nie, en gedurende sodanige pouse mag daar nie van sodanige werknemer vereis word of mag hy nie toegelaat word om enige werk te verrig nie, en sodanige pouse maak nie deel van die gewone werkure of oortydure uit nie: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) 'n werkgever met sy werknemer ooreen kan kom om die duur van sodanige pouse tot minstens 'n halfuur te verkort, en in dié geval en nadat die werkgever die Afdelingsinspekteur, Departement van Arbeid, Kaapstad, skriftelik in kennis gestel het van sodanige ooreenkoms, kan die pouse aldus verkort word;

(ii) werktydperke wat onderbreek word deur pouses van minder as een uur, uitgesonderd waar voorbehoudsbepaling (i) of (vi) van toepassing is, geag word aaneenlopend te wees;

(iii) as sodanige pouse langer as een uur is, behalwe waar voorbehoudsbepaling (iv) van toepassing is, enige tyd wat een en 'n kwart uur te bowe gaan, geag word werktyd te wees;

(f) with the written consent of an employee, a deduction of any amount which an employer has paid or undertaken to pay to any organisation in respect of—

(i) any instalment on a loan granted to such employer for the acquisition of a house; or

(ii) the rent of any house or accommodation in any hostel occupied by such employee;

if such house or hostel was provided through the intermediary of such organisation wholly or partly with funds advanced for that purpose by the Department of Community Development, a local authority or a building society.

5. HOURS OF WORK, ORDINARY AND OVERTIME, AND PAYMENT FOR OVERTIME

(1) *Ordinary hours of work.*—An employer shall not require or permit an employee, other than a continuous process worker, a daily employee or a part-time cleaner, to work more ordinary hours of a work than—

(a) in the case of an employee who works a six-day week—

(i) 46 in any week from Monday to Saturday, inclusive; and

(ii) subject to subparagraph (i) hereof, eight on any day, unless the hours on one day do not exceed five, in which case the hours on any of the other days may be extended to eight and one-half;

(b) in the case of an employee who works a five-day week—

(i) 46 in any week from Monday to Friday, inclusive; and

(ii) subject to subparagraph (i) hereof, nine and one-quarter on any day.

(2) An employer shall not require or permit a continuous process worker to—

(a) work more ordinary hours of work than—

(i) 48 in any week from Sunday to Saturday, inclusive: Provided that, for every ordinary hour of work in excess of 46 worked by a continuous process worker in any week, he shall be paid at a rate of at least one and a third times his ordinary wage, but this proviso shall not apply to a continuous process worker who ordinarily works a five-day week;

(ii) eight in any shift;

(b) work more than six shifts in any week: Provided that—

(i) there normally is a break of at least eight hours between shifts;

(ii) an employer may require or permit his continuous process worker to work not more than seven shifts in any week during any period of three consecutive weeks; and

(iii) the ordinary hours of work of a continuous process worker shall not exceed 144 in any such period of three consecutive weeks.

(3) An employer shall not require or permit a daily employee to work more ordinary hours of work than—

(a) eight and a half on any day; and

(b) subject to paragraph (a) hereof, 46 in any week in his service.

(4) An employer shall not require or permit a part-time cleaner to work more ordinary hours of work than—

(a) 24 in any week from Monday to Saturday, inclusive; and

(b) subject to paragraph (a) hereof, five on any day.

(5) *Meal intervals.*—An employer shall not require to permit an employee to work continuously for more than five hours, without a meal interval of not less than one hour, during which interval such employee shall not be required or permitted to perform any work, and such interval shall not form part of the ordinary hours of work or overtime: Provided that—

(i) an employer may agree with his employee to reduce the period of such meal interval to not less than half an hour, and in that event and after the employer has informed the Divisional Inspector, Department of Labour, Cape Town, in writing, of such agreement, the interval may be so reduced;

(ii) periods of work interrupted by intervals of less than one hour, except when proviso (i) or (vi) applies, shall be deemed to be continuous;

(iii) if such interval be longer than one hour, except when proviso (iv) applies, any period in excess of one and one-quarter hours shall be deemed to be time worked;

(iv) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat uitsluitlik of hoofsaaklik persele skoonmaak of lewende hawe versorg, as sodanige pouse langer as drie uur is, enige tyd wat daardie pouse te bowe gaan, geag word deel van die gewone werkure uit te maak;

(v) slegs een sodanige pouse gedurende die gewone werkure van 'n werknemer op 'n dag nie deel van die gewone werkure mag uitmaak nie;

(vi) wanneer daar, vanweë oortyd wat gewerk is, van 'n werkgewer vereis word om op 'n dag 'n tweede etenspouse aan 'n werknemer toe te staan, sodanige pouse tot uiters 15 minute verkort mag word;

(vii) sodanige pouse nie aan 'n deurlopendeproseswerker toegestaan hoef te word gedurende sy gewone werkure op enige skof nie indien aan hom gedurende sodanige ure die geleentheid verskaf word om 'n ete te nuttig terwyl hy op sy pos bly, tensy dit verbied word ooreenkomstig 'n kennisgewing wat ingevolge artikel 27 van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941, gepubliseer is.

(6) *Werkure moet agtereenvolgend wees.*—Behoudens subklousule (5), moet alle werkure van 'n werknemer op elke dag agtereenvolgend wees.

(7) *Beperking van oortydwerk.*—'n Werkgewer mag nie van 'n werknemer vereis of hom toelaat om langer oortyd te werk nie as—

(a) in die geval van 'n daaglikse werknemer, twee uur op 'n dag;

(b) in die geval van 'n ander werknemer, 10 uur in 'n week.

(8) *Vroulike werknemers.*—Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie klousule, mag 'n werkgewer nie van 'n vroulike werknemer vereis of haar toelaat om—

(a) tussen 18h00 en 06h00 te werk nie;

(b) op meer as vyf dae in 'n week na 13h00 te werk nie;

(c) meer as twee uur oortyd 'n dag te werk nie, behalwe dat 'n werknemer wat 'n werkweek van vyf dae het, op 'n Saterdag tot vier uur oortyd mag werk, maar dan s6 dat die oortydwerk hoogstens 10 uur in enige week is;

(d) op meer as drie agtereenvolgende dae in 'n week oortyd te werk nie;

(e) op meer as 60 dae in 'n jaar oortyd te werk nie;

(f) na voltooiing van haar gewone werkure meer as een uur op 'n dag oortyd te werk nie, tensy hy—

(i) sodanige werknemer voor die middag kennis daarvan gegee het; of

(ii) sodanige werknemer van 'n toereikende ete voorsien en haar genoeg tyd gelaat het om dit te nuttig voordat sy met die oortydwerk moet begin; of

(iii) sodanige werknemer minstens 45c betyds betaal het om haar in staat te stel om 'n ete te verkry en te nuttig voordat sy met die oortydwerk moet begin.

(9) *Betaling vir oortydwerk.*—'n Werkgewer moet 'n werknemer wat oortyd werk, betaal teen minstens—

(a) in die geval van 'n daaglikse werknemer, een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon ten opsigte van die totale tydperk aldus deur sodanige werknemer op enige dag gewerk;

(b) in die geval van 'n ander werknemer, een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon ten opsigte van die totale tydperk aldus deur sodanige werknemer in enige week gewerk.

(10) *Vry periode.*—(a) 'n Werkgewer moet elke week aan elkeen van sy deurlopendeproseswerkers een vry periode van minstens 24 agtereenvolgende ure toestaan, maar, indien 'n werkgewer van sodanige werker vereis of hom toelaat om gedurende sy vry periode te werk, maak die ure wat gewerk is, nie deel uit van die gewone werkure by subklousule (2) voorgeskryf nie.

(b) 'n Werkgewer moet sy wag, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, in elke ses agtereenvolgende weke diens minstens ses vry periodes toestaan: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) hy ten opsigte daarvan geen bedrag van sy wag se loon aftrek nie;

(ii) die werkgewer sy wag, in plaas van hom sodanige vry periode toe te staan, vir elke sodanige vry periode wat nie toegestaan is nie, die loon betaal wat hy sou ontvang het as hy gedurende sodanige vry periode nie gewerk het nie, plus minstens dubbel sy dagloon;

(iii) indien 'n wag se dienskontrak eindig voordat al die vry periodes waartoe hy ingevolge hierdie subklousule geregtig geword het aan hom toegestaan is, sy werkgewer hom vir elke sodanige vry periode wat nie toegestaan is nie minstens sy dagloon betaal.

(11) (a) Elke werkgewer wat deurlopende proseswerkers in diens het, moet voor die aanvang van elke skofsiklus, op 'n opvallende plek in sy perseel wat hy self bepaal, 'n kennisgewing of rooster

(iv) in the case of an employee who is wholly or mainly engaged in cleaning premises or tending animals, if such interval be longer than three hours, any period in excess of three hours shall be deemed to form part of the ordinary hours of work;

(v) only one such interval during the ordinary hours of work of an employee on any day shall not form part of the ordinary hours of work;

(vi) when in any day by reason of overtime work an employer is required to give an employee a second meal interval such interval may be reduced to not less than 15 minutes.

(vii) such interval need not be granted to a continuous process worker during his ordinary hours of work on any shift if he afforded an opportunity during such hours to enjoy a meal while remaining at his post, unless this is prohibited by a notice published under section 27 of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941.

(6) *Hours of work to be consecutive.*—Save as provided in subclause (5), all hours of work of an employee on any day shall be consecutive.

(7) *Limitation of overtime.*—An employer shall not require or permit an employee to work overtime for more than—

(a) in the case of a daily employee, two hours on any day;

(b) in the case of any other employee, 10 hours in any week.

(8) *Female employees.*—Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, an employer shall not require or permit a female employee to work—

(a) between 18h00 and 06h00;

(b) after 13h00 on more than five days a week;

(c) overtime for more than two hours on any day, except that an employee who works a five-day week may work up to four hours overtime on a Saturday but so that 10 hours are not exceeded in such week;

(d) overtime on more than three consecutive days in any week;

(e) overtime on more than 60 days in any year;

(f) overtime after completion of her ordinary hours of work for more than one hour on any day unless he has—

(i) before midday given notice thereof to such employee; or

(ii) provided such employee with an adequate meal and allowed her sufficient time to have it before she has to commence overtime; or

(iii) paid such employee not less than 45c in sufficient time to enable her to obtain and have a meal before overtime is due to commence.

(9) *Payment for overtime.*—An employer shall pay an employee who works overtime at a rate of not less than—

(a) in the case of a daily employee, one and one-third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period so worked by such employee on any day;

(b) in the case of any other employee, one and one-third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period so worked by such employee in any week.

(10) *Free period.*—(a) An employer shall grant to each of his continuous process workers a free period of not less than 24 consecutive hours during every week, but, if an employer requires or permits such an employee to work during his free period, the hours worked shall be deemed not to be part of the ordinary hours of work prescribed in subclause (2).

(b) An employer shall grant his watchman, other than a daily employee, not less than six free periods in every six consecutive weeks of employment: Provided that—

(i) he shall make no deduction from his watchman's wage in respect thereof;

(ii) an employer may in lieu of granting his watchman any such free period pay him the wage which he would have received if he had not worked during his free period, plus an amount of not less than double his daily wage in respect of each such free period not granted;

(iii) where a watchman's contract of employment terminates before he has been granted all the free periods to which he has become entitled by virtue of this subclause, his employer shall pay him in respect of each such free period not granted an amount of not less than his daily wage.

(11) (a) Every employer employing continuous process workers shall, before the commencement of every cycle of shifts, display a notice or roster in a conspicuous place on his premises

vertoon waarin die skofte wat elke sodanige werker gedurende die daaropvolgende skofsiklus sal moet werk en die vry periodes van elke sodanige werker gemeld word.

(b) Die werkgewer moet sodanige kennisgewing of rooster vir 'n tydperk van drie jaar na die datum daarvan bewaar.

(c) Indien geen sodanige kennisgewing of rooster vertoon word nie, word daar geag dat die vry periode van elke sodanige werker om middernag op Saterdag begin.

(12) Voorbehoudsbepalings.—(a) Behoudens subklousule (10), is hierdie klousule nie op 'n wag van toepassing nie.

(b) Subklousules (5), (6) en (7) is nie van toepassing nie op 'n werknemer onderwyl hy noodwerk verrig.

(c) Subklousule (5) is nie van toepassing nie op 'n werknemer wat in diens is uitsluitlik vir die verwydering van nagvuil.

(d) Subklousule (7) is nie van toepassing nie op 'n werknemer wat in die Bunkerbedryf werksaam is.

6. JAARLIKSE VERLOF

(1) Behoudens subklousule (2), moet 'n werkgewer aan sy werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, ten opsigte van elke voltooië tydperk van 12 maande diens by hom verlof verleen en moet die werknemer verlof neem van—

(a) in die geval van 'n wag, 21 agtereenvolgende dae;

(b) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, 14 agtereenvolgende dae;

en moet hy sodanige werknemer ten opsigte van sodanige verlof betaal—

(i) in die geval van 'n werknemer in paragraaf (a) vermeld, 'n bedrag van minstens drie maal die weekloon wat hy onmiddellik voor die aanvangsdatum van die verlof ontvang het;

(ii) in die geval van 'n werknemer in paragraaf (b) vermeld, 'n bedrag van minstens twee maal die weekloon wat hy onmiddellik voor die aanvangsdatum van die verlof ontvang het;

Met dien verstande dat by die toepassing van hierdie klousule die weekloon van 'n werknemer wat stukwerk verrig, bereken word op die grondslag uiteengesit in artikel 20 (5) (a) van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941.

(2) Die verlof by subklousule (1) voorgeskryf, moet verleen word op 'n tyd wat die werkgewer bepaal: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) as sodanige verlof nie eerder verleen is nie, dit, behoudens subklousule (3), so verleen moet word dat dit begin binne vier maande na voltooiing van die 12 maande diens waarop dit betrekking het; of as die werkgewer en sy werknemer voor die verstryking van genoemde tydperk van vier maande skriftelik daartoe ooreengekom het, die werkgewer sodanige verlof aan die werknemer moet verleen met ingang van 'n datum uiterlik twee maande na die verstryking van genoemde tydperk van vier maande;

(ii) die tydperk van verlof nie met siekteverlof wat ingevolge klousule 7 verleen is of met enige tydperk van kennisgewing ingevolge klousule 12, of met enige tydperk van afwesigheid weens ongesiktheid wat plaasvind in omstandighede soos uiteengesit in klousule 7 (1) (ii) of (iv) en wat in totaal in enige jaar, hoogstens 10 weke is, mag saamval nie;

(iii) as Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Geloftedag of Kersdag binne die tydperk van sodanige verlof val, daar vir elke sodanige vakansiedag nog 'n werkdag by gemelde tydperk gevoeg moet word as 'n verdere tydperk van verlof en dat die werknemer vir elke sodanige dag wat bygevoeg word, 'n bedrag van minstens sy dagloon betaal moet word;

(iv) 'n werkgewer al die dae geleentheidsverlof wat op die skriftelike versoek van sy werknemer met volle betaling aan hom verleen is gedurende die tydperk van 12 maande diens waarop die verloftydperk betrekking het, van sodanige verloftydperk kan aftrek.

(3) (a) Op die skriftelike versoek van sy werknemer kan 'n werkgewer toelaat dat die verlof oor 'n tydperk van hoogstens 24 maande diens ooploop: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) sodanige werknemer so 'n versoek doen binne vier maande na verstryking van die eerste tydperk van 12 maande diens waarop die verlof betrekking het; en

(ii) die werkgewer die datum van ontvangs van sodanige versoek daarop aanbring en dit onderteken en die versoek tot minstens na verstryking van die verloftydperk bewaar.

(b) Subklousule (2) is *mutatis mutandis* van toepassing op die verlof in hierdie subklousule vermeld.

(4) Die besoldiging ten opsigte van die verlof voorgeskryf by subklousule (1), gelees met subklousule (3), moet uiterlik op die laaste werkdag voor die aanvangsdatum van die verlof betaal word.

(5) Aan 'n werknemer wie se diens gedurende enige dienstertmyn van 12 maande eindig voordat die verloftydperk by subklousule (1) voorgeskryf ten opsigte van so 'n termyn opgeloo

determined by him showing the shifts to be worked by every such worker during the next succeeding cycle of shifts and the free periods of every such worker.

(b) The employer shall keep such notice or roster for a period of three years after its date.

(c) If no such notice or roster is displayed, the free period of every such worker shall be deemed to begin at midnight on Saturday.

(12) Savings.—(a) Save as provided in subclause (10), the provisions of this clause shall not apply to a watchman.

(b) The provisions of subclauses (5), (6) and (7) shall not apply to an employee while he is engaged on emergency work.

(c) The provisions of subclause (5) shall not apply to an employee who is engaged exclusively on the removal of night soil.

(d) The provisions of subclause (7) shall not apply to an employee employed in the Bunkering Trade.

6. ANNUAL LEAVE

(1) Subject to the provisions of subclause (2), the following leave shall be granted by an employer to, and shall be taken by, his employee, other than a daily employee, in respect of each completed period of 12 months of employment in his service:

(a) In the case of a watchman, 21 consecutive days;

(b) in the case of every other employee, 14 consecutive days; and the employer shall pay such employee in respect of such leave—

(i) in the case of an employee referred to in paragraph (a), an amount of not less than three times the weekly wage which the employee was receiving immediately prior to the date on which the leave commenced;

(ii) in the case of an employee referred to in paragraph (b), an amount of not less than double the weekly wage which the employee was receiving immediately prior to the date on which the leave commenced:

Provided that for the purpose of this clause the weekly wage of any employee who is engaged on piece-work shall be calculated on the basis set out in section 20 (5) (a) of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941.

(2) The leave prescribed in subclause (1) shall be granted at a time to be fixed by the employer: Provided that—

(i) if such leave has not been granted earlier, it shall save as provided in subclause (3), be granted so as to commence within four months after the completion of the 12 months of employment to which it relates or, if the employer and employee have agreed thereto in writing before the expiration of the said period of four months, the employer shall grant such leave to the employee as from a date not later than two months after the expiration of the said period of four months;

(ii) the period of leave shall not be concurrent with sick leave granted in terms of clause 7 or with any period of notice in terms of clause 12 or with any period of absence through incapacity which occurs in the circumstances set out in clause 7 (1) (ii) or (iv) and which does not exceed 10 weeks in the aggregate in any year;

(iii) if New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day falls within the period of such leave, another workday shall, for each such holiday, be added to the said period as a further period of leave and the employee shall be paid an amount of not less than his daily wage in respect of each such day added;

(iv) an employer may set off against such period of leave any days of occasional leave granted on full pay to his employee at his employee's written request during the period of 12 months of employment to which the period of leave relates.

(3) (a) At the written request of his employee, an employer may permit the leave to accumulate over a period of not more than 24 months of employment: Provided—

(i) that the request is made by such employee not later than four months after the expiration of the first period of 12 months of employment to which the leave relates; and

(ii) that the date of the receipt of the request is endorsed on the request over his signature by the employer, who shall retain the request at least until after the expiration of the period of leave.

(b) The provisions of subclause (2) shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to the leave referred to in this subclause.

(4) The remuneration in respect of the leave prescribed in subclause (1), read with subclause (3), shall be paid not later than the last workday before the date of commencement of the leave.

(5) An employee whose employment terminates during any period of 12 months of employment before the period of leave prescribed in subclause (1) in respect of that period has accrued,

het, moet daar by sodanige diensbeëindiging, benewens enige ander besoldiging wat aan hom verskuldig mag wees, vir elke voltooide maand van sodanige dienstermyn 'n bedrag betaal word van minstens—

- (a) in die geval van 'n werknemer in subklousule (1) (a) vermeld, een vierde van die weekloon; en
- (b) in die geval van 'n werknemer in subklousule (1) (b) vermeld, een sesde van die weekloon;

wat hy onmiddellik voor die datum van sodanige diensbeëindiging ontvang het: Met dien verstande dat 'n werkgewer ten opsigte van 'n verloftydperk wat hy ingevolge die vierde voorbehoudsbepaling van subklousule (2) aan 'n werknemer verleen het, 'n eweredige bedrag kan aftrek; en voorts met dien verstande dat, behoudens klousule 12 (4), 'n werknemer—

(i) wat sy diens verlaat sonder om die kennis te gee en die kennisgewingstermyn uit te dien wat by klousule 12 voorgeskryf word, tensy die werkgewer van sodanige kennisgewing afgesien het of tensy die werknemer sy werkgewer betaal het in plaas daarvan om aldus kennis te gee; of

(ii) wat sy diens sonder 'n regsgeldige rede verlaat; of

(iii) wat sonder kennisgewing deur sy werkgewer ontslaan word om 'n rede wat vir sodanige ontslag sonder kennisgewing regsgeldig is;

op geen betaling uit hoofde van hierdie subklousule geregtig is nie.

(6) 'n Werknemer wat geregtig geword het op 'n tydperk van verlof voorgeskryf by subklousule (1), gelees met subklousule (3), en wie se diens eindig voordat sodanige verlof verleen is, moet by sodanige diensbeëindiging die bedrag betaal word wat hy ten opsigte van die verlof sou ontvang het as die verlof op die datum van diensbeëindiging aan hom verleen was.

(7) By die toepassing van hierdie klousule word die uitdrukking "diens" geag te omvat—

- (a) enige tydperk ten opsigte waarvan 'n werkgewer 'n werknemer ingevolge klousule 12 betaal in plaas van kennis te gee;
- (b) enige tydperk wat 'n werknemer afwesig is—

(i) met verlof ingevolge hierdie klousule;

(ii) met siekteverlof ingevolge klousule 7 of as gevolg van ongeskiktheid in die omstandighede uiteengesit in klousule 7 (1) (ii) of (iv);

(iii) op las of versoek van sy werkgewer;

en wel tot 'n totaal, in enige jaar, van hoogstens 10 weke; en word diens geag te begin—

(i) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat, voordat hierdie Vastelling bindend geword het, kragtens enige wet op 'n tydperk van jaarlikse verlof geregtig geword het, op die datum waarop sodanige werknemer laas kragtens sodanige wet op verlof geregtig geword het;

(ii) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat, voordat hierdie Vastelling bindend geword het, in diens was en op wie enige wet wat vir jaarlikse verlof voorsiening maak, van toepassing was maar wat nog nie daarkragtens op 'n tydperk van verlof geregtig geword het nie, op die aanvangsdatum van sodanige diens;

(iii) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, op die datum waarop sodanige werknemer by sy werkgewer in diens getree het of op die datum waarop hierdie Vastelling bindend geword het, en wel op die jongste van die twee datums.

(8) (a) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie klousule, kan 'n werkgewer vir die doel van jaarlikse verlof te eniger tyd, maar hoogstens een maal in 'n tydperk van 12 maande, sy bedryfsinrigting of 'n deel daarvan sluit vir 14 agtereenvolgende dae plus alle addisionele dae wat moontlik uit hoofde van die derde voorbehoudsbepaling van subklousule (2) daarby gevoeg moet word.

(b) 'n Werknemer wat op die sluitingsdatum van 'n bedryfsinrigting of deel van 'n bedryfsinrigting ingevolge paragraaf (a) nie op die volle tydperk van die jaarlikse verlof voorgeskryf by subklousule (1) (b), geregtig is nie, moet ten opsigte van enige verlof wat aan hom verskuldig is, deur sy werkgewer betaal word op die grondslag in subklousule (5) vermeld, en vir die doel van jaarlikse verlof daarna word sy diens geag te begin op die datum waarop die bedryfsinrigting of deel van die bedryfsinrigting, na gelang van die geval, aldus sluit.

7. SIEKTEVERLOF

(1) Behoudens subklousule (2), moet 'n werkgewer aan sy werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, wat weens ongeskiktheid van die werk afwesig is, siekteverlof verleen—

- (a) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat normaalweg vyf dae per week werk, altesaam minstens 20 werkdae; en

shall, upon such termination and in addition to any other remuneration which may be due to him, be paid in respect of each completed month of such period of employment an amount of not less than—

- (a) in the case of an employee referred to in subclause (1) (a), one-fourth; and
- (b) in the case of an employee referred to in subclause (1) (b), one-sixth;

of the weekly wage he was receiving immediately before the date of such termination: Provided that an employer may make a proportionate deduction in respect of any period of leave granted to an employee in terms of the fourth proviso to subclause (2); and provided further that, subject to clause 12 (4) an employee—

(i) who leaves his employment without having given and served the period of notice prescribed in clause 12, unless the employer has waived such notice or the employee has paid the employer in lieu of notice; or

(ii) who leaves his employment without cause recognised by law as sufficient; or

(iii) who is dismissed by his employer without notice for any cause recognised by law as sufficient for such dismissal without notice;

shall not be entitled to any payment by virtue of this subclause.

(6) An employee who has become entitled to a period of leave prescribed in subclause (1), read with subclause (3), and whose employment terminates before such leave has been granted, shall upon such termination be paid the amount he would have received in respect of the leave, had the leave been granted to him as at the date of the termination.

(7) For the purpose of this clause the expression "employment" shall be deemed to include—

- (a) any period in respect of which an employer, in terms of clause 12, pays an employee in lieu of notice;
- (b) any period during which an employee is absent—

(i) on leave in terms of this clause;

(ii) on sick leave in terms of clause 7, or through incapacity in the circumstances set forth in clause 7 (1) (ii) or (iv);

(iii) on the instructions or at the request of his employer;

amounting in the aggregate in any year to not more than 10 weeks; and employment shall be deemed to commence—

(i) in the case of an employee who had before the coming into force of this Determination become entitled to a period of annual leave in terms of any law, on the date on which such employee last became entitled to such leave under such law;

(ii) in the case of an employee who was in employment before the coming into force of this Determination and to whom any law providing for annual leave applied but who had not become entitled to a period of leave in terms thereof on the date on which such employment commenced;

(iii) in the case of any other employee, from the date on which such employee entered his employer's service or on the date of the coming into force of this Determination, whichever is the later.

(8) (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, an employer may for the purpose of annual leave at any time, but not more than once in any period of 12 months, close his establishment or portion of his establishment for 14 consecutive days plus any additional days that may have to be added by virtue of the third proviso to subclause (2).

(b) An employee who at the date of the closing of an establishment or portion thereof in which he is employed in terms of paragraph (a) is not entitled to the full period of annual leave prescribed in subclause (1) (b) shall, in respect of any leave due to him, be paid by his employer on the basis set out in subclause (5), and for the purpose of annual leave thereafter his employment shall be deemed to commence on the date of such closing of the establishment or portion of the establishment, as the case may be.

7. SICK LEAVE

(1) Subject to subclause (2), an employer shall grant to his employee, other than a daily employee, who is absent from work through incapacity—

- (a) in the case of an employee who normally works a five-day week, not less than 20 workdays; and

(b) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, altesaam minstens 24 werkdag;

gedurende die tydkring van 24 agtereenvolgende maande diens by hom, en moet hy sodanige werknemer ten opsigte van enige tydperk van afwesigheid ingevolge hierdie subklousule minstens die loon betaal wat hy sou ontvang het as hy gedurende sodanige tydperk gewerk het: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) 'n werknemer gedurende die eerste 24 agtereenvolgende maande diens nie op meer siekteverlof met volle betaling geregtig is nie as, in die geval van 'n werknemer met 'n werkweek van vyf dae, een werkdag ten opsigte van elke voltooide tydperk van vyf weke diens en, in die geval van enige ander werknemer, een werkdag ten opsigte van elke voltooide maand diens;

(ii) hierdie klousule nie van toepassing is nie op 'n werknemer op wie se skriftelike versoek 'n werkgewer bydraes wat minstens gelyk is aan dié wat die werknemer self bydra, aan 'n fonds of organisasie betaal wat die werknemer aanwys en wat die werknemer waarborg dat, in geval van sy ongeskiktheid in die omstandighede in hierdie klousule vermeld, altesaam minstens die ekwivalent van sy loon vir 20 of 24 werkdag, na gelang van die geval, in elke tydkring van 24 maande diens aan hom betaal sal word, behalwe dat die gewaarborgde koers gedurende die eerste 24 maande wat die werknemer bydraes betaal, verlaag kan word maar tot minstens die aanwaskoers in die eerste voorbehoedsbepaling van hierdie subklousule vermeld;

(iii) waar 'n werkgewer ingevolge 'n wet gelde vir hospitaal- of mediese behandeling ten opsigte van 'n werknemer moet betaal en sodanige gelde wel betaal, die bedrag wat aldus betaal is, afgetrek kan word van die bedrag wat ingevolge hierdie klousule ten opsigte van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid verskuldig is;

(iv) indien daar by 'n ander wet van 'n werkgewer vereis word om 'n werknemer sy volle loon te betaal ten opsigte van 'n tydperk van ongeskiktheid waarvoor hierdie klousule voorsiening maak, hierdie klousule nie van toepassing is nie;

(v) die loon van 'n werknemer wat stukwerk verrig, bereken word op die grondslag uiteengesit in artikel 20 (5) van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941.

(2) 'n Werkgewer kan, as 'n opskortende voorwaarde vir die betaling, deur hom, van 'n bedrag wat 'n werknemer kragtens hierdie klousule eis ten opsigte van enige afwesigheid van sy werk—

(a) vir 'n tydperk van langer as drie agtereenvolgende dae; of

(b) op die werkdag onmiddellik voor of die werkdag onmiddellik na 'n Sondag of Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Geloftedag of Kersdag,

van die werknemer vereis om 'n sertifikaat voor te lê wat deur 'n geregistreerde mediese praktisyn onderteken is en waarin die aard en duur van die werknemer se ongeskiktheid vermeld word: Met dien verstande dat, wanneer 'n werknemer gedurende enige tydperk van hoogstens agt weke by twee of meer geleenthede betaling ingevolge hierdie klousule ontvang het sonder om so 'n sertifikaat voor te lê, sy werkgewer gedurende die tydperk van agt weke onmiddellik na die laaste sodanige geleentheid van hom kan vereis om so 'n sertifikaat ten opsigte van enige afwesigheid voor te lê.

(3) Wanneer 'n werknemer gedurende die eerste tydkring van 24 maande diens by dieselfde werkgewer weens ongeskiktheid vir 'n langer tydperk afwesig is as die siekteverlof wat hom ten tyde van sodanige ongeskiktheid toekom, is hy geregtig op betaling vir slegs dié siekteverlof wat hom dan toekom; maar sy werkgewer moet, as hy dit nie reeds gedoen het nie, by verstryking van gemelde tydkring of by diensbeëindiging voor sodanige verstryking, hom ten opsigte van sodanige langer tydperk van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid uitbetaal vir sover die siekteverlof wat hom ten tyde van sodanige verstryking of beëindiging toekom, nog nie geneem is nie.

(4) By die toepassing van hierdie klousule—

(a) word die uitdrukking "diens" geag te omvat enige tydperk wat 'n werknemer afwesig is—

(i) met verlof ingevolge klousule 6;

(ii) op las of versoek van sy werkgewer;

(iii) met siekteverlof ingevolge subklousule (1);

en wat in enige jaar altesaam hoogstens 10 weke beloop; en word enige tydperk van diens by dieselfde werkgewer onmiddellik voordat hierdie Vasstelling bindend geword het, by die toepassing van hierdie klousule geag diens ingevolge hierdie Vasstelling te wees, en word alle siekteverlof wat met volle betaling aan so 'n werknemer gedurende sodanige tydperk verleen is, geag ingevolge hierdie Vasstelling verleen te wees;

(b) in the case of every other employee, not less than 24 workdays;

sick leave in the aggregate during each cycle of 24 consecutive months of employment with him, and shall pay such employee in respect of any period of absence in terms of this subclause not less than the wage he would have received had he worked during such period: Provided that—

(i) in the first 24 consecutive months of employment an employee shall not be entitled to sick leave on full pay at a rate of more than, in the case of an employee who works a five-day week, one workday in respect of each completed period of five weeks of employment and, in the case of any other employee, one workday in respect of each completed month of employment;

(ii) this clause shall not apply to an employee at whose written request an employer makes contributions, at least equal to those made by the employee, to any fund or organisation nominated by the employee, which fund or organisation guarantees to the employee in the event of his incapacity in the circumstances set out in this clause the payment to him of not less than in the aggregate the equivalent of his wage for 20 or 24 workdays, as the case may be, in each cycle of 24 months of employment, except that during the first 24 months of the payment of contributions by the employee the guaranteed rate may be reduced but to not less than the rate of accrual set out in the first proviso to this subclause;

(iii) where an employer is by any law required to pay fees for hospital or medical treatment in respect of an employee, and pays such fees, the amount so paid may be set off against the payment due in respect of absence owing to incapacity in terms of this clause;

(iv) if in respect of any period of incapacity covered by this clause an employer is required by any other law to pay to an employee his full wages, the provisions of this clause shall not apply;

(v) the wage payable to an employee who is employed on piece-work shall be calculated on the basis set forth in section 20 (5) of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941.

(2) An employer may, as a condition precedent to the payment by him of any amount claimed in terms of this clause by an employee in respect of any absence from work—

(a) for a period covering more than three consecutive days; or

(b) on the workday immediately preceding or the workday immediately succeeding a Sunday or New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day;

require the employee to produce a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner stating the nature and duration of the employee's incapacity: Provided that when an employee has during any period of up to eight weeks received payment in terms of this clause on two or more occasions without producing such a certificate his employer may during the period of eight weeks immediately succeeding the last such occasion require him to produce such a certificate in respect of any absence.

(3) Where, during the first cycle of 24 months of employment with the same employer, an employee is absent owing to incapacity for a period in excess of any sick leave accrued at the time of such incapacity, he shall be entitled to be paid in respect of only such leave as has so accrued; but his employer shall, if he has not previously done so, at the expiration of the said cycle of employment or on termination of employment before such expiration pay him in respect of such excess period of absence owing to incapacity to the extent to which sick leave, accrued at such expiration or termination, had not been taken.

(4) For the purpose of this clause the expression—

(a) "employment" shall be deemed to include any period during which an employee is absent—

(i) on leave in terms of clause 6;

(ii) on the instruction or at the request of his employer;

(iii) on sick leave in terms of subclause (1);

amounting in the aggregate, in any year, to not more than 10 weeks, and any period of employment which an employee has had with the same employer immediately before the date of the coming into force of this Determination shall for the purpose of this clause be deemed to be employment under this Determination, and any sick leave on full pay granted to such an employee during such period shall be deemed to have been granted under this Determination;

(b) beteken "ongeskiktheid" onvermoë om te werk weens siekte of besering, behalwe siekte of besering wat deur 'n werknemer se eie wangedrag veroorsaak is: Met dien verstande dat sodanige onvermoë om te werk wat veroorsaak is deur 'n ongeluk of vergoedingspligtige siekte waarvoor vergoeding kragtens die Ongevalwet, 1941, betaalbaar is, slegs as ongeskiktheid beskou word gedurende 'n tydperk ten opsigte waarvan geen ongeskiktheidsbetaling ingevolge daardie Wet betaalbaar is nie.

8. OPENBARE VAKANSIEDAE, SONDAE EN VRY PERIODES

(1) Behoudens klousules 4 (6) en 6 (2), moet 'n werkgewer aan 'n werknemer wat nie op Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Geloftedag of Kersdag werk nie, minstens sy weekloon betaal vir die week waarin so 'n dag val.

(2) Wanneer 'n werknemer op Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Geloftedag of Kersdag werk, moet sy werkgewer hom, behoudens klousule 4 (6), vir die week waarin so 'n dag val, minstens sy weekloon betaal, plus sy uurloon vir elke uur of deel van 'n uur wat die werknemer altesaam op so 'n dag gewerk het: Met dien verstande dat, waar daar van sodanige werknemer vereis word of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur op so 'n dag te werk, hy geag word vier uur te gewerk het.

(3) Behoudens subklousule (6) wanneer 'n werknemer uitgesonderd 'n deurlopendeproseswerker, op 'n Sondag werk, moet sy werkgewer of—

(a) die werknemer—

(i) indien hy aldus vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens vier uur werk, minstens sy dagloon betaal;

(ii) indien hy aldus vir 'n tydperk van meer as vier uur werk, teen minstens dubbel sy gewone loon ten opsigte van die hele tydperk wat hy op sodanige Sondag werk, of minstens dubbel sy dagloon betaal, en wel die bedrag wat die grootste is; of

(b) die werknemer teen minstens een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon betaal ten opsigte van die hele tydperk wat hy op sodanige Sondag werk en hom binne sewe dae vanaf sodanige Sondag een dag verlof verleen en hom ten opsigte daarvan minstens sy dagloon betaal: Met dien verstande dat, waar daar van sodanige werknemer vereis of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur op sodanige Sondag te werk, daar geag word dat hy vier uur gewerk het.

(4) Wanneer 'n deurlopendeproseswerker op 'n Sondag werk, moet sy werkgewer hom minstens een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon betaal ten opsigte van die hele tydperk wat hy op sodanige Sondag werk: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) as daar van sodanige werknemer vereis of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur op sodanige Sondag te werk, daar geag word dat hy vier uur gewerk het;

(ii) werk op 'n Sondag nie betaling vir oortyd sal meebring wat die besoldiging in hierdie subklousule voorgeskryf, te bowe gaan nie.

(5) Wanneer 'n deurlopendeproseswerker gedurende sy vry periode werk, moet sy werkgewer hom minstens dubbel sy gewone loon betaal ten opsigte van die hele tydperk wat hy gedurende sodanige vry periode werk: Met dien verstande dat as daar van sodanige werknemer vereis of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur gedurende sodanige vry periode te werk, daar geag word dat hy vier uur gewerk het.

(6) Wanneer 'n deurlopendeproseswerker of 'n skofwerker 'n skof werk wat gedeeltelik op 'n openbare vakansiedag wat in subklousule (1) genoem word, of op 'n Sondag of gedurende sy vry periode en gedeeltelik op enige ander dag val, daar geag word dat die hele skof gewerk was op die dag waarop die grootste gedeelte van sodanige skof val.

(7) Hierdie klousule is nie op 'n daaglikse werknemer of 'n wag van toepassing nie.

9. STUKWERK

(1) 'n Werkgewer kan, nadat hy minstens een week vooraf kennis aan sy werknemer gegee het, 'n stukwerkstelsel invoer, en sodanige werkgewer moet, behoudens klousule 4 (6), sy werknemer wat volgens sodanige stukwerkstelsel werk, besoldig teen die tariewe wat ooreenkomstig sodanige stelsel van toepassing is: Met dien verstande dat die werkgewer, ongeag die hoeveelheid werk wat verrig is, die werknemer moet betaal—

(a) in die geval van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, vir elke week waarin stukwerk verrig word, minstens die bedrag wat hy so 'n werknemer vir daardie week sou moes betaal het as hy hom 'n tydloon betaal het;

(b) in die geval van 'n daaglikse werknemer, vir elke dag waarop stukwerk verrig word, minstens die bedrag wat hy so 'n werknemer vir daardie dag sou moes betaal het as hy hom 'n tydloon betaal het.

(b) "incapacity" means inability to work owing to any sickness or injury other than sickness or injury caused by an employee's own misconduct: Provided that any such inability to work caused by an accident or a scheduled disease for which compensation is payable under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1941, shall only be regarded as incapacity during any period in respect of which no disablement payment is payable in terms of that Act.

8. PUBLIC HOLIDAYS, SUNDAYS AND FREE PERIODS

(1) Subject to clauses 4 (6) and 6 (2), if an employee does not work on New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day, his employer shall pay him for the week in which such day falls not less than his weekly wage.

(2) Whenever an employee works on New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day his employer shall, save as provided in clause 4 (6), pay him for the week in which such day falls not less than his weekly wage, plus his hourly wage for each hour or part of an hour worked by the employee in the aggregate on such day: Provided that where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours on such day, he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours.

(3) Whenever an employee, other than a continuous process worker, works on a Sunday, his employer shall, subject to subclause (6), either—

(a) pay the employee—

(i) if he so works for a period not exceeding four hours, not less than his daily wage;

(ii) if he so works for a period exceeding four hours, at a rate not less than double his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him on such Sunday, or not less than double his daily wage, whichever is the greater; or

(b) pay him at a rate not less than one and one-third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him on such Sunday, and grant him within seven days of such Sunday one day's leave and pay him in respect thereof not less than his daily wage: Provided that where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours on such Sunday, he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours.

(4) Whenever a continuous process worker works on a Sunday his employer shall pay him at a rate of not less than one and one-third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him on such Sunday: Provided that—

(i) where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours on such Sunday he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours;

(ii) work on a Sunday shall not attract payment for overtime over and above the rate of remuneration prescribed in this subclause.

(5) Whenever a continuous process worker works during his free period his employer shall pay him at a rate of not less than double his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him during such free period: Provided that where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours during such free period he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours.

(6) Whenever a continuous process worker or a shift worker works a shift which falls partly on any public holiday mentioned in subclause (1), on a Sunday or during his free period and partly on any other day, the whole shift shall be deemed to have been worked on the day on which the major portion of such shift fell.

(7) This clause shall not apply to a daily employee or a watchman.

9. PIECE-WORK

(1) An employer may, after at least one week's notice to his employee, introduce any piece-work system and, save as provided in clause 4 (6) such employer shall pay his employee, who is employed on such piece-work system, remuneration at the rates applicable under such system: Provided that, irrespective of the quantity of work done, the employer shall pay such employee not less than—

(a) in the case of an employee, other than a daily employee, in respect of each week in which piece-work is performed, not less than the amount which he would have been required to pay such employee for that week had he been remunerated on the basis of time worked;

(b) in the case of a daily employee, in respect of each day on which piece-work is performed, not less than the amount which he would have been required to pay such employee for that day had he been remunerated on the basis of time worked.

(2) 'n Werkgewer moet 'n lys van die besoldiging in subklousule (1) bedoel, op 'n opvallende plek in sy bedryfsinrigting opgeplak hou.

(3) 'n Werkgewer wat voornemens is om 'n bestaande stukwerkstelsel of die besoldiging wat daarvolgens van toepassing is, af te skaf of te wysig, moet aan sy werknemer wat volgens sodanige stelsel werk, minstens een maand kennis van sodanige voorname gee: Met dien verstande dat 'n werkgewer en sy werknemer oor 'n langer kennisgewing termyn ooreen kan kom, en in so 'n geval mag die werkgewer nie vir 'n korter termyn as dié waaroor daar ooreengekom is, kennis gee nie.

(4) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie klousule, hoef 'n werkgewer nie 'n daaglikse werknemer kennis te gee van sy voorname om 'n stukwerkstelsel in te voer of af te skaf of te wysig nie.

10. UNIFORMS, OORPAKKE EN BESKERMENDE KLERE

'n Werkgewer moet alle uniforms, oorpakke, wasjasse, voor-skote, pette, stewels of ander beskermende klere wat hy van sy werknemer vereis om te dra of wat hy ingevolge enige wet verplig is om aan sy werknemer te verskaf, gratis verskaf en in 'n bruikbare en sindelike toestand hou; en alle sodanige artikels bly die eiendom van die werkgewer.

11. VERBOD OP INDIENSNEMING

'n Werkgewer mag niemand onder die leeftyd van 15 jaar in diens neem nie.

12. BEÏNDIGING VAN DIENSKONTRAK

(1) 'n Werkgewer of sy werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, wat die dienskontrak wil beëindig, moet—

(a) gedurende die eerste vier weke diens, minstens een werkdag;

(b) na die eerste vier weke diens, minstens een week;

vooraf kennis van die beëindiging van die kontrak gee, of 'n werkgewer of 'n werknemer kan die kontrak sonder kennisgewing beëindig deur, in plaas van sodanige kennisgewing, aan die werknemer of die werkgewer, na gelang van die geval, te betaal—

(i) in die geval van een werkdag kennisgewing, minstens die dagloon wat die werknemer ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging ontvang;

(ii) in die geval van een week kennisgewing, minstens die weekloon wat die werknemer ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging ontvang;

Met dien verstande dat—

(aa) die reg van 'n werkgewer of sy werknemer om die kontrak op 'n regsgeldige grond sonder kennisgewing te beëindig;

(ab) 'n skriftelike ooreenkoms tussen 'n werkgewer en sy werknemer waarin voorsiening gemaak word vir 'n kennisgewingstermyn wat vir beide partye ewe lank is en langer is as dié wat in hierdie klousule voorgeskryf word;

(ac) die werking van 'n verbeuring of boete wat regtens van toepassing mag wees op 'n werknemer wat dros;

nie hierdeur geraak word nie: Voorts met dien verstande dat, indien die loon van 'n werknemer op die datum van die beëindiging verminder is deur aftrekkings ten opsigte van korttyd en die werkgewer hom betaal in plaas van kennis te gee, die uitdrukking "ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging ontvang" geag word te beteken "ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging sou ontvang het as geen bedrag weens korttyd afgetrek was nie".

(2) Indien daar 'n ooreenkoms ingevolge die tweede voorbehoedsbepaling van subklousule (1) bestaan, moet die betaling in plaas van kennisgewing eweredig wees aan die kennisgewingstermyn waaroor daar ooreengekom is.

(3) Die kennisgewing by subklousule (1) voorgeskryf, kan op enige werkdag geskied: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) die kennisgewingstermyn nie mag saamval nie met, en die kennisgewing nie mag geskied nie gedurende 'n werknemer se afwesigheid met verlof ingevolge klousule 6;

(ii) daar nie gedurende 'n werknemer se afwesigheid met siekteverlof ooreenkomstig klousule 7 of gedurende enige tydperk van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid wat plaasvind in omstandighede soos uiteengesit in klousule 7 (1) (ii) of (iv) en wat in totaal, in enige jaar, hoogstens 10 weke is, kennis gegee mag word nie.

(4) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie Vasstelling mag 'n werkgewer, in die geval waar 'n werknemer sy dienskontrak beëindig deur sy diens te verlaat sonder om kennis te gee en sonder om die kennisgewingstermyn uit te dien of sonder om sy werkgewer te betaal in plaas van kennis te gee, uit enige geld wat hy sodanige werknemer uit hoofde van enige

(2) An employer shall keep posted up in a conspicuous place in his establishment a schedule of the rates referred to in subclause (1).

(3) An employer who intends to cancel or amend any piecework system in operation or the rates applicable thereunder shall give his employee employed on such system not less than one month's notice of such intention: Provided that an employer and his employee may agree on a longer period of notice, in which case the employer shall give notice for a period not shorter than that agreed upon.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, an employer need not give a daily employee notice of his intention to introduce or to cancel or amend any piecework system.

10. UNIFORMS, OVERALLS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

An employer shall supply and maintain in serviceable and tidy condition, free of charge, any uniform, overall, washing coat, apron, cap, boots or protective clothing, which he requires his employee to wear or which by any law he is compelled to provide to his employee and any such article shall remain the property of the employer.

11. PROHIBITION OF EMPLOYMENT

An employer shall not employ any person under the age of 15 years.

12. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT OF EMPLOYMENT

(1) An employer or his employee, other than a daily employee, who desires to terminate the contract of employment, shall give—

(a) during the first four weeks of employment, not less than one workday's;

(b) after the first four weeks of employment, not less than one week's;

notice of termination of contract, or an employer or employee may terminate the contract without notice by paying the employee or paying the employer, as the case may be, in lieu of such notice not less than—

(i) in the case of one workday's notice, the daily wage which the employee is receiving at the time of such termination;

(ii) in the case of one week's notice, the weekly wage which the employee is receiving at the time of such termination: Provided that this shall not affect—

(aa) the right of an employer or his employee to terminate the contract without notice for any cause recognised by law as sufficient;

(ab) any written agreement between an employer and his employee which provides for a period of notice of equal duration on both sides and for longer than that prescribed in this clause;

(ac) the operation of any forfeitures or penalties which by law may be applicable in respect of an employee who deserts:

Provided further that where the wage of an employee at the date of termination has been reduced by deductions in respect of short-time, the expression "is receiving at the time of such termination" shall, when an employer pays an employee in lieu of notice, be deemed to mean "would have received at the time of such termination if no deduction had been made in respect of short-time".

(2) Where there is an agreement in terms of the second proviso to subclause (1), the payment in lieu of notice shall be commensurate with the period of notice agreed upon.

(3) The notice prescribed in subclause (1) may be given on any workday: Provided that—

(i) the period of notice shall not run concurrently with nor shall notice be given during an employee's absence on leave granted in terms of clause 6;

(ii) notice shall not be given during an employee's absence on sick leave granted in terms of clause 7 or during any period of absence through incapacity which occurs in the circumstances set out in clause 7 (1) (ii) or (iv) and which in the aggregate does not exceed 10 weeks in any year.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Determination, where an employee terminates his contract of employment by leaving his employment without having given and served the required period of notice or without paying his employer in lieu of notice, his employer may appropriate to him-

bepaling van hierdie Vasstelling skuld, aan homself 'n bedrag toeëien van hoogstens dié wat sodanige werknemer hom sou moes betaal het in plaas van kennis te gee: Met dien verstande dat wanneer 'n werkgewer 'n bedrag aldus aan homself toegeëien het in plaas van kennisgewing, daar by die toepassing van klousule 6 (5) geag word dat die werknemer die werkgewer betaal het in plaas van kennis te gee.

I. J. CLAASSENS, Voorsitter.

P. L. SCHOLTZ, Lid.

P. DUBBELMAN, Lid.

V. VENTER, Sekretaris.

Pretoria, 22 Junie 1978.

No. 1829

15 September 1978

LOONWET, 1957

ONGESKOOLDE ARBEID, SEKERE TRANSVAALSE GEBIEDE EN SASOLBURG

In opdrag van die Minister van Arbeid word almal wie se belange regstreeks of onregstreeks geraak word deur die aanbeveling wat die Loonraad aan die Minister voorgelê het en wat in die Bylae hiervan verskyn, hierby ooreenkomstig artikel 13 (1) (a) van die Loonwet, 1957, die geleentheid gebied om, as hulle besware het teen die maak van 'n vasstelling ooreenkomstig die aanbeveling, sodanige besware binne 30 dae vanaf die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing skriftelik by die Sekretaris van Arbeid, Privaatsak X117, Pretoria, 0001, in te dien.

Persone wat besware indien, word versoek om agt afskrifte daarvan, tesame met agt afskrifte van alle ondersteunende dokumente, te verstrek.

Opmerking.—Die Loonraadverslag wat op hierdie aanbeveling betrekking het, is beskikbaar vir insae by die kantore van die Afdelingsinspekteurs, Departement van Arbeid, Bloemfontein, Durban, George, Johannesburg, Kaapstad, Kimberley, Oos-Londen, Port Elizabeth en Pretoria.

BYLAE

AANBEVELING AAN SY EDELE DIE MINISTER VAN ARBEID DEUR DIE LOONRAAD

ONGESKOOLDE ARBEID, SEKERE TRANSVAALSE GEBIEDE EN SASOLBURG

1. GEBIED EN OMVANG VAN DIE VASSTELLING

Hierdie Vasstelling is van toepassing op alle werknemers, uitgesonderd werknemers van plaaslike owerhede, wat ongeskoolde arbeid in die gebied bestaande uit die landdrosdistrikte Alberton, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Germiston, Johannesburg, Kempton Park, Klerksdorp, Krugersdorp, Nigel, Oberholzer, Pretoria, Randburg, Randfontein, Roodepoort, Sasolburg, Springs, Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging en Westonaria en die munisipale gebiede van Middelburg, Pietersburg, Potchefstroom, Rustenburg en Witbank in enige van ondergenoemde bedrywe verrig en op die werkgewers van sodanige werknemers:

- (1) Aflewering van melk (slegs in die landdrosdistrikte Klerksdorp, Oberholzer en Sasolburg, en die munisipale gebiede van Middelburg, Pietersburg, Potchefstroom, Rustenburg en Witbank), maar dit omvat nie boerderybedrywighede nie;
- (2) afleweringdienste, met inbegrip van bodedienste (uitgesonderd aflewering met behulp van motoraangedrewe voertuie);
- (3) behandeling van timmerhout met hitte of chemikalieë;
- (4) ghriesvervaardiging;
- (5) groothandelsbedryf, uitgesonderd in die munisipale gebiede van Klerksdorp, Middelburg, Nigel, Pietersburg, Pretoria, Rustenburg, Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Potchefstroom, Witbank en Sasolburg;
- (6) handel in ou metaal;
- (7) handel in tweedehandse bottels;
- (8) herwinning van afvalglas;
- (9) herwinning van afvalpapier;
- (10) klipbreuk, waar dit nie gesamentlik met klipvergruising onderneem word nie;
- (11) kunsmisvervaardiging, uitgesonderd in die gebied wat deur AECI Limited in die landdrosdistrik Kempton Park geëkuiper word;

self, from any moneys which he owes to such employee by virtue of any provisions of this Determination, an amount of not more than that which such employee would have had to pay him in lieu of notice: Provided that whenever an employer has thus appropriated to himself any amount in lieu of notice, the employee shall for the purposes of clause 6 (5) be deemed to have paid the employer in lieu of notice.

I. J. CLAASSENS, Chairman.

P. L. SCHOLTZ, Member.

P. DUBBELMAN, Member.

V. VENTER, Secretary.

Pretoria, 22 June 1978.

No. 1829

15 September 1978

WAGE ACT, 1957

UNSKILLED LABOUR, CERTAIN TRANSVAAL AREAS AND SASOLBURG

By direction of the Minister of Labour, all persons whose interests may be affected directly or indirectly by the recommendation which has been submitted to the Minister by the Wage Board and which appears in the Schedule hereto and who have any objections to the making of a determination in accordance with the recommendation are hereby, in terms of section 13 (1) (a) of the Wage Act, 1957, invited to lodge such objections, in writing, with the Secretary for Labour, Private Bag X117, Pretoria, 0001, within 30 days from the date of publication of this notice.

Persons lodging objections are requested to furnish eight copies thereof, together with eight copies of all supporting documents.

Note.—The report of the Wage Board pertaining to this recommendation is available for perusal at the offices of the Divisional Inspectors, Department of Labour, Bloemfontein, Cape Town, Durban, East London, George, Johannesburg, Kimberley, Port Elizabeth and Pretoria.

SCHEDULE

RECOMMENDATION TO THE HONOURABLE THE MINISTER OF LABOUR BY THE WAGE BOARD

UNSKILLED LABOUR, CERTAIN TRANSVAAL AREAS AND SASOLBURG

1. AREA AND SCOPE OF DETERMINATION

This Determination shall apply to all employees other than the employees of local authorities who perform unskilled labour in the area comprising the Magisterial Districts of Alberton, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Germiston, Johannesburg, Kempton Park, Klerksdorp, Krugersdorp, Nigel, Oberholzer, Pretoria, Randburg, Randfontein, Roodepoort, Sasolburg, Springs, Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging and Westonaria and the municipal areas of Middelburg, Pietersburg, Potchefstroom, Rustenburg and Witbank in any of the undermentioned trades and to the employers of such employees:

- (1) Cleaning of buildings (including windows);
- (2) delivery of milk (only in the Magisterial Districts of Klerksdorp, Oberholzer and Sasolburg, and the municipal areas of Middelburg, Pietersburg, Potchefstroom, Rustenburg and Witbank), but excluding farming operations;
- (3) delivery services, including messenger services (except delivery by means of motor-propelled vehicles);
- (4) demolition of buildings;
- (5) erection of pre-cast concrete walls (where not undertaken in conjunction with their manufacture);
- (6) excavation, levelling or pumping of sand, soil or gravel;
- (7) fertiliser manufacture, save in the area occupied by AECI Limited in the Magisterial District of Kempton Park;
- (8) gardening services;
- (9) generation or distribution of electricity;
- (10) grinding or packing of salt;
- (11) letting of offices;

- (12) maal of verpakking van sout;
- (13) mark- of kommissie-agentskappe;
- (14) oprigting van voorafvervaardigde betonmure (waar dit nie saamval met die vervaardiging daarvan nie);
- (15) opwekking of verspreiding van elektrisiteit;
- (16) plaagbestrydingsdienste;
- (17) raffineer of skoonmaak van olie;
- (18) skeepagentskappe;
- (19) skoonmaak van geboue (met inbegrip van vensters);
- (20) slag van pluimvee;
- (21) sloping van geboue;
- (22) tuinmaakdienste;
- (23) uitgrawe, gelykmaak of uitpomp van sand, grond of gruis;
- (24) verhuur van konstruksiemasjinerie;
- (25) versorging van landbou- of nywerheidskouterreine;
- (26) versorging van resiesperde;
- (27) vervaardiging en verskaffing van aangemaakte beton;
- (28) verhuur van kantore;
- (29) vervaardiging of herstel van going- of jutesakke;
- (30) vervaardiging of verspreiding van gas, uitgesonderd in die gebied wat—

(i) deur AECI Limited in die landdrostrikte Johannesburg en Kempton Park en in die munisipale gebied van Sasolburg geokkupeer word; en

(ii) deur Klipfontein Organiese Produktekorporasie Beperk in die landdrostrik Kempton Park geokkupeer word;

- (31) vervaardiging van beenmeel;
- (32) vervaardiging van glukose, dekstrose, mielieblom, stysel of gelatien;
- (33) vervaardiging van loodsuur- of droëselbatterye;
- (34) vervaardiging van looi-ekstrak;
- (35) vervaardiging van voedsel vir huisdiere, voedingsmiddels vir lewende hawe of mout, waar dit nie tesame met die maal, vergruis of breek van graan of die produsering van enige rou-graanprodukte deur maal, vergruis of breek onderneem word nie;
- (36) verwydering van nagvuil;
- (37) voorbereiding van terreine vir bou- of ander doeleindes.

2. WOORDOMSKRYWINGS

(1) Tensy die sinsverband anders aandui, het elke uitdrukking wat in hierdie Vastelling gebesig en in die Loonwet, 1957, omskryf word, dieselfde betekenis as in daardie Wet, en, tensy onbestaanbaar met die sinsverband, beteken—

“bedryfsinrigting” ’n perseel waarop of in verband waarmee een of meer werknemers in een of meer van die bedrywe in klousule 1 vermeld in diens is;

“daaglikse werknemer” ’n werknemer wat by die dag in diens is;

“dag” die tydperk van 24 uur van middernag tot middernag: Met dien verstande dat, in die geval van ’n deurlopendeproseswerker, ’n skofwerker, ’n werknemer wat nagvuil verwyder of ’n werknemer wat diens verrig by die skoonmaak van persele, dit beteken ’n tydperk van 24 uur, gereken vanaf die tydstip waarop so ’n werknemer begin werk;

“deeltydse skoonmaakster” ’n vroulike werknemer wat per week of per maand in diens is om op hoogstens ses dae in ’n week en vir hoogstens 24 gewone werke in enige week kantoorpersele of kantoormeubels skoon te maak;

“deurlopendeproseswerker” ’n werknemer wat werksaam is in ’n bedrywigheid wat ingevolge artikel 19 (1) (a) van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941, verklaar is tot ’n bedrywigheid ten opsigte waarvan daar deur middel van drie skofte per dag op sewe dae van die week deurlopend gewerk moet word;

“groothandelsvleisbedryf”—

(a) die slag van lewende hawe;

(b) die hantering, voorbereiding, preserving, verkoop of verspreiding van vleis deur enige persoon van wie ooreenkomstig ’n proklamasie gepubliseer ingevolge artikel 14 van die Bemerkingswet, 1963 (Wet 59 van 1968), vereis word om by die Raad van Beheer oor die Vee- en Vleisnywerheid geregistreer te wees, of die besigheid om vleis in enige hoeveelheid in ’n winkel te verkoop of vir verkoop aan te bied of uit te stal;

(c) die verkoop van wors, polonies, afval, ham, spek, eiers, botter, pluimvee en gesoute, bevrore of gepreserveerde vleis of vis in sodanige winkel, tesame met die verkoop van vleis;

- (12) maintenance of agricultural or industrial show-grounds;
- (13) manufacture and supply of pre-mixed concrete;
- (14) manufacture of bone-meal;
- (15) manufacture of food for domestic animals, livestock feeds or malt where not undertaken in conjunction with the grinding, gristing or crushing of cereals or the production of any raw cereal products by grinding, gristing or crushing;

(16) manufacture or distribution of gas, save—

(i) in the area occupied by AECI Limited in the Magisterial Districts of Johannesburg and Kempton Park and in the municipal area of Sasolburg; and

(ii) in the area occupied by Klipfontein Organic Products Corporation Ltd in the Magisterial District of Kempton Park;

(17) manufacture of glucose, dextrose, cornflour, starch or gelatine;

- (18) manufacture of grease;
- (19) manufacture or mending of hessian or jute bags;
- (20) manufacture of lead-acid or dry-cell batteries;
- (21) manufacture of tanning extract;
- (22) market or commission agencies;
- (23) night-soil removal;
- (24) pest control services;
- (25) plant hire services;
- (26) preparing sites for building or other purposes;

(27) quarrying, where not undertaken in conjunction with stonemasonry;

- (28) refining or cleaning of oil;
- (29) scrap metal dealing;
- (30) second-hand bottle dealing;
- (31) shipping agencies;
- (32) slaughtering of poultry;
- (33) tending of racehorses;
- (34) treatment of timber with heat or chemicals;
- (35) waste glass recovery;
- (36) waste paper recovery;

(37) wholesale meat trade, save in the municipal areas of Klerksdorp, Middelburg, Nigel, Pietersburg, Pretoria, Rustenburg, Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Potchefstroom, Witbank and Sasolburg.

2. DEFINITIONS

(1) Unless the context otherwise indicates, any expression which is used in this Determination and which is defined in the Wage Act, 1957, has the same meaning as in that Act and unless inconsistent with the context—

“continuous process worker” means an employee who is engaged in any activity which in terms of section 19 (1) (a) of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941, has been declared to be an activity in which continuous working by means of three shifts per day on seven days per week is necessary;

“daily employee” means an employee who is employed by the day;

“day” means the period of 24 hours from midnight to midnight: Provided that, in the case of a continuous process worker, a shift worker, an employee who removes night-soil or an employee engaged in the cleaning of premises, it means any period of 24 hours calculated from the time such employee commences work;

“emergency work” means—

(a) any work which, owing to unforeseen circumstances such as fire, storm, accident, act of violence, epidemic or theft, must be done without delay;

(b) any work in connection with the loading or unloading of—

(aa) trucks or vehicles belonging to the South African Railways and Harbours;

(ab) vehicles used by a cartage contractor in the fulfilment of his contract as such with the South African Railways and Harbours;

(ac) perishables from vehicles with a view to preserving them in storage;

(c) any work necessary for the maintenance or provision of light, power, water, telephone, public health, sanitary, cleansing, public transport or airport services or for the supply of goods to hospitals or the police or military forces;

(d) any work necessitated by a breakdown of plant or machinery or a breakdown or threatened breakdown of buildings;

(d) die koop of verkoop van lewende hawe indien dit geskied tesame met een of meer van die werksaamhede onder (b) genoem;

en omvat dit talle werksaamhede wat met enigeen van voormelde bedrywighede in verband staan of daaruit voortspruit;

"korttyd" 'n tydelike vermindering van die getal gewone werke weens die wisselvalligheid van die die weer, 'n slapte in die bedryf, 'n tekort aan grondstowwe of 'n onklaarraking van masjinerie of installasie, of weens die feit dat die geboue onbruikbaar is of dreig om dit te word;

"loon" die bedrag wat ingevolge klousule 3 (1) aan 'n werknemer betaalbaar is ten opsigte van sy gewone werke soos by klousule 5 voorgeskryf: Met dien verstande dat—

(a) as 'n werkgewer 'n werknemer ten opsigte van sodanige gewone werke gereeld 'n hoër bedrag betaal as dié by klousule 3 (1) voorgeskryf, dit sodanige hoër bedrag beteken;

(b) die eerste voorbehoudsbepaling nie so uitgelê mag word nie dat dit besoldiging bedoel of omvat wat 'n werknemer wat in diens is op enige grondslag waarvoor daar in klousule 9 voorsiening gemaak word, ontvang bo en behalwe die bedrag wat hy sou ontvang het as hy nie op sodanige grondslag in diens was nie;

"noodwerk"—

(a) enige werk wat weens onvoorsiene omstandighede soos 'n brand, storm, ongeluk, epidemie, gewelddaad of diefstal sonder versuim gedoen moet word;

(b) enige werk in verband met die laai of aflaai van—

(aa) spoorwaens of voertuie van die Suid-Afrikaanse Spoorweë en Hawens;

(ab) voertuie wat deur 'n vervoerkontraakteur gebruik word in die nakoming van sy kontrak as sodanig met die Suid-Afrikaanse Spoorweë en Hawens;

(ac) bederfbare produkte van voertuie met die doel om dit op te berg teen bederf;

(c) enige werk wat gedoen moet word vir die instandhouding of voorsiening van lig, krag of water of van telefoon-, openbare gesondheids-, sanitêre, reinigings-, openbare vervoer- of lughawedienste, of vir die lewering van goedere aan hospitale of die polisie- of militêre magte;

(d) enige werk wat genoodsaak word deur 'n onklaarraking van installasie of masjinerie of weens die feit dat die geboue onbruikbaar is of dreig om dit te word;

(e) enige werk in verband met die opknapping of herstel van installasie of masjinerie wat nie gedurende gewone werke verrig kan word nie;

"ongeskoolde arbeid", sonder om die gewone betekenis van die uitdrukking enigins te beperk—

(1) afval van gesmelte lood verwyder;

(2) artikels, lêë bottles, sakke, pakkette of ander houers sorteer, vasbind of toedraai of ou metaal, afvalglas of afvalpapier sorteer of bymekaarmaak;

(3) artikels van gelyke grootte en getal verpak in houers wat spesiaal gemaak is om sodanige artikels te bevat;

(4) baalperse of ander perse met die hand bedien of draad, hoepels, toue of metaalbande om kiste, sakke, vesel of bale sit of vasmaak;

(5) bakstene, klippe of beton met hamers, troffels of ander nie-kragaangedrewe gereedskap skoonmaak of afvlak;

(6) batterye uithaal, volmaak of terugsit;

(7) boksele of plastiekbedekking, oorgooi of afhaal;

(8) boodskappe, pakkette, briewe of goedere te voet, per trapfiets, driewieler of handvoertuig aflewer of vervoer;

(9) bottels of soortgelyke houers in kragaangedrewe masjiene plaas of daaruit neem; etikette van bottels, kiste of ander artikels met die hand verwyder of daarop plak; etikette aan kragaangedrewe etiketteermasjiene voer;

(10) brandstoftanks volmaak of oliebakke leegtap of volmaak;

(11) briewe, omsendbriewe, dokumente, biljet, advertensies of ander geskrewe, gedrukte, getikte of afgerolde geskrifte in koerverte plaas of in pakkies opmaak;

(12) briewe, pakkette, bottels, vate, kiste, blikke, platkissies, kartonne, konkas, sakke, bale of enige ander houers oopmaak, toemaak, volmaak of leegmaak; spoorwaens oop- of toemaak;

(13) dra, ophang, trek, stoot, sleep, verpak, opstapel, rol, verskuif of begrawe van enige artikels, voertuie of houers, hetsy in of op die werkplek, pakkamer, skuur, perseel, voertuig of spoorwa, behalwe deur die gebruik van kraguitrustung;

(14) draad, tou of gooiing met die hand sny;

(15) drade op- of afrol, in posisie lê, sleep of trek;

(16) deure of vensters oop- of toemaak;

(17) enige onsuiverheid uit gooiing of jute met die hand verwyder;

(e) any work in connection with the overhaul or repair of plant or machinery which cannot be performed during ordinary working hours;

"establishment" means any premises in or in connection with which one or more employees are employed in any one or more of the trades or industries mentioned in clause 1;

"law" includes the common law;

"local authorities" means city councils, town councils, administration boards established in terms of section 2 of the Black Affairs Administration Act, 1971 (Act 45 of 1971), village councils, health committees or health boards of the Transvaal Board for the Development of Peri-Urban Areas established under the Peri-Urban Areas Health Board Ordinance, 1943 (Ordinance 20 of 1943) of the Transvaal, and any similar institutions or bodies contemplated in section 84 (1) (f) of the Republic of South Africa Constitution Act, 1961 (Act 32 of 1961);

"overtime" means that portion of any period during which an employee works for his employer during any week or on any day, as the case may be, which is in excess of the respective ordinary hours of work prescribed for such employee in clause 5 (1) (2), (3) or (4), but does not include any period during which an employee—

(a) whose ordinary hours are prescribed in clause 5 (1), works for his employer on a Sunday;

(b) whose ordinary hours are prescribed in clause 5 (2), works for his employer during his free period prescribed in clause 5 (10) (a);

"part time cleaner" means a female employee employed by the week or month to clean office premises or office furniture on not more than six days a week and for not more than 24 ordinary hours of work in any week;

"piece-work" means any system under which an employee's remuneration is based on the quantity of work done;

"shift worker" means an employee who is engaged on shift work in an activity in an establishment in which two or three consecutive shifts per day on not more than six days per week are worked;

"short-time" means any temporary reduction in the number of ordinary hours of work owing to the vagaries of the weather, a slackness of trade, a shortage of raw materials, or a breakdown of plant or machinery or a breakdown or threatened breakdown of buildings;

"unskilled labour" means, without in any way limiting the ordinary meaning of the expression—

(1) affixing labels to or marking, branding, stamping or stencilling articles or containers or perforating labels;

(2) affixing stamps to letters, parcels or other articles;

(3) assisting an artisan, otherwise than by using the tools of his trade independently;

(4) bending or breaking up by means of hammers, saws, chisels, crowbars or spanners or bending or cutting under supervision, by means of a blowlamp, any scrap metal, machine, wreck, vehicle or bridge;

(5) carrying, lifting, pulling, pushing, hauling, packing, stacking, rolling, moving or burying any articles, vehicles or containers, whether in or on the workshop, store-room, shed, premises, vehicle or railway truck, otherwise than by the use of power equipment;

(6) checking, keeping tally or stacking of bags;

(7) cleaning or levelling bricks, stones or concrete with hammers, trowels or other non-power-driven tools;

(8) cleaning or washing premises, doors, windows, equipment, tools, machinery, furniture, vehicles, tanks, containers or other articles including polishing floors, furniture or vehicles or brushing carpets;

(9) connecting or disconnecting, screwing or unscrewing pipes;

(10) cooking rations or making tea or similar beverages for or serving them to employees, or making tea or other refreshments for or serving them to the employer or his guests;

(11) coupling, uncoupling or braking cocopans; laying or bolting or unbolting tracks;

(12) covering with or removing tarpaulens or plastic coverings;

(13) cutting wire, rope or hessian by hand;

(14) cutting, sawing up, dehorning or washing carcasses;

(15) delivering or conveying messages, parcels, letters or goods on foot or by means of a bicycle, tricycle or manually propelled vehicle;

(16) drilling, scraping or sandpapering by hand or cleaning articles with a scrubbing brush or a wire brush;

(17) erecting or unrigging scaffolding under supervision;

(18) enige ou metaal, masjien, wrak, voertuig of brug met hamers, sae, beitels, koevoete of skroefslutels buig of opbreek, of onder toesig met 'n blaaslamp buig of sny;

(19) etikette op artikels of houers plak of dit merk, brandmerk, stempel of sjabloneer of etikette perforeer;

(20) filterperse oop- of toemaak of filterdoeke verwyder of vervang;

(21) gars of ander graansoorte met grawe of skopgrawe oopsprei of omkeer;

(22) goeing of jute met die hand pluig;

(23) groente, vrugte, pluimvee, blomme of ander plaasprodukte sorteer of verpak;

(24) handdoeke, seep of toilet papier vervang;

(25) kampongs, latrines, stalle of buitegeboue afwit, skoonmaak of ontsmet of reinigings- of ontsmettingsmiddels aan houers van nagvuil aanwend;

(26) karkasse opsny, opsaag of was of horings van karkasse verwyder;

(27) kiste, bokke of kratte met die hand herstel;

(28) klaargemaakte karton- of veselborddose of soortgelyke houers met die hand opstel of uitmekaarhaal of papier met die hand vou;

(29) klip, gruis, grond, klei, sand of ander grondstowwe losmaak, uithaal, breek of strooi; met 'n skopgraaf skep; slote, gate of fondamente grawe of ander uitgrawingswerk met die hand verrig; boomstompe uitgrawe;

(30) koekepanne koppel, ontkoppel of rem; spore lê of vas- of losbout;

(31) konkas verf;

(32) kruiwaens, trollies, waentjies of ander handvoertuie trek of stoot;

(33) laai of aflaai;

(34) lewende hawe (ook resiesperde) oppas, aanjaag, skoonmaak, voer of op enige ander wyse versorg;

(35) die massa van goedere op 'n gestelde massameter by herhaling bepaal, of goedere volgens voorafbepaalde maat by herhaling meet;

(36) metaalvate, tenks, pype, konkas of ander houers met stoom verhit;

(37) met die hand boor, afskraap of skuur of artikels met 'n skroborsel of draadborsel skoonmaak;

(38) met die hand omroer of meng; uitskep;

(39) mure losmaak, afbreek of opbreek;

(40) nasien, met 'n telbord telling hou of opstapel van sakke;

(41) nagemmers verwyder, leegmaak, skoonmaak of vervang;

(42) 'n hystoestel, goederehysbak, handpomp, afrolmasjien, domkrag, windas, gangspil of naaimasjien bedien;

(43) 'n vakman behulpsaam wees op 'n ander wyse as deur die gereedskap van sy yak te gebruik;

(44) onder toesig krane of kleppe oopmaak of toemaak of masjienhefbome verstel;

(45) oorpakke, uniforms of beskermende klere was;

(46) persele, deure, vensters, uitrusting, gereedskap, masjinerie, meubels, voertuie, tenks, houers of ander artikels skoonmaak of was, en dit sluit in vloere, meubels of voertuie poleer of tapyte uitborsel;

(47) persele of eiendom bewaak;

(48) planke, balke of ander soorte timmerhout, dakteëls, sinkplate, asbesplate of ander dakmateriaal losmaak of afbreek, of spykers daaruit verwyder;

(49) posseëls op briewe, pakkette of ander artikels plak;

(50) pype koppel of ontkoppel, vas- of losskroef;

(51) pype of pale verlê, regsit, sleep of oplig; pale indryf of implant; betonskywe tussen gleuwe inpas;

(52) rantsoene gaarmaak of tee of soortgelyke drankte vir werknemers maak of aan hulle bedien of tee of ander versiersings vir die werkgewer of sy gaste maak of aan hulle bedien;

(53) rubber- of ander stempels gebruik waar seleksie of diskresie nie nodig is nie;

(54) sakke heelmaak, skoonmaak of uitskud; sakke met die hand of met 'n masjien sny;

(55) sand, klip en sement volgens voorafbepaalde maat by herhaling afmeet, dagha, beton of klip met die hand of deur middel van 'n masjien meng;

(56) sand of gruis met die hand uitpomp, was of sif;

(57) sement of beton vasstamp;

(58) steiers onder toesig oprig of aftakel;

(59) tuinmaak, dit wil sê spit, hark, gras sny, strooi, meng, natmaak, heinings snoei, onkruid verwyder, bome of ander plantegroei afkap of verwyder of onder toesig plant;

(60) vervoerbande, masjiene, vultregters, platforms of tenks met die hand voer of daarvan afneem;

(18) feeding or taking off from conveyor belts, machines, hoppers, platforms or tanks by hand;

(19) filling fuel tanks or draining or filling oil sumps;

(20) gardening, i.e. digging, raking, mowing, spreading, mixing, watering, trimming hedges, weeding, felling or removing trees or other vegetation or planting under supervision;

(21) guarding premises or property;

(22) heating metal vats, tanks, pipes, drums or other containers by steam;

(23) lime-washing, cleaning or disinfecting compounds, latrines, stables or outbuildings or applying cleansing or disinfecting substances to night-soil containers;

(24) loading or unloading;

(25) loosening, demolishing or breaking up walls;

(26) loosening, excavating, breaking or spreading stone, gravel, soil, clay, sand or other raw materials; shovelling; digging trenches, holes or foundations or performing other excavation work by hand; digging out tree stumps;

(27) loosening or taking down planks, beams or other kinds of timbering, roof tiling, corrugated iron sheets, asbestos sheeting or other roofing material, or removing nails therefrom;

(28) making or maintaining fires, whether in hearths, ovens or any other fire-place; removing refuse or ashes; sorting out cinders;

(29) mending, cleaning or shaking out bags; cutting bags by hand or machine;

(30) minding, driving, cleaning, feeding or in any other way tending livestock (including racehorses);

(31) moving, placing, dragging or lifting pipes or poles; driving in or planting poles; fitting concrete slabs between slots;

(32) oiling or greasing vehicles, rails or machinery, other than electric generating machinery or motor vehicles;

(33) opening, closing, filling, or emptying letters, parcels, bottles, casks, boxes, tins, trays, cartons, drums, bags, bales or any other containers; opening or closing railway trucks;

(34) opening or closing cocks or valves or adjusting machine levers, under supervision;

(35) opening or closing doors or windows;

(36) opening or closing filter presses or removing or changing filter cloths;

(37) operating a hoist, goods lift, hand pump, duplicating machine, jack, winch, capstan or sewing machine;

(38) operating baling presses or other presses by hand, or placing or securing wire, hoops, ropes or metal bands around boxes, bags, fibre or bales;

(39) packing articles of uniform size and number in containers specially made to contain such articles;

(40) painting drums;

(41) placing bottles or similar containers in power-driven machines or taking them therefrom; removing labels from bottles, boxes or other articles by hand or affixing labels thereto; feeding labels to power-driven labelling machines;

(42) placing letters, circulars, documents, handbills, advertisements or other written, printed, typed or roneoed documents in envelopes or making them up into bundles;

(43) preparing dwellings, buildings, warehouses or sheds for fumigation; fumigating dwellings, buildings, warehouses or sheds by hand pump for pest control purposes;

(44) pulling or pushing wheelbarrows, trolleys, barrows or other manually propelled vehicles;

(45) pumping, washing or screening sand or gravel by hand;

(46) removing dross from molten lead;

(47) removing any impurities from hessian or jute by hand;

(48) removing, emptying, cleaning or replacing sanitary pails;

(49) removing, replacing, changing or inflating wheels or tyres or tubes of motor vehicles, bicycles or wheelbarrows or repairing tubes;

(50) removing, topping up or replacing batteries;

(51) repairing boxes, trestles or crates by hand;

(52) repetitive gauging of sand, stone and cement to a set measure; mixing mortar, concrete, stone or bitumen by hand or machine;

(53) repetitive mass-measuring on a set massmeter or repetitive measuring of goods to a set gauge;

(54) replacing towels, soap or toilet paper;

(55) setting up or taking apart ready-made cardboard or fibreboard boxes or similar containers or folding paper by hand;

(56) sorting or packing vegetables, fruit, poultry, flowers or other farm produce;

(57) sorting, tying or wrapping articles, empty bottles, bags, parcels or other containers or sorting or collecting scrap metal, waste glass or waste paper;

(58) spreading or turning over barley or other kinds of grain with spades or shovels;

(59) stirring or mixing by hand; ladling;

(60) tamping cement or concrete;

(61) voertuie, spore of masjinerie, uitgesonderd elektriese opwekkingsmasjinerie of motorvoertuie, olie of smeer;

(62) vuurmaak of vure aan die brand hou, hetsy in kaggels, oonde of enige ander vuurmaakplek; afval of as verwyder; sintels uitsoek;

(63) wiele of buite- of binnebande van motorvoertuie, fietse, of kruiswaens afhaal, terugsit, omruil of oppomp of binnebande herstel;

(64) woonhuise, geboue, pakhuse of skure gereed maak vir beroking; woonhuise, geboue, pakhuse of skure met 'n handpomp bespuit vir plaagbestrydingsdoeleindes;

"oortyd" daardie gedeelte van enige tydperk wat 'n werknemer gedurende 'n week of op 'n dag, na gelang van die geval, vir sy werkgever werk en wat langer is as die onderskeie gewone werkure by klousule 5 (1), (2), (3) of (4) vir sedanige werknemer voorgeskryf, maar omvat dit nie 'n tydperk waarin 'n werknemer—

(a) wie se gewone werkure by klousule 5 (1) voorgeskryf word, op 'n Sondag vir sy werkgever nie;

(b) wie se gewone werkure by klousule 5 (2) voorgeskryf word, gedurende sy vry periode by klousule 5 (10) (a) voorgeskryf, vir sy werkgever werk nie;

"plaaslike owerhede" grootstadsrade, stadsrade, Administrasie-rade ingestel kragtens artikel 2 van die Wet op die Administrasie van Swart Sake, 1971 (Wet 45 van 1971), dorpsrade, gesondheidskomitees of gesondheidsrade van die Transvaalse Raad vir die Ontwikkeling van Buitestedelike Gebiede, ingestel kragtens die Ordonnansie tot Instelling van 'n Gesondheidsraad vir Buitestedelike Gebiede, 1943 (Ordonnansie 20 van 1943) van Transvaal, en enige soortgelyke instellings of liggame wat in artikel 84 (1) (f) van die Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika, 1961 (Wet 32 van 1961), beoog word;

"skofwerker" 'n werknemer wat skofwerk verrig in 'n werksaamheid in 'n bedryfsinrigting waarin twee of drie agtereenvolgende skofte per dag op hoogstens ses dae per week gewerk word;

"stukwerk" 'n stelsel waarvolgens 'n werknemer se besoldiging gegronde word op die hoeveelheid werk wat verrig is;

"wag" 'n werknemer wat 'n perseel of eiendom bewaak;

"werkdag", behalwe ten opsigte van 'n wag, enige dag, uitgesonderd 'n Sondag of 'n openbare vakansiedag in klousule 8 (1) bedoel waarop 'n werknemer gewoonlik werk;

"wet" ook die gemene reg.

(2) By die toepassing van hierdie Vasstelling word 'n werknemer geag in dié klas te wees waarin hy uitsluitlik of hoofsaaklik werksaam is.

3. BESOLDIGING

(1) Die minimumloon wat 'n werkgever aan elke lid van ondergenoemde klasse werknemers in sy diens moet betaal, is dié hieronder uiteengesit:

(61) teasing hessian or jute by hand;

(62) using rubber or other stamps where selection or discretion is unnecessary;

(63) washing overalls, uniforms or protective clothing;

(64) winding or unwinding, putting into position, dragging or pulling wire;

"wage" means the amount of money payable to an employee in terms of clause 3 (1) in respect of his ordinary hours of work as prescribed in clause 5: Provided that—

(a) if an employer regularly pays an employee in respect of such ordinary hours of work an amount higher than that prescribed in clause 3 (1), it means such higher amount;

(b) the first proviso shall not be construed so as to refer to or include any remuneration which an employee, who is employed on any basis provided for in clause 9, received over and above the amount which he would have received if he had not been employed on such a basis;

"watchman" means an employee who is engaged in guarding premises or property;

"wholesale meat trade" means—

(a) the slaughtering of livestock;

(b) the handling, preparation, preservation, sale or distribution of meat by any person who, in terms of a proclamation published under section 14 of the Marketing Act, 1968 (Act 59 of 1968), is required to be registered with the Livestock and Meat Industries Control Board, or the business of selling or offering or displaying meat for sale in any quantity in a shop;

(c) the sale in such shop, in conjunction with the sale of meat, of sausages, polonies, offal, ham, bacon, eggs, butter, poultry and salted, frozen or preserved meat or fish;

(d) the purchase or sale of livestock if carried on in conjunction with any one or more of the activities mentioned under (b);

and includes all operations incidental to or consequent on any of the aforesaid activities;

"workday" means, except in relation to a watchman, any day other than a Sunday or a public holiday referred to in clause 8 (1) on which an employee ordinarily works.

(2) For the purposes of this Determination an employee shall be deemed to be in that class in which he is wholly or mainly engaged.

3. REMUNERATION

(1) The minimum wage which an employer shall pay to each member of the undermentioned classes of his employees shall be as set out hereunder:

	In die landdrosdistrikte Klerksdorp en Sasolburg en die munisipale gebied van Witbank		In die munisipale gebied van Potchefstroom		In die munisipale gebiede van Middelburg, Pietersburg en Rustenburg		In alle ander gebiede	
	Gedurende die eerste 12 maande nadat hierdie Vasstelling bindend word	Daarna	Gedurende die eerste 12 maande nadat hierdie Vasstelling bindend word	Daarna	Gedurende die eerste 12 maande nadat hierdie Vasstelling bindend word	Daarna	Gedurende die eerste 12 maande nadat hierdie Vasstelling bindend word	Daarna
(a) Daaglikse werknemer...	Per dag R 4,10 Per week R 22,40	Per dag R 4,40 Per week R 24,20	Per dag R 3,80 Per week R 20,70	Per dag R 4,10 Per week R 22,40	Per dag R 3,50 Per week R 19,00	Per dag R 3,70 Per week R 20,40	Per dag R 4,50 Per week R 24,70	Per dag R 4,80 Per week R 26,50
(b) Wag.....	9,40	10,10	8,70	9,40	7,90	8,50	10,30	11,00
(c) Deeltydse skoonmaakster								
(d) Werknemer (uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, 'n wag of 'n deeltydse skoonmaakster)—								
(i) man, 18 jaar oud of ouer.....	19,50	21,00	18,00	19,50	16,50	17,70	21,50	23,00
(ii) man, onder 18 jaar	14,60	15,70	13,50	14,60	12,40	13,30	16,10	17,30
(iii) vrou.....	15,60	16,80	14,40	15,60	13,20	14,20	17,20	18,40

	In the Magisterial Districts of Klerksdorp and Sasolburg and the municipal area of Witbank		In the municipal area of Potchefstroom		In the municipal areas of Middelburg, Pietersburg and Rustenburg		In all other areas	
	During the first 12 months after this Determination becomes binding	Thereafter	During the first 12 months after this Determination becomes binding	Thereafter	During the first 12 months after this Determination becomes binding	Thereafter	During the first 12 months after this Determination becomes binding	Thereafter
(a) Daily employee.....	Per day R 4,10 Per week R 22,40 9,40	Per day R 4,40 Per week R 24,20 10,10	Per day R 3,80 Per week R 20,70 8,70	Per day R 4,10 Per week R 22,40 9,40	Per day R 3,50 Per week R 19,00 7,90	Per day R 3,70 Per week R 20,40 8,50	Per day R 4,50 Per week R 24,70 10,30	Per day R 4,80 Per week R 26,50 11,00
(b) Watchman.....	22,40	24,20	20,70	22,40	19,00	20,40	24,70	26,50
(c) Part-time cleaner.....	9,40	10,10	8,70	9,40	7,90	8,50	10,30	11,00
(d) Employee (other than a daily employee, a watchman or a part-time cleaner)—								
(i) male, 18 years or over.....	19,50	21,00	18,00	19,50	16,50	17,70	21,50	23,00
(ii) male, under 18 years	14,60	15,70	13,50	14,60	12,40	13,30	16,10	17,30
(iii) female.....	15,60	16,80	14,40	15,60	13,20	14,20	17,20	18,40

(e) Ondanks andersluidende bepalinge in hierdie subklousule, moet die loon van 'n werknemer wat uitsluitlik of hoofsaaklik in diens is vir die verwydering, leegmaak, skoonmaak of vervanging van nagemmers minstens dié wees wat vir sy gebied in paragraaf (d) vir 'n manlike werknemer, van 18 jaar of ouer voorgeskryf word, plus R1 per week, of, as hy 'n daaglikse werknemer is, minstens die loon vir sy gebied in paragraaf (a) voorgeskryf, plus 20c per dag.

(f) Ondanks andersluidende bepalinge in hierdie subklousule, moet die loon van 'n daaglikse werknemer, indien hy as wag in diens is, minstens dié wees wat in paragraaf (a) vir hom voorgeskryf word plus 30c per dag: Met dien verstande dat die uitdrukking "dag" by die toepassing van hierdie paragraaf 'n tydperk van 24 agtereenvolgende ure beteken, bereken vanaf die tyd waarop die werknemer met sy werk begin.

(g) Ondanks andersluidende bepalinge in hierdie klousule, moet 'n werkgever aan 'n daaglikse werknemer wat op enige dag gewerk het of beskikbaar was vir werk waarvoor hy in diens geneem is maar wat hy verhinder was om te verrig weens omstandighede buite sy beheer, minstens sy dagloon betaal, afgesien daarvan of hy die dag agt en 'n half uur of minder gewerk het of aldus vir die werk beskikbaar was: Met dien verstande dat as van hom vereis was om te werk of om aldus beskikbaar te wees vir minder as vier uur op enige dag, sy loon vir dié dag met hoogstens 50 persent verminder mag word.

(2) *Kontrakgrondslag.*—By die toepassing van hierdie klousule moet die dienskontrak van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, op 'n weeklikse grondslag berus en, behoudens klousule 4 (6), moet 'n werknemer vir 'n week minstens die volle weekloon betaal word wat by subklousule (1) vir 'n werknemer van sy klas in die gebied waarin hy werk, voorgeskryf word afgesien daarvan of hy in so 'n week die maksimum getal gewone werkure wat ingevolge klousule 5 vir hom geld, of minder, gewerk het.

(3) *Loonberekening.*—(a) Die uurloon van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, is sy weekloon gedeel deur die getal gewone werkure wat vir so 'n werknemer in enige week voorgeskryf is.

(b) Die dagloon van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer of 'n wag, is sy weekloon gedeel deur—

- vyf, in die geval van 'n werknemer wat normaalweg vyf dae per week werk; en
- ses, in die geval van enige ander werknemer.

(c) Die dagloon van 'n wag is sy weekloon gedeel deur ses.

(d) Die maandloon van 'n werknemer is vier en 'n derde maal sy weekloon.

(e) Die uurloon van 'n daaglikse werknemer is sy dagloon gedeel deur die getal gewone werkure wat hy gewoonlik op 'n dag werk.

(4) *Fietstoelae.*—'n Werkgever wat van 'n werknemer vereis om in die uitvoering van sy pligte sy eie fiets te gebruik, moet hom, benewens enige ander besoldiging aan hom verskuldig, 'n toelae van minstens 75c per week of, as hy 'n daaglikse werknemer is, minstens 15c per dag betaal.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this subclause, an employee who is wholly or mainly engaged in removing, emptying, cleaning or replacing sanitary pails shall be paid a wage of not less than that prescribed for his area in paragraph (d) for a male employee of the age of 18 years or over, plus R1 per week, or, if he is a daily employee, not less than that prescribed for his area in paragraph (a) plus 20c per day.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this subclause, if a daily employee is employed as a watchman his wage shall be not less than that prescribed for him in paragraph (a) hereof plus 30c per day: Provided that for the purpose of this paragraph the expression "day" shall mean a period of 24 consecutive hours reckoned from the time the employee commences work.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, where on any day a daily employee has worked or stood by for the work for which he was engaged and which work he was precluded from doing through unforeseen circumstances beyond his control, his employer shall pay him not less than his daily wage, irrespective of whether he has on that day worked or so stood by for eight and a half hours or less: Provided that if he was required to work or so stand by for less than four hours on any day, his wage in respect of such day may be reduced by not more than 50 per cent.

(2) *Basis of contract.*—For the purposes of this clause the contract of employment of an employee, other than a daily employee, shall be on a weekly basis and, save as provided in clause 4 (6), an employee shall be paid in respect of a week not less than the full weekly wage prescribed in subclause (1) for an employee of his class and area, irrespective of whether he has in that week worked the maximum ordinary hours of work applicable to him in terms of clause 5 or less.

(3) *Calculation of wages.*—(a) The hourly wage of an employee, other than a daily employee, shall be his weekly wage divided by the number of ordinary hours of work prescribed for such employee in any week.

(b) The daily wage of an employee, other than a daily employee or a watchman, shall be his weekly wage divided by—

- five, in the case of an employee who ordinarily works five days a week; and
- six, in the case of any other employee.

(c) The daily wage of a watchman shall be his weekly wage divided by six.

(d) The monthly wage of an employee shall be his weekly wage multiplied by four and a third.

(e) The hourly wage of a daily employee shall be his daily wage divided by the number of ordinary hours of work which he ordinarily works on a day.

(4) *Bicycle allowance.*—An employer who requires an employee to use his own bicycle in the performance of his duties shall pay such employee, in addition to any other remuneration due to him, an allowance of not less than 75c per week, or, if the employee is a daily employee, not less than 15c per day.

4. BETALING VAN BESOLDIGING

(1) *Werknemers uitgesonderd daaglikse werknemers.*—Behoudens klousule 6 (4), moet elke bedrag verskuldig aan 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, weekliks in kontant of, as die werknemer daartoe instem, maandeliks in kontant of per tjek betaal word gedurende die werkure, of binne 15 minute nadat die werk gestaak is, op die gewone betaaldag van die bedryfsinrigting vir so 'n werknemer (of in die geval van 'n skofwerker of 'n deurlopendeproseswerker, op 'n tydstip waarvoor sodanige werkgever en sy werknemer ooreengekom het en wat gedurende die gewone kantoorure van die bedryfsinrigting moet wees, maar nie later nie as 24 uur na die gewone betaaldag) of by diensbeëindiging, as dit voor die gewone betaaldag geskied, en sodanige bedrag moet in 'n verseëlde koevert of houer wees waarop, of wat vergesel gaan van 'n staat, waarop gemeld word—

- (a) die werkgever se naam;
- (b) die werknemer se naam of sy nommer op die betaalstaat en sy klas;
- (c) die getal gewone werkure wat die werknemer gewerk het;
- (d) die getal ure wat die werknemer oortyd gewerk het;
- (e) die getal ure wat die werknemer op 'n Sondag, 'n openbare vakansiedag in klousule 8 (1) bedoel, of gedurende sy vry periode gewerk het;
- (f) die werknemer se loon;
- (g) besonderhede van enige ander besoldiging wat uit die werknemer se diens voortspruit;
- (h) besonderhede van enige bedrag wat afgetrek is;
- (i) die werklike bedrag wat aan die werknemer betaal word; en

(j) die tydperk waarvoor die betaling geskied;

en sodanige koevert of houer waarop hierdie inligting aangeteken is of sodanige staat word die eiendom van die werknemer: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) op die skriftelike versoek van die werknemer, die bedrag aan hom verskuldig gestort kan word op sy bouvereniging- of bankrekening deur die werkgever wat die betrokke kwitansie, tesame met voornoemde staat, aan hom moet oorhandig;

(ii) voornoemde inligting betreffende tyd gewerk nie verstrekkend hoeft te word aan 'n werknemer wat ingevolge klousule 5 (12) (a) van die werkurebepalings uitgesluit is nie.

(2) *Daaglikse werknemer.*—'n Werkgever moet die besoldiging wat aan 'n daaglikse werknemer verskuldig is, by die beëindiging van elke dag se werk in kontant aan hom betaal.

(3) *Premies.*—Geen bedrag mag regstreeks of onregstreeks vir die indiënsneming van 'n werknemer aan 'n werkgever betaal of deur hom aangeneem word nie.

(4) *Koop van goedere.*—'n Werkgever mag nie van sy werknemer vereis om goedere van hom of van enige winkel, plek of persoon deur hom aangewys, te koop nie.

(5) *Kos en inwoning.*—Behoudens die bepalinge van die Swartes (stadsgebiede) Konsolidasiewet, 1945, mag 'n werkgever nie van sy werknemer vereis om kos of inwoning of kos en inwoning van hom of van enigiemand anders of op 'n plek deur hom aangewys, aan te neem nie.

(6) *Aftrekkings.*—'n Werkgever mag sy werknemer geen boetes opleë of enige bedrae van sy werknemer se besoldiging aftrek nie: Met dien verstande dat hy die volgende kan aftrek:

(a) Met die skriftelike toestemming van sy werknemer, 'n bedrag vir 'n vakansie-, siektebystand-, versekerings-, spaar-, voorsorgs- of pensioenfonds;

(b) behoudens andersluidende bepalinge in hierdie vasstelling, telkens wanneer 'n werknemer om 'n ander rede as op las of versoek van sy werkgever van sy werk afwesig is, 'n bedrag eweredig aan die tydperk van sy afwesigheid en bereken op die grondslag van die loon wat sodanige werknemer ten tyde van sodanige afwesigheid ten opsigte van sy gewone werkure ontvang het;

(c) enige bedrag wat 'n werkgever regtens of kragtens of ingevolge 'n bevel van 'n bevoegde hof mag of moet aftrek;

(d) wanneer 'n werknemer daartoe instem of daar ingevolge die Swartes (Stadsgebiede) Konsolidasiewet, 1945, van hom vereis word om kos en inwoning of kos of inwoning van sy werkgever aan te neem, 'n bedrag van hoogstens:

4. PAYMENT OF REMUNERATION

(1) *Employees other than daily employees.*—Save as provided in clause 6 (4), any amount due to an employee, other than a daily employee, shall be paid in cash weekly or, with the consent of the employee, monthly in cash or by cheque during the hours of work or within 15 minutes of ceasing work, on the usual pay day of the establishment for such employee (or, in the case of a shift worker or a continuous process worker, at a time agreed upon by the employer and his employee, which time shall be within the ordinary office hours of the establishment, but not later than 24 hours after the usual pay day), or on termination of employment if this takes place before the usual pay day, and such amount shall be contained in a sealed envelope or container, on which shall be recorded, or which shall be accompanied by a statement showing—

- (a) the employer's name;
- (b) the employee's name or his number on the pay roll and his class;
- (c) the number of ordinary hours of work worked by the employee;
- (d) the number of overtime hours worked by the employee;
- (e) the number of hours worked by the employee on a Sunday, a public holiday referred to in clause 8 (1) or during his free period;
- (f) the employee's wage;
- (g) the details of any other remuneration arising out of the employee's employment;
- (h) the details of any deductions made;
- (i) the actual amount paid to the employee; and
- (j) the period in respect of which payment is made;

and such envelope or container on which these particulars are recorded or such statement shall become the property of the employee: Provided that—

(i) at the written request of the employee, the amount due to him may be deposited to his building society or bank account by the employer, who shall hand the relevant receipt to him, together with the aforementioned statement;

(ii) the aforementioned information concerning time worked need not be furnished to an employee who is excluded from the provisions governing hours of work by virtue of clause 5 (12) (a).

(2) *Daily employees.*—An employer shall pay the remuneration due to a daily employee in cash on completion of each day's work.

(3) *Premiums.*—No payment shall be made to or accepted by an employer, either directly or indirectly, in respect of the employment of an employee.

(4) *Purchase of goods.*—An employer shall not require his employee to purchase any goods from him or from any shop, place or person nominated by him.

(5) *Board and lodging.*—Save as provided in the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, 1945, an employer shall not require his employee to board or lodge or board and lodge with him or with any person or at any place nominated by him.

(6) *Deductions.*—An employer shall not levy any fines against his employee nor shall he make any deductions from his employee's remuneration: Provided that he may make the following:

(a) With the written consent of his employee, a deduction for holiday, sick benefit, insurance, savings, provident or pension funds;

(b) except where otherwise provided in this Determination, whenever an employee is absent from work, otherwise than on the instructions or at the request of his employer, a deduction proportionate to the period of his absence and calculated on the basis of the wage which such employee was receiving in respect of his ordinary hours of work at the time of such absence;

(c) a deduction of any amount which an employer by law or order of any competent court is required or permitted to make;

(d) whenever an employee agrees or is required in terms of the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, 1945, to accept board and lodging or board or lodging with his employer, a deduction not exceeding the amounts specified hereunder:

	Per week	Per maand
	R	R
(i) Kos.....	1,65	7,15
(ii) Inwoning.....	0,85	3,68
(iii) Kos en inwoning.....	2,50	10,83

	Per week	Per month
	R	R
(i) Board.....	1,65	7,15
(ii) Lodging.....	0,85	3,68
(iii) Board and lodging.....	2,50	10,83

(e) wanneer die gewone werkure by klousule 5 voorgeskryf, weens korttyd verminder word, 'n bedrag van hoogstens die werknemer (uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer) se uurloon vir elke uur van sodanige vermindering: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) sodanige aftrekking hoogstens een derde van die werknemer se weekloon is, ongeag die getal ure waarmee die gewone werkure aldus verminder word;

(ii) geen aftrekking ten opsigte van korttyd wat deur 'n slappe in die bedryf of 'n tekort aan grondstowwe ontstaan, geskied nie tensy die werkgever sy werknemer op die vorige werkdag kennis gee het van sy voorneme om die gewone werkure te verminder;

(iii) geen aftrekking ten opsigte van korttyd geskied nie vir die eerste uur waarin daar nie gewerk word nie weens die wisselvalligheid van die weer of 'n onklaarraking van masjinerie of installasie of weens die feit dat die geboue onbruikbaar is of dreig om dit te word; tensy die werkgever sy werknemer op die vorige dag kennis gee het dat daar geen werk sal wees nie;

(f) met die skriftelike toestemming van 'n werknemer, 'n bedrag wat 'n werkgever aan 'n organisasie betaal het of onderneem het om te betaal ten opsigte van—

(i) 'n paaiement op 'n lening wat aan sodanige werknemer toegestaan is vir die verkryging van 'n huis; of

(ii) die huur van 'n huis of huisvesting in 'n tehuis wat sodanige werknemer bewoon;

indien die huis of tehuis voorsien is deur bemiddeling van sodanige organisasie uitsluitlik of gedeeltelik uit fondse wat vir daardie doel deur die Departement van Gemeenskapsbou, 'n plaaslike owerheid of 'n bougenootskap voorgeskiet is.

5. WERKURE, GEWONE EN OORTYD-, EN BETALING VIR OORTYDWERK

(1) *Gewone werkure.*—'n Werkgever mag nie van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, 'n deeltydse skoonmaakster of 'n deurlopendeproseswerker vereis of hom/haar toelaat om meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(a) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat ses dae per week werk—

(i) 46 in 'n week van Maandag tot en met Saterdag; en

(ii) behoudens subparagraaf (i) hiervan, agt op 'n dag, tensy die ure op een dag hoogstens vyf is, wanneer die ure op enigeen van die ander dae tot agt en 'n half verleng kan word;

(b) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat vyf dae per week werk—

(i) 46 in 'n week van Maandag tot en met Vrydag; en

(ii) behoudens subparagraaf (i) hiervan, nege en 'n kwart op 'n dag.

(2) 'n Werkgever mag nie van 'n deurlopendeproseswerker vereis of hom toelaat om—

(a) meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(i) 48 in enige week van Sondag tot en met Saterdag: Met dien verstande dat 'n deurlopendeproseswerker vir elke gewone werkuur wat hy bo en behalwe 46 in 'n week werk, betaal moet word teen 'n skaal van minstens een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon, maar hierdie voorbehoudsbepaling is nie van toepassing op 'n deurlopendeproseswerker wat gewoonlik 'n werkweek van vyf dae het nie;

(ii) agt in enige skof;

(b) meer as ses skofte in enige week te werk nie: Met dien verstande—

(i) dat alle skofte wat gewerk word normaalweg deur minstens agt ure onderbreek word;

(ii) dat 'n werkgever van sy deurlopendeproseswerker kan vereis of hom toelaat om sewe skofte in enige week gedurende enige tydperk van drie agtereenvolgende weke te werk; en

(iii) dat die gewone werkure van 'n deurlopendeproseswerker hoogstens 144 in enige sodanige tydperk van drie agtereenvolgende weke mag wees.

(3) 'n Werkgever mag nie van 'n daaglikse werknemer vereis of hom toelaat om meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(a) agt en 'n half op enige dag; of

(b) behoudens paragraaf (a) hiervan, 46 in enige week in sy diens.

(4) 'n Werkgever mag nie van 'n deeltydse skoonmaakster vereis of haar toelaat om meer gewone werkure te werk nie as—

(a) 24 in enige week van Maandag tot en met Saterdag;

(b) behoudens paragraaf (a) hiervan, vyf op 'n dag.

(e) whenever the ordinary hours of work prescribed in clause 5 are reduced on account of short-time, a deduction to the amount of the employee's (other than a daily employee's) hourly wage in respect of each hour of such reduction: Provided that—

(i) such deduction shall not exceed one-third of the employee's weekly wage, irrespective of the number of hours by which the ordinary hours of work are thus reduced;

(ii) no deduction shall be made in the case of short-time arising out of a slackness of trade or a shortage of raw materials, unless the employer has given his employee notice on the previous workday of his intention to reduce the ordinary hours of work;

(iii) no deduction shall be made in the case of short-time owing to the vagaries of the weather or a breakdown of plant or machinery or a breakdown or threatened breakdown of buildings in respect of the first hour not worked unless the employer has given his employee notice on the previous day that no work will be available;

(f) with the written consent of an employee, a deduction of any amount which an employer has paid or undertaken to pay to any organisation in respect of—

(i) an instalment on a loan granted to such employee for the acquisition of a house; or

(ii) the rental of a house or accommodation in a hostel occupied by such employee;

if such house or hostel was provided through the intermediary of such organisation wholly or partly from funds advanced for that purpose by the Department of Community Development, a local authority or a building society.

5. HOURS OF WORK, ORDINARY AND OVERTIME, AND PAYMENT FOR OVERTIME

(i) *Ordinary hours of work.*—An employer shall not require or permit an employee, other than a daily employee a part-time cleaner or a continuous process worker, to work more ordinary hours of work than—

(a) in the case of an employee who works a six-day week—

(i) 46 in any week from Monday to Saturday, inclusive; and

(ii) subject to subparagraph (i) hereof, eight on any day, unless the hours on one day do not exceed five, in which case the hours on any of the other days may be extended to eight and one-half;

(b) in the case of an employee who works a five-day week—

(i) 46 in any week from Monday to Friday, inclusive; and

(ii) subject to subparagraph (i) hereof, nine and one-quarter on any day.

(2) An employer shall not require or permit a continuous process worker—

(a) to work more ordinary hours of work than—

(i) 48 in any week from Sunday to Saturday, inclusive: Provided that, for every ordinary hour of work in excess of 46 worked by a continuous process worker in a week, he shall be paid at a rate of not less than one and one-third times his ordinary wage, but this proviso shall not apply to a continuous process worker who ordinarily works a five-day week;

(ii) eight in any shift;

(b) to work more than six shifts in any week: Provided that—

(i) there normally is a break of at least eight hours between shifts;

(ii) an employer may require or permit a continuous process worker to work seven shifts in any week during any period of three consecutive weeks; and

(iii) the ordinary hours of work of a continuous process worker shall not exceed 144 in any such period of three consecutive weeks.

(3) An employer shall not require or permit a daily employee to work more ordinary hours of work than—

(a) eight and a half on any day; or

(b) subject to paragraph (a) hereof, 46 in any week in his service.

(4) An employer shall not require or permit a part-time cleaner to work more ordinary hours of work than—

(a) 24 in any week from Monday to Saturday, inclusive;

(b) subject to paragraph (a) hereof, five on any day.

(5) *Etenspouses.*—'n Werkgewer mag nie van 'n werknemer vereis of hom toelaat om meer as vyf uur aaneen sonder 'n etenspouse van minstens een uur te werk nie, en gedurende sodanige pouse mag daar nie van sodanige werknemer vereis word of mag hy nie toegelaat word om enige werk te verrig nie, en sodanige pouse maak nie deel van die gewone werkure of oortyd uit nie: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) 'n werkgewer met sy werknemer ooreen kan kom om die duur van sodanige pouse tot minstens 'n halfuur te verkort, en in dié geval en nadat die werkgewer die Afdelingsinspekteur, Departement van Arbeid, vir sy gebied skriftelik in kennis gestel het van sodanige ooreenkoms, kan die pouse aldus verkort word;

(ii) werktidperke wat deur pouses van minder as een uur onderbreek word, uitgesonderd waar voorbehoudsbepaling (i) of (vi) van toepassing is, geag word aaneenlopend te wees;

(iii) as sodanige pouse langer as een uur is, behalwe waar voorbehoudsbepaling (iv) van toepassing is, enige tyd wat een en 'n kwart uur te bowe gaan, geag word werktid te wees;

(iv) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat uitsluitlik of hoofsaaklik persele of passasiersvoertuie skoonmaak, of lewende hawe versorg, waar sodanige pouse langer as drie uur is, enige tyd wat daardie pouse te bowe gaan, geag word deel van die gewone werkure uit te maak;

(v) alleenlik een sodanige pouse gedurende die gewone werkure van 'n werknemer op 'n dag nie deel van die gewone werkure mag uitmaak nie;

(vi) wanneer daar, vanweë oortyd wat gewerk is, van 'n werkgewer vereis word om op enige dag 'n tweede etenspouse aan 'n werknemer toe te staan, sodanige pouse tot minstens 15 minute verkort mag word;

(vii) sodanige pouse nie aan 'n deurlopendeproseswerker toegestaan hoef te word gedurende sy gewone werkure op enige skof nie indien aan hom gedurende sodanige ure die geleentheid verskaf word om 'n ete te nuttig terwyl hy op sy pos bly, tensy dit verbied word ooreenkomstig 'n kennisgewing wat ingevolge artikel 27 van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjienerie en Bouwerk, 1941, gepubliseer is.

(6) *Werkure moet agtereenvolgend wees.*—Behoudens subklousule (5), moet alle werkure van 'n werknemer op elke dag agtereenvolgend wees.

(7) *Beperking van oortydwerk.*—'n Werkgewer mag nie van 'n werknemer vereis of hom toelaat om langer oortyd te werk nie as—

(a) in die geval van 'n daaglikse werknemer, twee uur op 'n dag; en

(b) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, 10 uur in 'n week.

(8) *Vroulike werknemers.*—Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie klousule, mag 'n werkgewer nie van 'n vroulike werknemer vereis of haar toelaat om—

(a) tussen 18h00 en 06h00 te werk nie;

(b) op meer as vyf dae in 'n week na 13h00 te werk nie;

(c) meer as twee uur oortyd op 'n dag te werk nie, behalwe dat 'n werknemer wat 'n werkweek van vyf dae het, op 'n Saterdag tot vier uur oortyd mag werk, maar dan só dat die oortydwerk hoogstens 10 uur in enige week is;

(d) op meer as drie agtereenvolgende dae in 'n week oortyd te werk nie;

(e) op meer as 60 dae in 'n jaar oortyd te werk nie;

(f) na voltooiing van haar gewone werkure meer as een uur op 'n dag oortyd te werk nie, tensy hy—

(i) sodanige werknemer voor die middag kennis daarvan gegee het; of

(ii) sodanige werknemer van 'n toereikende ete voorsien en haar genoeg tyd gelaat het om dit te nuttig voordat sy met die oortydwerk moet begin; of

(iii) sodanige werknemer minstens 45 sent betyds betaal het om haar in staat te stel om 'n ete te verkry en te nuttig voordat sy met die oortydwerk moet begin.

(9) *Betaling vir oortydwerk.*—'n Werkgewer moet 'n werknemer wat oortyd werk betaal teen minstens—

(a) in die geval van 'n daaglikse werknemer, een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon ten opsigte van die totale tydperk aldus deur sodanige werknemer op enige dag gewerk;

(b) in die geval van 'n ander werknemer, een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon ten opsigte van die totale tydperk aldus deur sodanige werknemer in enige week gewerk.

(10) *Vry periode.*—(a) 'n Werkgewer moet elke week aan elk een van sy deurlopendeproseswerkers een vry periode van minstens 24 agtereenvolgende ure toestaan, maar, indien 'n werkgewer van sodanige werknemer vereis of hom toelaat om gedurende sy vry periode te werk, maak die ure wat gewerk is, nie deel uit van die gewone werkure by subklousule (2) voorgeskrif nie.

(5) *Meal intervals.*—An employer shall not require or permit an employee to work continuously for more than five hours without a meal interval of not less than one hour, during which interval such employee shall not be required or permitted to perform any work, and such interval shall not form part of the ordinary hours of work or overtime: Provided that—

(i) an employer may agree with his employee to reduce the period of such meal interval to not less than half an hour, and in that event and after the employer has informed the Divisional Inspector, Department of Labour for his area, in writing of such agreement the meal interval may be so reduced;

(ii) periods of work interrupted by intervals of less than one hour, except when proviso (i) or (vi) applies, shall be deemed to be continuous;

(iii) if such interval be longer than one hour, except when proviso (iv) applies any period in excess of one and one-quarter hours shall be deemed to be time worked;

(iv) in the case of an employee who is wholly or mainly engaged in cleaning premises or passenger vehicles or tending animals, if such interval be longer than three hours, any period in excess of that interval shall be deemed to form part of the ordinary hours of work;

(v) only one such interval during the ordinary hours of work of an employee on any day shall not form part of the ordinary hours of work;

(vi) when on any day by reason of overtime work an employer is required to give an employee a second meal interval, such interval may be reduced to not less than 15 minutes.

(vii) such interval need not be granted to a continuous process worker during his ordinary hours of work on any shift if during such hours he is given the opportunity of having a meal while remaining at his post, unless this is prohibited by a notice published under section 27 of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941.

(6) *Hours of work to be consecutive.*—Save as provided in subclause (5), all hours of work of an employee on any day shall be consecutive.

(7) *Limitation of overtime.*—An employer shall not require or permit an employee to work overtime for more than—

(a) in the case of a daily employee, two hours on any day; and

(b) in the case of any other employee, 10 hours in any week.

(8) *Female employees.*—Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, an employer shall not require or permit a female employee to work—

(a) between 18h00 and 06h00;

(b) after 13h00 on more than five days a week;

(c) overtime for more than two hours on any day, except that an employee who works a five-day week may work up to four hours overtime on a Saturday, but so that 10 hours are not exceeded in any week;

(d) overtime on more than three consecutive days in any week;

(e) overtime on more than 60 days in any year;

(f) overtime after completion of her ordinary hours of work for more than one hour on any day unless he has—

(i) before midday given notice thereof to such employee; or

(ii) provided such employee with an adequate meal and allowed her sufficient time to have it before she has to commence overtime; or

(iii) paid such employee not less than 45 cents in sufficient time to enable her to obtain and have a meal before overtime is due to commence.

(9) *Payment for overtime.*—An employer shall pay an employee who works overtime at a rate of not less than—

(a) in the case of a daily employee, one and one-third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period so worked by such employee on any day;

(b) in the case of any other employee, one and one-third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period so worked by such employee in any week.

(1) *Free period.*—(a) An employer shall grant to each of his continuous process workers a free period of not less than 24 consecutive hours every week, but, if an employer requires or permits such an employee to work during his free period, the hours worked shall be deemed not to be part of the ordinary hours or work prescribed in subclause (2).

(b) 'n Werkgewer moet aan sy wag, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, in elke ses agtereenvolgende weke diens minstens ses vry periodes van minstens 24 uur elk toestaan: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) hy geen bedrag ten opsigte daarvan van die wag se loon mag aftrek nie;

(ii) 'n werkgewer sy wag, in plaas van hom sodanige vry periode toe te staan, die loon betaal wat hy sou ontvang het indien hy nie gedurende sodanige vry periode gewerk het nie, plus 'n bedrag van minstens dubbel sy dagloon ten opsigte van sodanige vry periode wat nie toegestaan is nie;

(iii) indien 'n wag se dienskontrak eindig voordat al die vry periodes waarop hy ingevolge hierdie subklousule geregtig geword het aan hom toegestaan is, sy werkgewer hom vir elke sodanige vry periode wat nie toegestaan is nie, 'n bedrag van minstens sy dagloon moet betaal.

(11) (a) Elke werkgewer wat deurlopendeproseswerkers in diens het, moet voor die aanvang van elke skofsiklus, op 'n opvallende plek in sy perseel wat hy self bepaal, 'n kennisgewing of rooster vertoon waarin die skofte wat elke sodanige werker gedurende die daaropvolgende skofsiklus sal moet werk en die vry periodes van elke sodanige werker gemeld word.

(b) Die werkgewer moet sodanige kennisgewing of rooster vir 'n tydperk van drie jaar na die datum daarvan bewaar.

(c) Indien geen sodanige kennisgewing of rooster vertoon word nie, word daar gegag dat die vry periode van elke sodanige werker om middernag op Saterdag begin.

(12) Voorbehoudsbepalings.—(a) Behoudens subklousule (10), is die bepaling van hierdie klousule nie op 'n wag van toepassing nie.

(b) Subklousule (5), (6) en (7) is nie van toepassing nie op 'n werknemer terwyl hy noodwerk verrig.

(c) Subklousule (5) is nie van toepassing nie op 'n werknemer wat uitsluitlik in diens is vir die verwydering van nagvuil.

6. JAARLIKSE VERLOF

(1) Behoudens subklousule (2), moet 'n werkgewer aan sy werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, ten opsigte van elke voltooide tydperk van 12 maande diens by hom verlof verleen en moet die werknemer verlof neem van—

(a) in die geval van 'n wag, 21 agtereenvolgende dae;

(b) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, 14 agtereenvolgende dae;

en moet hy sodanige werknemer ten opsigte van sodanige verlof betaal—

(i) in die geval van 'n werknemer in paragraaf (a) bedoel, 'n bedrag van minstens drie maal die weekloon wat hy onmiddellik voor die aanvangsdatum van die verlof ontvang het;

(ii) in die geval van 'n werknemer in paragraaf (b) bedoel, 'n bedrag van minstens twee maal die weekloon wat hy onmiddellik voor die aanvangsdatum van die verlof ontvang het;

Met dien verstande dat, by die toepassing van hierdie klousule die weekloon van 'n werknemer wat stukwerk verrig, bereken word op die grondslag uiteengesit in artikel 20 (5) van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941.

(2) Die verlof by subklousule (1) voorgeskryf, moet verleen word op 'n tyd wat die werkgewer bepaal: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) as sodanige verlof nie eerder verleen is nie, dit, behoudens subklousule (3), so verleen moet word dat dit binne vier maande begin na voltooiing van die 12 maande diens waarop dit betrekking het; of, as die werkgewer en sy werknemer voor die verstryking van genoemde tydperk van vier maande skriftelik daartoe ooreengekom het, die werkgewer sodanige verlof aan die werknemer kan verleen met ingang van 'n datum uiterlik twee maande na die verstryking van genoemde tydperk van vier maande;

(ii) die tydperk van verlof nie met siekteverlof wat ingevolge klousule 7 verleen is of met enige tydperk van afwesigheid weens ongesiktheid wat plaasvind in die omstandighede soos uiteengesit in klousule 7 (1) (ii) of (iv) en wat in totaal in enige jaar hoogstens 10 weke is, of met enige tydperk van kennisgewing ingevolge klousule 12, mag saamval nie;

(iii) as Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Geloftedag of Kersdag binne die tydperk van sodanige verlof val, daar vir elke sodanige vakansiedag nog 'n werkdag by gemelde tydperk gevoeg moet word as 'n verdere tydperk van verlof en dat die werknemer vir elke sodanige dag wat bygevoeg word, 'n bedrag van minstens sy dagloon betaal moet word;

(b) An employer shall grant his watchman, other than a daily employee, not less than six free periods of not less than 24 hours each in every six consecutive weeks of employment: Provided that—

(i) he shall make no deduction from the watchman's wage in respect thereof;

(ii) an employer may, in lieu of granting his watchman any such free period, pay him the wage which he would have received if he had not worked during such free period, plus an amount of not less than double his daily wage in respect of such free period not granted;

(iii) where a watchman's contract of employment terminates before he has been granted all the free periods to which he has become entitled by virtue of this subclause, his employer shall pay him in respect of each such free period not granted, an amount of not less than his daily wage.

(11) (a) Every employer employing continuous process workers shall, before the commencement of every cycle of shifts, display a notice or roster in a conspicuous place on his premises determined by him showing the shifts to be worked by every such worker during the next succeeding cycle of shifts and the free periods of every such worker.

(b) The employer shall keep such notice or roster for a period of three years after its date.

(c) If no such notice or roster is displayed, the free period of every such worker shall be deemed to begin at midnight on Saturday.

(12) Savings.—(a) Save as provided in subclause (10), the provisions of this clause shall not apply to a watchman.

(b) The provisions of subclauses (5), (6) and (7) shall not apply to an employee while he is engaged on emergency work.

(c) The provisions of subclause (5) shall not apply to an employee who is engaged exclusively on the removal of night-soil.

6. ANNUAL LEAVE

(1) Subject to the provisions of subclause (2), the following leave shall be granted by an employer to, and shall be taken by, his employee, other than a daily employee, in respect of each completed period of 12 months of employment in his service—

(a) in the case of a watchman, 21 consecutive days;

(b) in the case of every other employee, 14 consecutive days;

and the employer shall pay such employee in respect of such leave—

(i) in the case of an employee referred to in paragraph (a), an amount of not less than three times the weekly wage which the employee was receiving immediately prior to the date on which the leave commenced;

(ii) in the case of an employee referred to in paragraph (b), an amount of not less than double the weekly wage which the employee was receiving immediately prior to the date on which the leave commenced;

Provided that for the purpose of this clause the weekly wage of any employee who is engaged on piece-work shall be calculated on the basis set out in section 20 (5) of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941.

(2) The leave prescribed in subclause (1) shall be granted at a time to be fixed by the employer: Provided that—

(i) if such leave has not been granted earlier, it shall, save as provided in subclause (3), be granted so as to commence within four months after the completion of the 12 months of employment to which it relates or, if the employer and employee have agreed thereto, in writing, before the expiration of the said period of four months, the employer may grant such leave to the employee as from a date not later than two months after the expiration of the said period of four months;

(ii) the period of leave shall not be concurrent with sick leave granted in terms of clause 7 or with any period of absence through incapacity which occurs under the circumstances set out in clause 7 (1) (ii) or (iv) and which does not exceed 10 weeks in the aggregate in any year or with any period of notice in terms of clause 12;

(iii) if New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day falls within the period of such leave, another workday shall, for each such holiday, be added to the said period as a further period of leave and the employee shall be paid an amount of not less than his daily wage in respect of each day added;

(iv) 'n werkgewer al die dae geleentheidsverlof wat op die skriftelike versoek van sy werknemer met volle betaling aan hom verleen is gedurende die tydperk van 12 maande diens waarop die verloftydperk betrekking het, van sodanige verloftydperk kan aftrek.

(3) (a) Op die skriftelike versoek van sy werknemer kan 'n werkgewer toelaat dat die verlof oor 'n tydperk van hoogstens 24 maande diens oploop: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) sodanige werknemer so 'n versoek doen binne vier maande na verstryking van die eerste tydperk van 12 maande diens waarop die verlof betrekking het; en

(ii) die werkgewer die datum van ontvangs van sodanige versoek daarop aanbring en dit onderteken en die versoek tot minstens na verstryking van die verloftydperk bewaar.

(b) Subklousule (2) is *mutatis mutandis* van toepassing op die verlof in hierdie subklousule bedoel.

(4) Die besoldiging ten opsigte van die verlof voorgeskryf by subklousule (1), gelees met subklousule (3), moet uiterlik op die laaste werkdag voor die aanvangsdatum van die verlof betaal word.

(5) Aan 'n werknemer wie se diens gedurende enige diens-termyen van 12 maande eindig voordat die verloftydperk by subklousule (1) voorgeskryf ten opsigte van so 'n termyn opgeloopt het, moet daar by sodanige diensbeëindiging, benewens enige ander besoldiging wat aan hom verskuldig mag wees, vir elke voltooiende maand van sodanige diens-termyen 'n bedrag betaal word van minstens—

(a) in die geval van 'n werknemer in subklousule (1) (a) bedoel, een vierde van die weekloon; en

(b) in die geval van 'n werknemer in subklousule (1) (b) bedoel, een sesde van die weekloon;

wat hy onmiddellik voor die datum van sodanige diensbeëindiging ontvang het: Met dien verstande dat 'n werkgewer ten opsigte van 'n verloftydperk wat hy ingevolge die vierde voorbehoudsbepaling van subklousule (2) aan 'n werknemer verleen het, 'n eweredige bedrag kan aftrek; voorts met dien verstande dat behoudens klousule 12 (4) 'n werknemer—

(i) wat sy diens verlaat sonder om die kennis te gee en die kennisgewingstermyen uit te dien wat by klousule 12 voorgeskryf word, tensy die werkgewer van sodanige kennisgewing afgesien het of tensy die werknemer sy werkgewer betaal het in plaas daarvan om aldus kennis te gee; of

(ii) wat sy diens sonder 'n regsgeldige rede verlaat; of

(iii) wat sonder kennisgewing deur sy werkgewer ontslaan word om 'n rede wat vir sodanige ontslag sonder kennisgewing regsgeldig is;

op geen betaling uit hoofde van hierdie subklousule geregtig is nie.

(6) 'n Werknemer wat geregtig geword het op 'n tydperk van verlof voorgeskryf by subklousule (1), gelees met subklousule (3), en wie se diens eindig voordat sodanige verlof verleen is, moet by sodanige diensbeëindiging die bedrag betaal word wat hy ten opsigte van die verlof sou ontvang het as die verlof op die datum van diensbeëindiging aan hom verleen was.

(7) By die toepassing van hierdie klousule word die uitdrukking "diens" geag te omvat—

(a) enige tydperk ten opsigte waarvan 'n werkgewer 'n werknemer ingevolge klousule 12 betaal in plaas van kennis te gee;

(b) enige tydperk wat 'n werknemer afwesig is—

(i) met verlof ingevolge hierdie klousule;

(ii) met siekteverlof ingevolge klousule 7 of as gevolg van ongeskiktheid in die omstandighede uiteengesit in klousule 7 (1) (ii) of (iv);

(iii) op las of versoek van sy werkgewer;

en wel tot 'n totaal, in enige jaar, van hoogstens 10 weke;

en word diens geag te begin—

(i) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat voordat hierdie Vastelling bindend geword het, kragtens enige wet op 'n tydperk van jaarlikse verlof geregtig geword het, op die datum waarop sodanige werknemer laas kragtens sodanige wet op verlof geregtig geword het;

(ii) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat, voordat hierdie Vastelling bindend geword het, in diens was en op wie enige wet wat vir jaarlikse verlof voorsiening maak, van toepassing was maar wat nog nie daarkragtens op 'n tydperk van verlof geregtig geword het nie, op die aanvangsdatum van sodanige diens;

(iii) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, op die datum waarop sodanige werknemer by sy werkgewer in diens getree het of op die datum waarop hierdie Vastelling bindend geword het, en wel op die jongste van die twee datums.

(iv) an employer may set off against such period of leave any days of occasional leave granted on full pay to his employee at his employee's written request during the period of 12 months of employment to which the period of leave relates.

(3) (a) At the written request of his employee, an employer may permit the leave to accumulate over a period of not more than 24 months of employment: Provided that—

(i) the request is made by such employee not later than four months after the expiration of the first period of 12 months of employment to which the leave relates; and

(ii) the date of the receipt of the request is endorsed on the request over his signature by the employer, who shall retain the request at least until after the expiration of the period of leave.

(b) The provisions of subclause (2) shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to the leave referred to in this subclause.

(4) The remuneration in respect of the leave prescribed in subclause (1), read with subclause (3), shall be paid not later than the last workday before the date of commencement of the leave.

(5) An employee whose employment terminates during any period of 12 months of employment before the period of leave prescribed in subclause (1) in respect of that period has accrued, shall, upon such termination and in addition to any other remuneration which may be due to him, be paid in respect of each completed month of such period of employment an amount of not less than—

(a) in the case of an employee referred to in subclause (1) (a), one-fourth; and

(b) in the case of an employee referred to in subclause (1) (b), one-sixth;

of the weekly wage he was receiving immediately before the date of such termination: Provided that an employer may make a proportionate deduction in respect of any period of leave granted to an employee in terms of the fourth proviso to subclause (2), and provided further that subject to clause 12 (4), an employee—

(i) who leaves his employment without having given and served the period of notice prescribed in clause 12 unless the employer has waived such notice or the employee has paid the employer in lieu of notice; or

(ii) who leaves his employment without cause recognised by law as sufficient; or

(iii) who is dismissed by his employer without notice for any cause recognised by law as sufficient for such dismissal without notice;

shall not be entitled to any payment by virtue of this subclause.

(6) An employee who has become entitled to a period of leave prescribed in subclause (1), read with subclause (3), and whose employment terminates before such leave has been granted, shall upon such termination be paid the amount he would have received in respect of the leave, had the leave been granted to him as at the date of the termination.

(7) For the purpose of this clause the expression "employment" shall be deemed to include—

(a) any period in respect of which an employer, in terms of clause 12, pays an employee in lieu of notice;

(b) any period during which an employee is absent—

(i) on leave in terms of this clause;

(ii) on sick leave in terms of clause 7 or through incapacity under the circumstances set out in clause 7 (1) (ii) or (iv);

(iii) on the instructions or at the request of his employer; amounting in the aggregate in any year to not more than 10 weeks;

and employment shall be deemed to commence—

(i) in the case of an employee who had before the coming into force of this Determination become entitled to a period of annual leave in terms of any law, on the date on which such employee last became entitled to such leave under such law;

(ii) in the case of an employee who was in employment before the coming into force of this Determination and to whom any law providing for annual leave applied, but who had not become entitled to a period of leave in terms thereof, on the date on which such employment commenced;

(iii) in the case of any other employee, from the date on which such employee entered his employer's service or on the date of the coming into force of this Determination, whichever is the later.

(8) (a) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie klousule, kan 'n werkgewer vir die doel van jaarlikse verlof te eniger tyd, maar hoogstens een maal in 'n tydperk van 12 maande, sy bedryfsinrigting of 'n deel van sy bedryfsinrigting sluit vir 12 agtereenvolgende dae plus alle addisionele dae wat moontlik uit hoofde van die derde voorbehoudsbepaling van subklousule (2) daarby gevoeg moet word.

(b) 'n Werknemer wat op die sluitingsdatum van 'n bedryfsinrigting of deel van 'n bedryfsinrigting waarin hy ingevolge paragraaf (a) werksaam is, nie geregtig is nie op die volle tydperk van die jaarlikse verlof by subklousule (1) (b) voorgeskryf moet, ten opsigte van enige verlof wat aan hom verskuldig is deur sy werkgewer betaal word op die grondslag in subklousule (5) vermeld, en vir die doel van jaarlikse verlof daarna word sy diens geag te begin op die datum waarop die bedryfsinrigting of deel van die bedryfsinrigting na gelang van die geval, aldus sluit.

7. SIEKTEVERLOF

(1) Behoudens subklousule (2), moet 'n werkgewer aan sy werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, wat weens ongeskiktheid van die werk afwesig is, siekteverlof verleen van—

(a) in die geval van 'n werknemer wat normaalweg vyf dae per week werk, altesaam minstens 20 werkdade; en

(b) in die geval van enige ander werknemer, altesaam minstens 24 werkdade;

gedurende elke tydkring van 24 agtereenvolgende maande diens by hom, en moet hy sodanige werknemer ten opsigte van enige tydperk van afwesigheid ingevolge hierdie subklousule minstens die loon betaal wat hy sou ontvang het as hy gedurende sodanige tydperk gewerk het: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) 'n werknemer gedurende die eerste 24 agtereenvolgende maande diens, nie op meer siekteverlof met volle betaling geregtig is nie as, in die geval van 'n werknemer met 'n werkweek van vyf dae, een werkdag ten opsigte van elke voltooid tydsyklus van vyf weke dien en, in die geval van enige ander werknemer, een werkdag ten opsigte van elke voltooid maand diens;

(ii) hierdie klousule nie van toepassing is nie op 'n werknemer op wie se skriftelike versoek 'n werkgewer bydraes wat minstens gelyk is aan dié wat die werknemer self bydra, aan 'n fonds of organisasie betaal wat die werknemer aanwys en wat die werknemer waarborg dat, in geval van sy ongeskiktheid in die omstandighede in hierdie klousule vermeld, altesaam minstens die ekwivalent van sy loon vir 20 of 24 werkdade, na gelang van die geval, in elke tydkring van 24 maande diens aan hom betaal sal word, behalwe dat die gewaarborgde koers gedurende die eerste 24 maande wat die werknemer bydraes betaal, verlaag kan word maar ten minstens die aanwaskoers in die eerste voorbehoudsbepaling van hierdie subklousule vermeld;

(iii) waar 'n werkgewer ingevolge 'n wet gelde vir hospitaal- of mediese behandeling ten opsigte van 'n werknemer moet betaal en sodanige gelde wel betaal, die bedrag wat aldus betaal is, afgetrek kan word van die bedrag wat ingevolge hierdie klousule ten opsigte van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid verskuldig is;

(iv) indien daar by 'n ander wet van 'n werkgewer vereis word om 'n werknemer sy volle loon te betaal ten opsigte van 'n tydperk van ongeskiktheid waarvoor hierdie klousule voorsiening maak, die bepalings van hierdie klousule nie van toepassing is nie;

(v) die loon van 'n werknemer wat stukwerk verrig, bereken word op die grondslag uiteengesit in artikel 20 (5) van die Wet op Fabriek, Masjinerie en Bouwerk, 1941.

(2) 'n Werknemer kan, as 'n opskortende voorwaarde vir die bepaling, deur hom, van 'n bedrag wat 'n werknemer kragtens hierdie klousule eis ten opsigte van enige afwesigheid van sy werk—

(a) vir langer as drie agtereenvolgende werkdade; of

(b) op die werkdag onmiddellik voor of die werkdag onmiddellik na 'n Sondag of Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Gelofte-dag of Kersdag;

van die werknemer vereis om 'n sertifikaat voor te lê wat deur 'n geregistreerde mediese praktisyn onderteken is en waarin die aard en duur van die werknemer se ongeskiktheid vermeld word: Met dien verstande dat, wanneer 'n werknemer gedurende enige tydperk van hoogstens agt weke by twee of meer geleenthede betaling ingevolge hierdie klousule ontvang het sonder om so 'n sertifikaat voor te lê, sy werkgewer gedurende die tydperk van agt weke onmiddellik na die laaste sodanige geleentheid van hom kan vereis om so 'n sertifikaat ten opsigte van enige afwesigheid voor te lê.

(8) (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, an employer may for the purpose of annual leave at any time, but not more than once in any period of 12 months, close his establishment or part thereof for 14 consecutive days plus any additional days that may have to be added by virtue of the third proviso to subclause (2).

(b) An employee who at the date of the closing of an establishment or part thereof in terms of paragraph (a) is not entitled to the full period of annual leave prescribed in subclause (1) (b), shall in respect of any leave due to him be paid by his employer on the basis set out in subclause (5), and for the purpose of annual leave thereafter his employment shall be deemed to commence on the date of such closing of the establishment or part thereof, as the case may be.

7. SICK LEAVE

(1) Subject to the provisions of subclause (2), an employer shall grant to his employee, other than a daily employee, who is absent from work through incapacity—

(a) in the case of an employee who normally works a five-day week, not less than 20 workdays; and

(b) in the case of every other employee, not less than 24 workdays;

sick leave in the aggregate during each cycle of 24 consecutive months of employment in his service and shall pay such employee in respect of any period of absence in terms of this subclause not less than the wage he would have received had he worked during such period: Provided that—

(i) in the first 24 consecutive months of employment an employee shall not be entitled to sick leave on full pay at a rate of more than, in the case of an employee who works a five-day week, one workday in respect of each completed period of five weeks of employment and; in the case of any other employee, one workday in respect of each completed month of employment;

(ii) this clause shall not apply to an employee at whose written request an employer makes contributions, at least equal to those made by the employee, to any fund or organisation nominated by the employee, which fund or organisation guarantees to the employee in the event of his incapacity in the circumstances set out in this clause the payment to him of not less than in the aggregate the equivalent of his wage for 20 or 24 workdays, as the case may be, in each cycle of 24 months of employment, except that during the first 24 months of the payment of contributions by the employee the guaranteed rate may be reduced but to not less than the rate of accrual set out in the first proviso to this subclause;

(iii) where an employer is by any law required to pay fees for hospital or medical treatment in respect of an employee, and pays such fees, the amount so paid may be set off against the payment due in respect of absence owing to incapacity in terms of this clause;

(iv) if in respect of any period of incapacity covered by this clause an employer is required by any other law to pay to an employee his full wages, the provisions of this clause shall not apply;

(v) the wage payable to an employee who is employed on piece-work shall be calculated on the basis set out in section 20 (5) of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, 1941.

(2) An employer may, as a condition precedent to the payment by him of any amount claimed in terms of this clause by an employee in respect of any absence from work—

(a) for a period covering more than three consecutive days; or

(b) on the workday immediately preceding or the workday immediately succeeding a Sunday or New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day;

require the employee to produce a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner stating the nature and duration of the employee's incapacity: Provided that when an employee has during any period of up to eight weeks received payment in terms of this clause on two or more occasions without producing such a certificate his employer may during the period of eight weeks immediately succeeding the last such occasion require him to produce such a certificate in respect of any absence.

(3) Wanneer 'n werknemer gedurende die eerste tydkring van 24 maande diens by dieselfde werkgever weens ongeskiktheid vir 'n langer tydperk afwesig is as die siekteverlof wat hom ten tyde van sodanige ongeskiktheid toekom, is hy geregtig op betaling vir slegs dié siekteverlof wat hom dan toekom; maar sy werkgever moet, as hy dit nie reeds gedoen het nie, by verstryking van gemelde tydkring of by diensbeëindiging voor sodanige verstryking, hom ten opsigte van sodanige langer tydperk van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid uitbetaal vir sover die siekteverlof wat hom ten tyde van sodanige verstryking of beëindiging toekom, nog nie geneem is nie.

(4) By die toepassing van hierdie klousule—

(a) word die uitdrukking "diens" geag te omvat enige tydperk wat 'n werknemer afwesig is—

- (i) met verlof ingevolge klousule 6;
- (ii) op las of versoek van sy werkgever;
- (iii) met siekteverlof ingevolge subklousule (1),

en wat in enige jaar altesaam hoogstens 10 weke beloop, en word enige tydperk van diens by dieselfde werkgever onmiddellik voordat hierdie Vasstelling bindend geword het, by die toepassing van hierdie klousule geag diens ingevolge hierdie Vasstelling te wees, en word alle siekteverlof wat met volle betaling aan so 'n werknemer gedurende sodanige tydperk verleen is, geag ingevolge hierdie Vasstelling verleen te wees;

(b) beteken "ongeskiktheid" onvermoë om te werk weens siekte of besering, behalwe siekte of besering wat deur 'n werknemer se eie wangedrag veroorsaak is: Met dien verstande dat sodanige onvermoë om te werk wat veroorsaak is deur 'n ongeluk of vergoedingspligtige siekte waarvoor vergoeding kragtens die Ongevallewet, 1941, betaalbaar is, slegs as ongeskiktheid beskou word gedurende 'n tydperk ten opsigte waarvan geen ongeskiktheidsbetaling ingevolge daardie Wet betaalbaar is nie.

8. OPENBARE VAKANSIEDAE, SONDAE EN VRY PERIODES

(1) Behoudens klousules 4 (6) en 6 (2), moet 'n werkgever aan 'n werknemer, wat nie op Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Geloftedag of Kersdag werk nie, minstens sy weekloon betaal vir die week waarin so 'n dag val.

(2) Wanneer 'n werknemer op Nuwejaarsdag, Goeie Vrydag, Hemelvaartsdag, Republiekdag, Geloftedag of Kersdag werk, moet sy werkgever hom, behoudens klousule 4 (6), vir die week waarin so 'n dag val, minstens sy weekloon betaal, plus sy uurloon vir elke uur of deel van 'n uur wat die werknemer altesaam op so 'n dag gewerk het: Met dien verstande dat, waar daar van sodanige werknemer vereis word of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur op so 'n dag te werk, daar geag word dat hy vier uur gewerk het.

(3) Vergoeding vir werk op 'n Sondag.—Behoudens subklousule (6) wanneer 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n deurlopendeproseswerker, op 'n Sondag werk, moet sy werkgever of—

(a) die werknemer—

(i) indien hy aldus vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens vier uur werk, minstens sy dagloon betaal;

(ii) indien hy aldus vir 'n tydperk van meer as vier uur werk, teen minstens dubbel sy gewone loon ten opsigte van die hele tydperk wat hy op sodanige Sondag werk, of minstens dubbel sy dagloon betaal, en wel die bedrag wat die grootste is; of

(b) die werknemer teen minstens een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon betaal ten opsigte van die hele tydperk wat hy op sodanige Sondag werk en hom binne sewe dae vanaf sodanige Sondag een dag verlof verleen en hom ten opsigte daarvan minstens sy dagloon betaal: Met dien verstande dat, waar daar van sodanige werknemer vereis of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur op sodanige Sondag te werk, daar geag moet word dat hy vier uur gewerk het.

(4) Wanneer 'n deurlopendeproseswerker op 'n Sondag werk, moet sy werkgever hom, behoudens subklousule (5) minstens een en 'n derde maal sy gewone loon betaal ten opsigte van die totale tydperk wat hy op sodanige Sondag werk: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) waar daar van so 'n werknemer vereis of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur op sodanige Sondag te werk, daar geag word dat hy vier uur gewerk het;

(ii) werk op 'n Sondag nie betaling vir oortyd sal meebring wat die besoldiging in hierdie subklousule voorgeskryf, te bowe gaan nie.

(3) Where, during the first cycle of 24 months of employment with the same employer, an employee is absent owing to incapacity for a period in excess of any sick leave accrued at the time of such incapacity, he shall be entitled to be paid in respect of only such leave as has so accrued; but his employer shall, if he has not previously done so, at the expiration of the said cycle of employment or on termination of employment before such expiration pay him in respect of such excess period of absence owing to incapacity to the extent to which sick leave, accrued at such expiration or termination, had not been taken.

(4) For the purpose of this clause the expression—

(a) "employment" shall be deemed to include any period during which an employee is absent—

- (i) on leave in terms of clause 6;
- (ii) on the instructions or at the request of his employer;
- (iii) on sick leave in terms of subclause (1);

amounting in the aggregate, in any year, to not more than 10 weeks, and any period of employment which an employee has had with the same employer immediately before the date of the coming into force of this Determination shall for the purpose of this clause be deemed to be employment under this Determination, and any sick leave on full pay granted to such an employee during such period shall be deemed to have been granted under this Determination;

(b) "incapacity" means inability to work owing to any sickness or injury other than sickness or injury caused by an employee's own misconduct: Provided that any inability to work caused by an accident or a scheduled disease for which compensation is payable under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1941, shall be regarded as incapacity only during any period in respect of which no disablement payment is payable in terms of that Act.

8. PUBLIC HOLIDAYS, SUNDAYS AND FREE PERIODS

(1) Subject to the provisions of clauses 4 (6) and 6 (2), if an employee does not work on New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day, his employer shall pay him for the week in which such day falls not less than his weekly wage.

(2) Whenever an employee works on New Year's Day, Good Friday, Ascension Day, Republic Day, the Day of the Covenant or Christmas Day his employer shall, save as provided in clause 4 (6), pay him for the week in which such day falls not less than his weekly wage, plus his hourly wage for each hour or part of an hour worked by the employee in the aggregate on such day: Provided that where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours on such day, he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours.

(3) Compensation for work on a Sunday.—Subject to the provisions of subclause (6), whenever an employee, other than a continuous process worker, works on a Sunday, his employer shall either—

(a) pay the employee—

(i) if he so works for a period not exceeding four hours, not less than his daily wage;

(ii) if he so works for a period exceeding four hours, at a rate of not less than double his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him on such Sunday, or not less than double his daily wage, whichever is the greater; or

(b) pay him at a rate of not less than one and one third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him on such Sunday, and grant him within seven days of such Sunday one day's leave and pay him in respect thereof not less than his daily wage: Provided that where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours on such Sunday, he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours.

(4) Whenever a continuous process worker works on a Sunday his employer shall, subject to the provisions of subclause (5), pay him at a rate of not less than one and one-third times his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him on such Sunday: Provided that—

(i) where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours on such Sunday he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours;

(ii) work on a Sunday shall not attract payment for overtime over and above the rate of remuneration prescribed in this subclause.

(5) Wanneer 'n deurlopendeproseswerker gedurende sy vry periode werk, moet sy werkgever hom minstens dubbel sy gewone loon betaal ten opsigte van die totale tydperk wat hy gedurende sy vry periode werk: Met dien verstande dat waar daar van sodanige werknemer vereis of hy toegelaat word om minder as vier uur gedurende sodanige vry periode te werk, daar geag word dat hy vier uur gewerk het.

(6) Wanneer 'n deurlopendeproseswerker of 'n skofwerker 'n skof werk wat gedeeltelik op 'n openbare vakansiedag in subklousule (1) bedoel, op 'n Sondag of gedurende sy vry periode en gedeeltelik op enige ander dag val, word daar geag dat die hele skof gewerk was op dié dag waarop die grootste gedeelte van sodanige skof val.

(7) Hierdie klousule is nie op 'n daaglikse werknemer of op 'n wag van toepassing nie.

9. STUKWERK

(1) 'n Werkgever kan nadat hy minstens een week vooraf kennis aan sy werknemer gegee het, 'n stukwerkstelsel invoer, en sodanige werkgever moet, behoudens klousule 4 (6), sy werknemer wat volgens sodanige stukwerkstelsel werk, besoldig teen die tariewe wat ooreenkomstig sodanige stelsel van toepassing is: Met dien verstande dat die werkgever, ongeag die hoeveelheid werk wat verrig is, sodanige werknemer moet betaal—

(a) in die geval van 'n werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, vir elke week waarin stukwerk verrig word, minstens die bedrag wat hy so 'n werknemer vir daardie week sou moes betaal het as hy hom 'n tydloon betaal het;

(b) in die geval van 'n daaglikse werknemer, vir elke dag waarop stukwerk verrig word, minstens die bedrag wat hy so 'n werknemer vir daardie dag sou moes betaal het as hy hom 'n tydloon betaal het.

(2) 'n Werkgever moet 'n lys van die besoldiging in subklousule (1) bedoel, op 'n opvallende plek in sy bedryfsinrigting opgeplak hou.

(3) 'n Werkgever wat voornemens is om 'n bestaande stukwerkstelsel of die besoldiging wat daarvolgens van toepassing is, af te skaf of te wysig, moet aan sy werknemer wat volgens sodanige stelsel werk, minstens een maand kennis van sodanige voorneme gee: Met dien verstande dat 'n werkgever en sy werknemer oor 'n langer kennisgewingstermyn ooreen kan kom, en in so 'n geval mag die werkgever nie vir 'n korter termyn as dié waarvoor daar ooreengekom is, kennis gee nie.

(4) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie klousule, hoef 'n werkgever nie 'n daaglikse werknemer kennis te gee van sy voorneme om 'n stukwerkstelsel in te voer of af te skaf of te wysig nie.

10. VERBOD OP INDIENSNEMING

'n Werkgever mag niemand onder die leeftyd van 15 jaar in diens neem nie.

11. UNIFORMS, OORPAKKE EN BESKERMENDE KLERE

'n Werkgever moet alle uniforms, oorpakke, wasjasse, voor-skote, pette, stewels of ander beskermende klere wat hy van sy werknemer vereis om te dra of wat hy ingevolge enige wet verplig is om aan sy werknemer te verskaf, gratis verskaf en in 'n bruikbare en sindelike toestand hou; en alle sodanige artikels bly die eiendom van die werkgever.

12. BEÏNDIGING VAN DIENSKONTRAK

(1) 'n Werkgever of sy werknemer, uitgesonderd 'n daaglikse werknemer, wat die dienskontrak wil beëindig, moet—

(a) gedurende die eerste vier weke diens, minstens een werkdag;

(b) na die eerste vier weke diens, minstens een week;

vooraf kennis van die beëindiging van die kontrak gee of 'n werkgever of 'n werknemer kan die kontrak sonder kennisgewing beëindig deur, in plaas van sodanige kennisgewing, aan die werknemer of die werkgever, na gelang van die geval, te betaal—

(i) in die geval van een werkdag kennisgewing, minstens die dagloon wat die werknemer ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging ontvang;

(ii) in die geval van een week kennisgewing, minstens die weekloon wat die werknemer ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging ontvang;

Met dien verstande dat—

(aa) die reg van 'n werkgever of sy werknemer om die kontrak op 'n regsgeldige grond sonder kennisgewing te beëindig;

(5) Whenever a continuous process worker works during his free period, his employer shall pay him at a rate of not less than double his ordinary wage in respect of the total period worked by him during his free period: Provided that where such an employee is required or permitted to work for less than four hours during his free period he shall be deemed to have worked for four hours.

(6) Whenever a continuous process worker or a shift worker works a shift which falls partly on any public holiday referred to in subclause (1), on a Sunday or during his free period and partly on any other day, the whole shift shall be deemed to have been worked on the day on which the major portion of such shift fell.

(7) This clause shall not apply to a daily employee or a watchman.

9. PIECE-WORK

(1) An employer may, after at least one week's notice to his employee, introduce any piece-work system and, save as provided in clause 4 (6), the employer shall pay such employee, who is employed on such piece-work system, remuneration at the rates applicable under such system: Provided that, irrespective of the quantity of work done, the employer shall pay such employee not less than—

(a) in the case of an employee, other than a daily employee, in respect of each week in which piece-work is performed, not less than the amount which he would have been required to pay such employee for that week had he been remunerated on the basis of time worked;

(b) in the case of a daily employee, in respect of each day on which piece-work is performed, not less than the amount which he would have been required to pay such employee for that day had he been remunerated on the basis of time worked.

(2) An employer shall keep posted up in a conspicuous place in his establishment a schedule of the rates referred to in subclause (1).

(3) An employer who intends to cancel or amend any piece-work system in operation or the rates applicable thereunder shall give his employee employed on such system not less than one month's notice of such intention: Provided that an employer and his employee may agree on a longer period of notice, in which case the employer shall give notice for a period not shorter than that agreed upon.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, an employer need not give a daily employee notice of his intention to introduce or to cancel or amend any piece-work system.

10. PROHIBITION OF EMPLOYMENT

An employer shall not employ any person under the age of 15 years.

11. UNIFORMS, OVERALLS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

An employer shall supply and maintain in serviceable and tidy condition, free of charge any uniform, overall, washing coat, apron, cap, boots or other protective clothing, which he requires his employee to wear or which by any law he is compelled to provide for his employee and any such article shall remain the property of the employer.

12. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT OF EMPLOYMENT

(1) An employer or his employee, other than a daily employee, who desires to terminate the contract of employment, shall give—

(a) during the first four weeks of employment, not less than one workday's;

(b) after the first four weeks of employment, not less than one week's;

notice of termination of contract, or an employer or employee may terminate the contract without notice by paying the employee or paying the employer, as the case may be, in lieu of such notice not less than—

(i) in the case of one workday's notice, not less than the daily wage which the employee is receiving at the time of such termination;

(ii) in the case of one week's notice, not less than the weekly wage which the employee is receiving at the time of such termination;

Provided that this shall not affect—

(aa) the right of an employer or his employee to terminate the contract without notice for any cause recognised by law as sufficient;

(ab) 'n skriftelike ooreenkoms tussen 'n werkgewer en 'n werknemer waarin voorsiening gemaak word vir 'n kennisgewingstermyn wat vir beide partye ewe lank is en langer is as dié wat in hierdie klousule voorgeskryf word;

(ac) die werking van 'n verbeuring of boete wat regtens van toepassing mag wees op 'n werknemer wat dros;

nie hierdeur geraak word nie: Voorts met dien verstande dat, indien die loon van 'n werknemer op die datum van die beëindiging verminder is deur aftrekkings ten opsigte van korttyd en die werkgewer hom betaal in plaas van kennis te gee, die uitdrukking "ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging ontvang" geag word te beteken "ten tyde van sodanige beëindiging sou ontvang het as geen bedrag weens korttyd afgetrek was nie".

(2) Indien daar 'n ooreenkoms ingevolge die tweede voorbehoudsbepaling van subklousule (1) bestaan, moet die betaling in plaas van kennisgewing eweredig wees aan die kennisgewingstermyn waarvoor daar ooreengekom is.

(3) Die kennisgewing by subklousule (1) voorgeskryf, mag op enige werkdag geskied: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) die kennisgewingstermyn nie mag saamval nie met, en die kennisgewing nie mag geskied nie gedurende 'n werknemer se afwesigheid met verlof ingevolge klousule 6;

(ii) daar nie gedurende 'n werknemer se afwesigheid met siekte verlof ooreenkomstig klousule 7 of gedurende enige tydperk van afwesigheid weens ongeskiktheid wat plaasvind in die omstandighede in klousule 7 (1) (ii) of (iv) uiteengesit wat in totaal in enige jaar hoogstens 10 weke is, kennis gegee mag word nie.

(4) Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie Vasstelling mag 'n werkgewer, in die geval waar 'n werknemer sy dienskontrak beëindig deur sy diens te verlaat sonder om kennis te gee en sonder om die kennisgewingstermyn uit te dien of sonder om sy werkgewer te betaal in plaas van kennis te gee, uit enige geld wat hy sodanige werknemer uit hoofde van enige bepaling van hierdie Vasstelling skuld, aan homself 'n bedrag toeëien van hoogstens dié wat sodanige werknemer hom sou moes betaal het in plaas van kennis te gee: Met dien verstande dat wanneer 'n werkgewer 'n bedrag aldus aan homself toegeëien het in plaas van kennisgewing, daar by die toepassing van klousule 6 (5) geag word dat die werknemer die werkgewer betaal het in plaas van kennis te gee.

I. J. CLAASSENS, Voorsitter.

P. L. SCHOLTZ, Lid.

P. DUBBELMAN, Lid.

V. VENTER, Sekretaris.

Pretoria, 27 Junie 1978.

(ab) any written agreement between an employer and his employee which provides for a period of notice of equal duration on both sides and for longer than that prescribed in this clause;

(ac) the operation of any forfeitures or penalties which by law may be applicable in respect of an employee who deserts:

Provided further that where the wage of an employee at the date of termination has been reduced by deductions in respect of short-time the expression "is receiving at the time of such termination" shall, when an employer pays an employee in lieu of notice, be deemed to mean "would have received at the time of such termination if no deductions had been made in respect of short-time".

(2) Where there is an agreement in terms of the second proviso to subclause (1), the payment in lieu of notice shall be commensurate with the period of notice agreed upon.

(3) The notice prescribed in subclause (1) may be given on any workday: Provided that—

(i) the period of notice shall not run concurrently with nor shall notice be given during an employee's absence on leave granted in terms of clause 6;

(ii) notice shall not be given during an employee's absence on sick leave granted in terms of clause 7, or during any period of absence through incapacity which occurs under the circumstances set out in clause 7 (1) (ii) or (iv) and which in the aggregate does not exceed 10 weeks in any year.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Determination, where an employee terminates his contract of employment, by leaving his employment without having given and served the required period of notice or without paying his employer in lieu of notice, his employer may appropriate to himself, from any moneys which he owes to such employee by virtue of any provisions of this Determination, an amount of not more than that which such employee would have had to pay him in lieu of notice: Provided that, when an employer has thus appropriated to himself any amount in lieu of notice, the employee shall for the purposes of clause 6 (5) be deemed to have paid the employer in lieu of notice.

I. J. CLAASSENS, Chairman.

P. L. SCHOLTZ, Member.

P. DUBBELMAN, Member.

V. VENTER, Secretary.

Pretoria, 27 June 1978.

Koop Nasionale Spaarsertifikate

Buy National Savings Certificates

Werk mooi daarmee.
Ons leef  daarvan

Use it.
Don't abuse  it.

water is for everybody

INHOUD

No.		Bladsy No.	Staats- koerant No.
Arbeid, Departement van			
<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>			
1825	Loonwet (5/1957): Ongeskoolde Arbeid: Sekere Gebiede: Oos-Kaapland.....	1	6157
1826	do.: do.: Sekere Oranje-Vrystaatse Gebiede en Kimberley.....	14	6157
1827	do.: do.: Sekere Natalse gebiede.....	28	6157
1828	do.: do.: Kaap.....	42	6157
1829	do.: do.: Sekere Transvaalse Gebiede en Sasolburg.....	55	6157

CONTENTS

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
Labour, Department of			
<i>Government Notices</i>			
1825	Wage Act (5/1957): Unskilled Labour: Certain Areas: Eastern Cape.....	1	6157
1826	do.: do.: Certain Orange Free State Areas and Kimberley.....	14	6157
1827	do.: do.: Certain Natal Areas.....	28	6157
1828	do.: do.: Cape.....	42	6157
1829	do.: do.: Certain Transvaal Areas and Sasol- burg.....	55	6157

